CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITIONAL SHEET

B.E. Bo

(WAR DIARY) U. S. S. TOMALNAUT

Date February

... 101.3...

Operating as a unit of Amphibious Force, South Pacific and Task Force 62, enroute Wellington, N. Z. to Noumes, New Caledonia without escort.

0800 24-588, 167-018. 23-598, 166-46%. Arrived in Noumen. 1200 1919

## FERRITARY 2

Shifted berth to Grand Quai and commenced unloading in accordance with CTP-62 019820 which further directed loading for the Solomons 0640 area.

# FEBRUARY 3-6

Unloading Noumes cargo and loading for Solomons.

# FEBRUARY 7

1510 Completed dock loading. Shifted berth to anchorage.

loaded, awaiting orders. Received CTF-62 110409 forming Task Unit 62.4.3 (Commander Flanagen in FCMALHAUT, CHLENO, S.S. ANDREW FURUSETH and GRIDLEY) and directing departure on 13 February for Solomons area.

#### FEBRUARY 13

1400 Underway with Task Unit 62.4.3 pursuant to CTF 110.09. 2000 22-258, 165-528.

# PRESULRY 14

21-135, 163-538. Expended the following ammunition for training: 7 rds 3": 577 rds 2000; 165 rds .50 cal.

1200 20-465, 163-225. 2000 19-348, 162-408.

# FEBRUARY 15

0800 17-540, 162-148. Six Submerine Chasers (part of Task Unit) joined the formation and were disposed in inner and outer anti-submarine screen. Expanded the following assumition for training: 8 rds 3": 179 rds 2012; 30 rds .50 cal. 17-168, 162-15E. 16-025, 162-22E. 1200

2000

0800 14-175, 162-37E. 13-425, 162-405. 12-288, 162-438. 1200 2000

XAPPAXXXII.

RESOURCE HE

U. S. N., Managanas.

47544

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FOMALEAUT

(WAR DIARY)

Date February

19.43

# FERRUARY 17

0800

10-515, 162-50E. Sent CTU 62.4.3. desp. 162311 directing CHIERC and PURUSETH, on arrival

off Moli Point, to proceed to Tulagi.

Sent CTU 62.4.3 desp. 162332 directing six Sub-Chasers to escort CHLENC and FURUSETH to Tulasi and then to report to Gomdr. Maval Activities, Solomons, for duty.
Received ComMavRese Lunga 160543 directing FUNALMANT anchor and unload

off Togana Point. 9-508, 162-41E. 1200

### FEBRUARY 18

0637 Anchored off Togasa Point and commenced discharging cargo.

### FERRUARY 19

0918 Completed discharging at Togama, got underway for Tulagi.

Anchored in Tulagi and commenced discharging cargo. 1027

# FEBRUARY 20

0546

Got underway for Lunga Point. Anchored off Lunga Point and commenced discharging cargo. 0738

1133 Completed discharging langa cargo, got underway for Tulagi.

Anchored in Tulagi. 1305

Shifted berth to Government Wharf and commenced discharging carge. 1400

## LEBENTALA ST

Received ConTransGrpSoPac 210145 forming Task Unit 62.4.13 [Commander Flanagen in FORALEAUT, FERRING) and directing departure for Nounes on 21 February when unloaded.

Sent FONALHAUT 210907 directing ORIDLEY to assume duty with CHLENC, ANDREW PURESETE, ALCOA FEDURAT and ISLAND MAIL.

Completed discharging cargo. Got underway for Noumea with FERKINS as 2047 escort.

# FEBRUARY 22

10-358, 162-29E, 11-279, 162-39E, 13-269, 162-36E, 0800 1200 2000

# FEBRUARY 23

16-273, 162-29E.

Expended the following assumition for training: 2 rds 5"; 6 rds ]";

108 res 2014; 30 rds .50cal. 17-235, 162-325. 19-118, 162-465. 1200 2000

## FEBRUARY 24

21-338, 164-325. 0800

Expended the following assaultion for training: 2 rds 5": 9 rds 3": 187 rds 2010/.

1200

22-028, 165-33E. Arrived Noumea. Task unit dissolved. 1740

# FEBRUARY 25

Standing by.

KRINGVER

MOKRODIO POR MEN

Commander, U. S. A. X. XXVQUIXXX. ADDITIONAL SHEEK

CONFIDENTIAL

(WAR DISEY)

Date February

. 19. 43

PRESCURY 26

Received ComfransGroup 2604)4 Girecting loading for Kell Point, Guedalcanel.

FIRERUARY 27

Shirted berth to dook and ecomenced loading.

FERRUARY 28

Losding.

Approved.

XXMXXXX

Commander,

U.S. F. Militaria.

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

|      | Page 60 |
|------|---------|
|      | 7       |
| R. M |         |

U. S. E. FOMALHAUT

Date March 1

. 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Operating as a unit of the Amphibious Force, South Pacific, and Task Force 62. Presently engaged in loading for Guadalasnal Area, at the Navy Finger Pier, Noumea, New Caledonia, in accordance with Comtransgroupsopas mailgram 260434.

### WATCHES

Moored port side to Navy Finger Pier, Noumea, New Caledonia.
Loading cargo of Comseronsopac, Acorn 3, and 43rd infantry
division, for Guadalcanal Area. Battle Condition Two Mike Able
Set.

D.H. McCluskey, or., Lieut. D-M, USMR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

D.H. McCluskey, Jr., Lieut. D-M, USER.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

J.M. Johnston, Lieut. E-M. USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

F.M. Romanick, Lieut(jg), D-V(G), UMR.

1600-1800 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

H.R. Dorsey Lieut(jg), D-M, UENR.

1800-2000 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

H.E. Dorsey Lieut (Jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

D.H. McClusker, Jry, Lieut. D-M, USNR.

48438

Approved:

H.C. FLANAGAN, gar Commander, USN., COMMANDING.

Examined:

David H. McCluskey, Jr. and Ashanigator.

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 2,

, 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

OCCO-CACO Moored port side to Navy Finger Pier, Noumes, New Caledonia.

Loading cargo of Comseronsopac, Acorn 3, and 43rd Infantry Division, for Guadalcanal Area. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

D. H. McCluskey, Jr., Lieut. D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

J. M. Johnston, Lieut E-M, USMR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg) D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg) D-M, USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

D. H. McCluskey, Tr., Lieut. D-M, USNR

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

D. H. McCluskey, Sr., Lieut. D-M, USNR.

H. of FLANAGAN, COMMANDING

David H. McCluskey, 174, Lieut., D-M, USNR. v.s.

U. S. N., Nooigutar.

|   | OFERA   | TIONAL   |  |   |   |                |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| TONE DESCRIPT                             | ION11 REI   | MARKS  |  |   |   |                |
|   | <u>w</u>  | TCHES  |  |   |   |                |
| 0000-0400                                 | Moored port side to Nevy Pi<br>Loading cargo of Conserons<br>for Guadalcanal Area. Batt   | pac. Acorn 3.  | and 431  | rd Infa   | ntry Divi   | sion,          |
| 0200                                      | Completed loading cargo.  |  | Liou   | Selin<br>Johns  | etov<br>ton,<br>USNR.   |                |
| 0400-0800                                 | Moored as before.   |  |  |   |   |                |
| 0554<br>0650<br>0731                      | Moored port side to U.S.S.<br>New Caledonia.  | CIMARRON in Be   | erth 29  | th.<br>Dumber   | a Bay, No   | umen,          |
| 7,71                                      |   |  |  | ton   | ania  | ,              |
|   |   |  | F. M.  | Roman:  | ok,<br>D-V(G), U  | SNR.           |
|   |   |  |  |   |   |                |
| 0800-1200                                 | Moored Port side to U.S.S.  | CIMARRON.  |  |   |   |                |
| 0800-1200<br>0850<br>0912<br>0923<br>1000 | Moored Port side to U.S.S.  Completed receiving fuel fr Got underway to shift berth Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbe of water with 75 fathoms of Received Comtransgrpsopac m Commander Flanagan in FOMAL FLUSSER, CONYNOHAM, and one departure on March 5th for destroyer to join on March             | to anchorage a Bay, Noumea chain to the anilgram 02074; HAUT and ARID; destroyer to Koli Point, G                                | New Constants  , New Constants  , form  ED, PET  be des  uadelos  10-03-5  | rd and<br>ing Task<br>R SYLVI<br>ignated<br>hal. Ci<br>Long.              | t Unit 62<br>ESTER, CR<br>and dire<br>RATER and<br>1620-50                      | ATER,<br>oting |
| 0850<br>0912<br>0923                      | Completed receiving fuel from Got underway to shift berth Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbe of water with 75 fathoms of Received Comtransgrapsopac Commander Flanagan in FOMAL PLUSSER, CONYMOHAM, and one departure on March 5th for   | to anchorage a Bay, Noumea chain to the anilgram 02074; HAUT and ARID; destroyer to Koli Point, G                                | New Constants  , New Constants  , form  ED, PET  be des  uadelos  10-03-5  | rd and<br>ing Task<br>R SYLVI<br>ignated<br>hal. Ci<br>Long.              | k Unit 62<br>ESTER, CR<br>and dire  | ATER,<br>oting |
| 0850<br>0912<br>0923<br>1000              | Completed receiving fuel from Got underway to shift berth Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbe of water with 75 fathoms of Received Comtransgrapsopac Commander Flanagan in FOMAL PLUSSER, CONYMOHAM, and one departure on March 5th for   | to anchorage a Bay, Noumea chain to the anilgram 02074; HAUT and ARID; destroyer to Koli Point, G                                | New Constants of the design of the design of the Lieur   | ard anoling Tasi  | MOT.  K Unit 62  ESTER, CR  End dire  RATER and  1620-50'                       | ATER,<br>oting |
| 0850<br>0912<br>0923<br>1000              | Completed receiving fuel frogot underway to shift berth Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbe of water with 75 fathoms of Received Comtransgrpsopac a Commander Flanagan in FOMAL PLUSSER, CONYNGHAM, and one departure on March 5th for destroyer to join on March   | to anchorage a Bay, Noumea chain to the anilgram 02074; HAUT and ARID; destroyer to Koli Point, G                                | New Constants of the Constant  | ard anoling Tasi<br>ER SYLVI<br>Ignsted tal. Ci<br>Long.<br>Dorsell. (jg) | MOT.  K Unit 62  ESTER, CR  End dire  RATER and  1620-50'  O-M, USNR  USNR.     | ATER oting     |
| 0850<br>0912<br>0923<br>1000              | Completed receiving fuel front underway to shift berth Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbe of water with 75 fathoms of Received Comtransgrpsops of Commander Flanagan in FOMAL FLUSSER, CONYNOHAM, and one departure on March 5th for destroyer to join on March Anchored as before.                      | to anchorage a Bay, Noumea chain to the anilgram 02074; HAUT and ARID; destroyer to Koli Point, G                                | New Constants of the Constant  | H. Mo   | MOT.  K Unit 62  ESTER, CR  End dire  RATER and  1620-50'  O-M, USNR  USNR.     | ATER oting     |
| 0850<br>0912<br>0923<br>1000              | Completed receiving fuel front underway to shift berth Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbe of water with 75 fathoms of Received Comtransgrpsopac m Commander Flanagan in FOMAI FLUSSER, CONYNOHAM, and one departure on March 5th for destroyer to join on March Anchored as before.  Anchored as before. | com U.S.S. CIM. to anchorage a Bay, Noumea chain to the mailgram 02074; HAUT and ARID; destroyer to Koli Point, G 9th in Lat. 1: | New Constants of Starboard of S | H. Mc.  | MOT.  K Unit 62 ESTER, CR and dire ERATER and 1620-50'  M.  USNR.  USNR.  USNR. | ATER, oting    |

David H. McCluskey, Jr., Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

HIVE FLANAGAN GOMMANDING.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS XALKAL COMMERCE CREATER

| U. S. S. FOMALHAUT | Date March 4 , 1943 |
|--------------------|---------------------|
|                    |                     |

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# HXPLANATORY REMARKS

Standing by to proceed in accordance with ComTransGrpSoPac mailgram 020741.

### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400 Maritingto

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

7m Rouemal F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

HEDOWEY H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1500 Distributed ComTask Unit 62.4.9, serial 0013, instructions for Task Unit to vessels of Task Unit 62.4.9.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1600-1300 Anchored as before.

1740 Received ComTrensGrpSoPao mailgram 040105, modifying his mailgram 020741, to delay all times 24 hours and substituting MCRRIS for FLUSSER, RUSSELL for COMYNGHAM, CASSIOPHIA For CRATER, and designating the ANDERSON as additional escort in Task Unit 62.4.9.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

1910 Began loading provisions from U.S.S. ARCTIC.

David H. McCluskey Lieut. D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Johnston Lieut. E-M. USNR.

FLINAGUEGAN Commander, USN., Commanding. Examinad: Lieut. D-M. USNR.,

MEXIK, Mudgator.

# CPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 5

. 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Standing by to proceed in accordance with ComTransGrpSoFac mailgram 020741, as modified by his mailgram 040105.

# WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

0320 Completed loading ship's provisions from U.S.S. ABCTIC.

Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

7m Romanuel F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Anchored as before. Received ComTransGrpSoPac mailgram 042125, substituting STERETT for ANDERSON in Tesk Unit 62.4.9.

H. E. Dorsey,
Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. 0800-1200

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

David H. McCluskey,

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

C. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Lieut., E-M, USNR.

Approved: H. B. Githlausgan Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined:/ EXELENTIFICATION. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

|                      | XABONYONALS  | WEEK  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| U. S. S. POMALHAUT   |  | Date March 6,, 19.43  |  |  |
| ZONE DESCR           | TPTICN11   |   |  |  |
|                      | POSITIONS  |   |  |  |
|                      | NOON<br>t. 220-27.7'S  | Lat. 210-46'S   |  |  |
| Lo                   | ng. 1650-53'E  | Long. 1640-54.7'E   |  |  |
|                      | WATCHES  |   |  |  |
| 0000-0400            | Anchored in Berth 21, Dumbee Bay, fathoms of water with 75 fathoms Bettle Condition Two Nike Able se   | of chain to the starboard suchor.                                       |  |  |
| 0400-0800            | Anchored as before.  |   |  |  |
| 0551                 | CASSICPEIA and STERETT. Formed C<br>and PETER SYLVESTER; destroyers t<br>screening, ComDesron Two in MCRR  | Column in order, FOMALHAUT, ARIDED,<br>U.S.S. RUSSELL and U.S.S. MORRIS |  |  |
| 0755                 |  | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.                           |  |  |
| 0800-1200            | Steaming on various courses. Sta   | anding out to sea.  |  |  |
| 0821<br>0900<br>1000 | miles. Set course 270°(T), speed<br>Commenced zig-zagging according to<br>diagrams, 1940.<br>Expended the following ammunition<br>10 rounds of 3"50 cal. | i 8.6 knots.<br>to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag                         |  |  |
|                      | 422 rounds of 20MM.<br>110 rounds of .50 cel. Maching go   | in.   |  |  |
| 1100                 | Changed base course to 3050(T).  | HEDorsey.   |  |  |
|                      |  | Lieut.(jg), Ď-M, USNR.  |  |  |
| 1200-1600            | Steaming as before.  |   |  |  |
| 1300                 | Held emergency signal and emerger<br>convoy participating.   | noy turn drills, all ships in   |  |  |
| 1330                 |  | roy resumed zig-zagging according liagrams, 1940.  T. Hicks, Ens., USN. |  |  |
| 1600-2000            | Steaming as before.  | and, ours   |  |  |
| 1900                 | Ceased zig-zagging and resumed be  | ase course 3050(T)  |  |  |
|                      |  | David H. McCluskey, Jr.,  |  |  |
| 2000-2400            | Steaming as before.  | 041   |  |  |

O. Garthright Lieut., USN.

Approved: H. C. FLAMAGAN., Commanding. David H. McCluskey, J Lieut. D-M, USNR., DES EX Nucleoter.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS MAID DISTORAGE COMMENSAGE COMMENS

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 7

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSITIONS

Lat. 200-47.6'S Long. 1630-17'E Lat. 200-17.6'S long. 1630-01.1'B Lat. 190-14'S Long. 1620-25.8'E

### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Enroute Guadalcanal with Task Unit 62.4.9. Commander H. C. Flanagan in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT Task Unit Commander. ComDesron Two in MORRIS, escort Commander.

# WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Steaming in convoy with U.S.S. ARIDED and SS Peter Sylvester, escorted by the U.S.S. RUSSELL and the U.S.S. MORRIS, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. This vessel the convoy guide, course 3050(T), speed 8.6 knots. Battle Condition III set.

F. M. Romanick,
Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0600 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Heaversey

H. E. Dorset, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

OSCO Changed base course to 3300(T).

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 8 rounds of 3"50 cal. 1010 297 rounds of 20MM.

45 rounds of .50 Cal. T. Hicks. Ens., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

balld H. McCluskey, 34. Lieut. D-M, USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 3300(T).

Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2330 Changed course to 0050(T).

7 m Romand F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(0), USNR.

Approveds

Alasangan Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined barlett wollder the

Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

M. W. Marifetor.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDIOUGNOON BY SERVER STATE OF

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 8

. 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSITIONS

Lat. 8 A.M. 2'8 Long. 1620-19'E

Lat. NOON Long. 1620-22'E Lat. 8 P.M. Long. 1620-30'E

WATCHES

Steaming in convoy with U.S.S. ARIDED and SS Peter Sylvester, escorted by the U.S.S. RUSSELL and the U.S.S. MORRIS, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. This vessel the convoy guide. Course 0050(T), speed 3.6 knots. Battle Condition III set.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0600 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1000 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:
8 rounds of 3"50 cal.
275 rounds of 20MM.
150 rounds of .50 cal.

Lieut. D-M. USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 0050(T).

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USMR.

Approved: Commander, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USMR.,)

FXXXX Mudgater.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL GERET

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

Date March 9

KOY

KIN

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSITIONS

Lat. 130-37.5'S Long. 1620-48'E

NOON Lat. 130-04.4'S. Long. 1630-06'5E Lat. B P.M. 120-04.3'S Long. 1630-03'B

WATCHES

OCCU-0400 Steaming in convoy with U.S.S. ARIDED and SS Peter Sylvester, escorted by the U.S.S. RUSSELL and the U.S.S. MORRIS, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. This vessel the convoy guide. Course 0050(T), speed 8.6 knots. Battle Condition III set.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0617 Changed base course to 0300(T).

0630 Commenced zig-zagging accordance to zig-zag plan No.11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

metro H. McCluskev fr., Lieut. D-M, USMR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1107 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:

4 rounds 3"50 cal. 50 rounds of 20MM.

Lieut., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1430 Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 090126, changing route to south and west of San Cristobal and cancelling rendezvous with the

STERETT and the CASSICPEIA.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1705 Changed base course to 3050(T). 1800 Received ComfransBase Lunga dispatch 090327, giving unloading instructions to Task Unit.

1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 3050(T).

H. E. Dorsey,
Lieut.(jg), D-M, USMR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

Approved:

stategingan

Commander, USN .. Commanding.

Examinoty David B. McCluskey

Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

EXXXXXVanifator.

#### PERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITION NATIONAL SECTION

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date .... March 10

.., 19.43.

15:54

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

## POSITIONS

Lat. 100-59.8'S Long. 1610-30.7'E

Lat. 100-42.9'S Long. 1610-071'E

Lat. 8 P.M. Long. 1616-07.6'E

#### WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Steaming in convoy with the U.S.S. ARIDED and the SS Peter Sylvester, escorted by the U.S.S. RUSSELL and the USS MORRIS, enroute Noumes, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. U.S.S. FCMALHAUT the convoy guide. Course 305°(T), speed 8.6 knots. Battle Condition, III set.

David H. McCluskey fr., Lieut. D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

1630 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

Murdingle C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 4 rounds of 3"50 cal.

164 rounds of 20MM. 1100

7 2n Romania F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(C), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1300

1243 Received ComfransGrpSoPac dispatch 100143, making U.S.S. FOMALHAUT available for loading at Guadalcanal upon being unloaded.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:

1300 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:
108 rounds of 20MM.
4 rounds of 3"50 cal.
1430 Sent C.T.U. 62.4.9, visual dispatch 100325 to ComDesron Two requesting escort and screens for Auxiliary vessels of Task Unit and informing him that the FOMALHAUT would unload on 24 hour per day basis at Togoma Point.
1500 Received C.T.F. 61 dispatch 100351, instructing FOMALHAUT issue dry provisions to various units of T.F. 61 and deliver diesel oil to Tulagi.
1524 Sent C.T.U. 62.4.9 visual dispatch, 100404, to Peter Sylvester, giving unloading instructions and screening information.

giving unloading instructions and screening information.

Received ComDesron Two visual dispatch, 100410, to the U.S.S. RUSSELL giving instructions for escorting the Peter Sylvester.

H. E. Dorsey,

Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. 1546

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1603 Changed course to 0350(T).

Received ComDesron Two visual dispatch 100510, concerning screening 1645 T.U. 62.4.9.

1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 0359(T).

T. Hicke. Ens., USM

H.M. FLANKAN

Commander, USN., Commanding.

David H. Modluskey, Examined;

Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

THE BY Medigator.

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 10

, 10 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Changed course to 2950(T). Changed course to 3000(T). 2205 2240

David H. McCluskey, Jr., Lieut. D-M, USNR.

Approved: H. C. FLANADAN Gamending.

Examined: ST., ENEXX Navigator. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. POMALHAUT Date March 11 .... 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

Steaming in convoy with the U.S.S. ARIDED and the SS Peter Sylvester, escorted by the U.S.S. RUSSKIL and the U.S.S. MORRIS, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. U.S.S. FOMALHAUT the convoy guide. Course 300°(T) and speed 8.6 knots. Battle Condition III set.

Delia H. McChuskey 3t. Lieut. D-M, USNR.

0400-0645 Steaming as before.

0515 0615

Entered Lengo Channel. Set General Quarters.
U.S.S. CASSIOPRIA and U.S.S. STERETT joined Task Unit 62.4.9.
Parted company with the rest of the convoy, and commenced steaming 0620 on various courses and at various speeds approaching anchorage off Togoma Point. In compliance with C.T.U. 62.4.9 visual dispatch 100410, the RUSSELL escorted the Peter Sylvester to Kukum; the ARIDED proceeded to Lunga; the CASSIOPEIA to Tenaru unloading area, the latter two vessels being screened by the STERETT and MORRIS. Anchored off Togoma Point in 23 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms

0644

of chain to the port anchor. Secured from General Quarters and set Battle Condition II and 0645 commenced discharging cargo.

7 m. Romanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0645-1200 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

Moderates Lieut. D-M, USNR.

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 110106, modifying his dispatch 1206 100143, changing designation of personnel and equipment to be embarked at Guadeloanel.

7 m Komanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

2020 Received notice of approach of enemy aircraft from "Cactus Control", via T<sub>x</sub>B<sub>x</sub>S<sub>x</sub>(voice radio).

2026 Went to General Quarters and got underway for open water, manuevering vessel with radical course and speed changes and making all preporations to repel enemy air attack. Observed anti-aircraft fire and searchlights from Henderson Field and vicinity. Also observed anti-aircraft fire and searchlights from Tulagi.

2115 Received notice of "all Clear" from "Cactus Control", via T<sub>x</sub>B<sub>x</sub>S<sub>x</sub>, and admmenced steaming at various courses and speeds, standing towards anchorage off Togoma Point.

2130 Anchored off Togoma Point, Guadelcanal in 22½ fathoms of water

2130 Anchored off Togoma Point, Quadelcanel in 22 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.
2142 Secured from General Quarters, set Battle Condition II and resumed

discharging cargo.

Mark Madelland Lieut. D-M, USNR.

Approved: H. H. Flankingan Commander, USN. Commanding. Examined Lieut. D-M, USNR., XXXXX Nanigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Total - pour - Innot to similar of

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 12

... 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

All cargo vessels of Task Unit 62.4.9 being screened while in un-loading areas by three destroyers and various local craft. All cargo vessels of that unit, except U.S.S. FOMALHAUT have orders to retire to protected anchorages during the night.

# WATCHES

Anchored off Togoma Point, Guadalcanal in 221 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Doorto, Battle Condition II set. Continuous discharging of cargo. 0000-0600

Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 111112, directing that Task Unit 62.4.16 be formed upon completion of unloading and loading, Commander Flanagan in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT and U.S.S. RUSSELL, and directing departure when ready for Auckland, New Zeeland. 0600

7. M. Romanick Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of pargo.

Beville Hockether Lieut. D-M. USNR.

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

2051 Received notice of approach of enemy aircraft from "Cactus Control". via T.B.S.

Got underway for open water and made all preparations to repel enemy 2059

attack. Received notice of "All Clear", from Cactus Control, via TrB.S.
Returned to anchorage off Togoma Point.
Anchored off Togoma Point, Guadaloanal in 23 fathoms of water with
30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 2130

2154

2155 Resumed discharging cargo.

David H. Mooldskey

Approved: H. J. Fitherdan agar Commander, USN .. Commanding. Examined: Lieut. D-M, USNR., TXXX. Nunfgator.

s. s. correspond roughly mittee

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS PARTA PROPOSITIONS

U. S. S. POMALHAUT Date March 13 . 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

Anchored off Togoma Point. Guadalcanal in 23 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Continuous discharging of cargo. Battle Condition II set. 0000-0600

7m Formanica F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

0840 U.S.S. LST246 came alongside starboard side to receive fuel.

0845 Commenced fueling U.S.S. LST246. 1030 Completed fueling U.S.S. LST246. Sky partly cloudy and sea rough with strong Northwesterly, wind.

David H. McClusker Jr., Lieut. D-M. USNR.

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

1440 Ceased discharging cargo and got underway to shift berth, because

of the high wind and rough sea, vessel dragging anohor.
Anchored off Togoma Point in 17 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms 1518

of chain to the starboard anchor. Strong northwesterly wind and rough sea. 1520

1525 Resumed discharging cargo.

1548

Ceased discharging cargo and got underway to shift berths because vessel again dragged anchor.

Anchored off Togoma Point in 23 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1558

Resumed discharging cargo. Sky cloudy, strong northwesterly wind and rough sea. 1600

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

#### 1800-2400 Anchored as before.

Ceased discharging sargo because beach party was unable to unlead boats at beach due to the rough condition of the sea. 1835 Sky partly cloudy with strong northwesterly winds and rough sea. Davie H. Michight Jr.

Lieut. D-M. USNR

Approved Ho. FLANADAN Jan Commander, USN., Commanding.

Luckey St. David H. McCluskey.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS NADELIC CONTRACTOR

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date March 14

. 1943...

Nº E

KFE

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Continued operations in Guadalcanal area. Anti-submarine screen consisting of three destroyers and various local vessels, screening unloading ereas being used by cargo vessels of Task Unit 62.4.9.

#### WATCHES

- Anchored off Togoma Point, Guadalcanal in 23 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition 0000-0600 II set. Awaiting the moderation of wind and sea conditions in order to resume unloading.
  - 0313 Have the starboard anchor chain in to 60 fathoms at the waters edge. Rough choppy sea and a strong northwesterly breeze.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(C), USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before.

0630 Weather and sea beginning to moderate.

0700

Resumed unloading cargo. Northwesterly wind increasing in force. 0945

Ceased discharging cargo and veered chain to 90 fathons because of 1015 rough sea and strong northwesterly wind.

1145 Got underway for Tulagi. Rain squals and rough northwesterly sea,

Haria H. Mocluskey (fr., Lieut. D-M, USMR. V

1200-1800 Enroute Togoma Point, Guadaleanal to Tulagi.

Moored starboard side to SS Erskine Phelps in 20 fathoms of water 1323

in Berth A-5, Tulegi Herbor. Commenced discharging fuel (diesel oil) to SS Erskine Phelps. 1429

1430 Set Battle Condition Two Mike Able.

1600

Completed discharging diesel fuel to SS Erskine Phelps. Cleared port side of SS Erskine Phelps and got underway for Togoma 1633 Point, Guadalcanal.

7 m Romanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2400 Enroute Tulagi to Togoma Point, Guadalcanal.

1815 Anchored in 21 fathoms of water off Togoma Point, Guadalcanal, with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

1825 Set Battle Condition II.

2335 Resumed discharging cargo. Overcast sky and sea moderate/considerably, with moderate swells from the west.

H. E. Dorsey Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

H. H. FLANAGARA Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined: McCluskey Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

MXXXXX, Nanigetar.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Within the state of the West in Deal

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 15

1943

-11 ZONE DESCRIPTION

# KXPLANATORY REMARKS

Continued operations in Guadalcanal area. Anti-submarine screen consisting of two destroyers and local vessels screening unloading areas of cargo vessels of Task Unit 62.4.9.

### WATCHES

0000-0300 Anchored off Togoma Point, Guadelcanel in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Bettle Condition II set. Continuous discharging of cargo.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0300-0800 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

David H. Modluskey, Lieut. D-M, USNR,

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

7. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USMR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

SS Peter Sylvester, having finished unloading departed Guadaleanal 1800

2300

BS Peter Sylvester, having finished united area escorted by U.S.S. SAUFLEY.

Placed new Fleet and Task Force designations into effect as instructed by ComInch dispatch 192200, of February and ComSoFac dispatch 030407. FoMALHAUT now operating as a unit of the transport group of Task Force 32 (Amphibious Force) of the Third Fleet. This vessel at present operating with Task Unit 32.4.9, Commander H. C. Flanagan in the FOMALHAUT, Task Unit Commander.

Lieut. D-M, USNE

Approved: H. H. Hahamagar Commander, USN., Commanding. Examiney McCiuskey, 150 Lieut. D-M, USNR., PEXXX Nucleator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Continued operations in Guadalcanal area. Anti-submarine screen consisting of one destroyer and various local vessels screening cargo vessels of Task Unit 32.4.9.

# WATCHES

Anchored off Togoma Foint, Guadalcanal in  $23\frac{1}{2}$  fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition II 0000-0600 set. Continuous discharging of cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), UENR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cergo.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

7 m /Tonanck F. M. Romaniok, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before.

1800 Completed discharging cargo.

1808 Got underway for Lunga Point, Guadaloanal, speed 14 knots on a

westerly course.

1835 Received ComMavActs Sols. visual dispatch 160535, stating no load-ing would be done at night at Lunga Point.

1836 Reversed course to return to Togoma Point, Guadalcanal.
1851 Anchored off Togoma Foint, Guadalcanal in 22 fathoms of water with
60 fathoms of chain to the starboard another.

Loved W. Meetilekoly/si. Lieut. D-M, USNR?

Approved: Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR,

EXXXX Nunigator.

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date March 17

..... 18.43...

RES

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Continued operations in Guedalcanal area. Anti-submarine screen consisting of U.S.S. RUSSELL and various local vessels.

#### WATCHES

- OCOO-0600 Anchored off Togoma Point, Guadalcanal in 22 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition II set.
  - 0525 Got underway for Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, speed 14 knots in a westerly course.
  - O615 Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadelcanal in 14 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before.

0805 Commenced loading the equipment of the 1st Aviation Engineer Battalion, USACC, in accordance with ComTransCrpAmpFor Third Fleet dispatch 100143, and dispatch 110106.

Lieut. D-M, USER

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

Lieut. D-M. USNR

H. C. FIANASAK. Jan.

Lieut. D-M, USNR,

MEXICE. Notigetor.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS CANDON BELLEVIEW BOOK SET LA SAND

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date March 18 . 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### POSITIONS

Lat. 090-23.5'S Long. 1600-25.5'E

#### WATCHES

Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadaloanal in 14 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Destroyer screen. Bettle Condition II set. Continuous loading of cargo. 0000-0600

7 m Romanick Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

0805 SS President Polk stood in and anchored.

Lieut. D-M. USNR

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

1545 Completed loading cargo.
1611 Underway for Koli Point, Guadalcanel.
1700 Hove to off Koli Point to pick up boats.
Designated Commanding Officer of U.S.S. CASSIOPEIA as Commander Task
Unit 32.4.9 in accordance with ComTransGroup Third Fleet mailgram 020741.

7 m /Tomanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(O), USNR.

1800-2000 Hove to as before. Hoisting boats.

1900 Completed hoisting boats and got underway in company with U.S.S. RUSSELL for Auckland, New Zeeland, in accordance with ComTransGrp-AmphFor Third Fleet dispatch 111112. Set course 090°(T) and speed 14 knots. Secured from Battle Condition II and set Battle Condition III.

Changed course to 0930(T). Changed course to 1050(T). 1915 1952

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2138 Changed course to 1120(T).

T. Hicks Ens., USN.

Approved ritulariagar Commander, USN., Commanding. Examing Lieut. D-M, USNR.

EXXXX Nunifotor.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 19

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

ENGS HOUSE ONS

Mat. 100-55.9'S Long. 1620-49.9'E

Lat. 110-52'3 Long. 1620-45'E

Lat. 130-45's Long. 1620-40.5'E

WATCHES

O000-0400 Steaming on course 1120(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Guadaloanal area to Auckland, New Zealand, with U.S.S. RUSSELL as escort. SUPA in U.S.S. FUNALHAUT. Bettle Condition III set.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0400 Changed course to 1400(T).

Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.
Changed base course to 1850(T). 0620

0700

Hoorsey H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Rns., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

Approved: FitoGaragan Commander, USN .. Commanding.

Days H. Hoordskaryfr., Lieut. D-M. USNR:

EXXXXX Nurigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ACTION AND SHORED

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 20

... 1943....

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSTATIONS

Let. 160-32.7'S Long. 1620-25.1'E

Lat. 170-27.5'S Long. 1620-22.1'E

Lat. 8 P.M. Long. 1620-43.6'E

WATCHES

O000-0400 Steeming on course 185°(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Guadalcanal area to Auckland, New Zealand with the U.S.S. RUSSELL as escort. SOPA in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

C. Garthright,

Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

7 m Trommuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(0), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1010 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 4 rounds of 5"51 cal. 8 rounds of 3"50 cal. 228 rounds of 20MM. 55 rounds of .50 cal. Machine gun.

E. Dorsey, eut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

1200-1800 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 1543 2 rounds 5"51 cal. 4 rounds 3"50 cal. 151 rounds 20MM.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

1700 Changed base course to 1500(T).

Garthright Lieut., USN.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

7m Amounch F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

H. E. Dorbey, Lieut. (Jg), D-M, USNR.

Approved: Flanga H.Ho. Commander, USN. . Commanding. Exagined Lieut. D-M, USNR.

KEN XX Manigator.

R. R. COMMERCENT PRINTING OFFICE

KOR

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS We train a light to the light of the land.

| we will be a | TROOPER T TRANSPORT |
|--------------|---------------------|
| U. S. S.     | FOMALHAUT           |

Date March 21

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSITIONS

Lat. 210-45.3'S Long. 1640-10'E

lat. 220-31'S Long. 1636-42.4'E Lat. 8 P.M. Long. 1650-52'-28"E

WATCHES

O000-0400 Steaming on course 1500(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Guadalcanal area to Auckland, New Zealand, with the U.S.S. RUSSELL as escort. Zigzagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

narebrust C. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0950 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 4 rounds 3"50 cal.

129 rounds 20MM. 2 rounds 5"51 cal.

Sent visual dispatch 202345, to U.S.S. RUSSELL directing RUSSELL proceed to Noumea, New Caledonia at 1200 (LCT) and report to ComTrans-GrpAmpFor Third Fleet for further orders. 1045

7 m Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1202 U.S.S. RUSSELL left the formation and proceeded on duty assigned.

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT continued on to destination without escort. Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:

2 rounds 5"51 cal. 5 rounds of 3"50 cal. 105 rounds of 20MM.

Dorsey, Dorsey, D-M, USNR.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

C. Carthright Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

7 m Romanica F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: E. FO. FLORASAN GAV Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M. USNR.,

XXXXX Nunigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDICTIONALUSERED

U. S. S. .. FOMALHAUT

Dute March 22

.... 19.43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSITIONS

Lat. 8 A.M. Long. 1670-16.5'E Lat. 270-31.9'S Long. 1670-50.2'E Lat. 290-02.2'S Long. 1690-21.6'E

WATCHES

Steeming singly on course 150°(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Guadelcanal area to Auckland, New Zealand. Zig-zagging according to zigzag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

\*\*Reports:
H. E. Doriey,
Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. 0000-0400

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0800 Changed base course to 1450(T).

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0958 Expended the following armunition for training purposes:

2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 5 rounds of 3"50 cal. 120 rounds of 20MM.

Garthright. Lieut., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1545 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:

2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 3 rounds of 3"50 cal. 42 rounds of 20MM.

7 m Amenick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1800 Ceased zig-zagging and changed course to 140%(T).

T. Hicks, Ens., USI.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

R. W. Murphy, V Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. K. Floriagar Commander, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USNR

K., XXXXX Nunlestor.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS MONDONAL SHIEFE

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 23

19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

POSITIONS

lat. 310-21.2'S Long. 1710-27.6'E Lat. 310-51.5'S Long. 1710-53.5'E Lat. 330-26.5'S Long. 1730-30'E

ROB

WATCHES

Steaming singly on course 140°(T), speed 14 kmots, enroute Guadal-canal area to Auckland, New Zeeland. Battle Condition III set. C. Garthright, 0000-0400

Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0635 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

7 m Bomenick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0957 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 5 rounds of 3"50 cal. 169 rounds of 20MM.

Addoney, H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1522 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 156 rounds of 20104. 5 rounds of 3"50 cal.

> Hicks, Ens., USN.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1800 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 140°(T) Murphy R. W. Murphy Tens. D-V(0), USNR.

Steaming as before. 2000-2400

2000 Changed course to 1450(T).

C. Garthright. Lieut., USN.

Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR.

WXXXXX, Manifestor.

CONFIDENTIAL

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. FCMALHAUP

Date March 24

. 10 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

# POSITIONONS

Lat. 360-05.3'8 Long. 1740-44'E

### WATCHES

Steaming singly on course 1450(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Guadal-canal area to Auckland, New Zealand. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

Sighted Cape Brett Light bearing 2170(T), distance approximately 0148 27 miles.

0233 Changed course to 2120(T). 7. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before. Proceeding along Searched Channel "Mike 11".

Changed course to 1540(T). Changed course to 1790(T). 0418 0614

Changed course to 1450(T) 0738

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before. Proceeding along Searched Channel "Mike 11".

Changed course to 1550(T). Changed course to 2180(T). 0849

0947

Changed course to 1800(T). Changed course to 1980(T).

1035 Commenced steaming various courses and speeds entering Auckland Harbor.

1200-1600 Proceeded toward berth assigned at various courses and speeds.

Set all clocks shead one hour to zone minus 12 time. 1200

Moored port side to Princes Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand and commenced discharging carge. SOPA in U.S.S. SAN DIEGO. Set Battle Condition Two Mike Able. 1318

Helorsey H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Appeoved: H. K. Flancegan Commander, USN., Commanding. Examine

BREEK Nosigator.

U. S. COTERRACIO: PRINTING MILITAR

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS MATERIAL PROPERTY.

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date March 25

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

# WATCHES

Moored port side to Princes Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Continuous discharging of cargo. SOPA in U.S.S. SAN DIRGO. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

J. M. Johnston, Lieut. B-M, USMR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

T. Hicks,

Ens., USN.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

O. M. Harrell,

Rev. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

H. K. FLANATAN Gan. Commander, USN., Commanding.

Bruse of Sr., Lieut. D-M, USNER.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS A DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 26

. 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

# WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to Princes Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Continuous discharging of cargo. SOPA in U.S.S. SAN DIEGO. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

K.W. Murkeles R. W. Murphy J Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

O. M. Harrell,
Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

1120 Completed loading 150 tons of dry provisions and 65 tons of fresh provisions.

M. W. Lampert. Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

Completed discharging cargo.

Received ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet dispatch 252141, directing departure for Wellington when unloaded on March 17/943.

7 m Frontact
F. M. Romanick,
Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. 1300

1600-2000 Moored as before.

H. H. Dorset Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

M. W. Jampert M. W. Lampert Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. C. FLANGAN, G. Commanding.

Jr., KRIKEWavigator. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Manus and South south

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

#### POSITIONS

NOON Lat. 360-36'S Long. 1750-40.5'E

Lat. 370-02.2'S Long. 1770-45.5'E

#### WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to Princes Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Continuous Mike able set.

Gracie R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0715 Got underway from Princes Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand, steaming at various courses and speeds, enroute Auckland, New Zealand to Wellington, New Zealand in accordance with ComfransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet dispatch 252141. 7 m Romanuck

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Steaming as before on various courses proceeding along Searched Channel "Mike 14". 0800-1200

HEDorsey H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

Steaming as before on various courses proceeding along Searched Channel "Mike 14". 1200-1600

Took departure with Ohene Island Light bearing 342.50(T), distance 11 miles. Set Course 1000(T), speed 13.5 knots.

Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. 1300

1400

T. Hicks,

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1841 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 100°(T). (I'W. Murfeld R. W. Murfeld R. W. Murfeld R. W. Murfeld R. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Lieut., USN.

H. C. FLANAGAN. Commanding.

Lieut. D-M. USNR. XXXXX Medigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Design of the self better to be a self to be self to be a self to be a self to be a self to be a self to be a

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 28

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

POSITIONS

Lat. 380-51'S Long. 1790-08'E Lat. 390-33.5'S Long. 1780-24'E

Lat. 400-57'S Long. 1760-58.2'E

WAUTOHES

Steaming singly on course 1000(T), speed 13 knots, enroute Auckland, New Zealand to Wellington, New Zealand. Battle Condition Two Mike 0000-0400 Able set.

0100 Changed course to 180°(T).

7 m Romonica

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag 0600

diagrams, 1940. Changed base course to 2200(T). 0700

E. Dorsey E. Dorsey out. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 5 rounds of 3"50 cal. 1100

143 rounds of 20MM.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:

1 round 5"51 cal. 5 rounds 3"50 cal. 187 rounds of 20MM.

P.W. Murphy

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1900 Cessed zig-zagging and resumed base course 2200(T)

O. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

7 m America F. M. Romanick,

Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

H. 6. FLANAGAN., Commanding.

Examined Liout. D-M, USNR.

2.4. CHICAGOST PROPER STREET

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date March 29

, 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

# WATCHES

0000-0400 Steaming singly on sourse 2200(T), speed 13 knots, enroute Auckland, New Zealand to Wellington, New Zealand. Battle Condition Two Mike able set.

0220 Changed course to 3120(T).

. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Commenced steaming at various courses and speeds, proceeding along Searched Channel "Mike 12" standing into Wellington Harbor. Commenced steaming at various courses and speeds to conform to 0600

0715

channel, standing toward berth.

O730 Moored port side to Actea Wharf in Berth 4, Wellington, New Zealand.

SOPA in U.S.S. LOUISVILLE.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

W. Mursel D-V(G), USER.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

. M. Johnston, leut., E-M, USNR.

H & FLANAGAN, gan Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

ELEKE Navigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS AND THE DESIGNATION OF THE PARK

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date March 30

10.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

# WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to Actes Wharf in Berth 4, Wellington, New Zealand, SOPA in U.S.S. LOUISVILLE. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

R. W. Murphy. Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

Commenced loading eargo in conformance with ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet dispatch 252141.

7 m Ronauch F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

Received ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet, dispatch 300444, directing departure from Wellington, New Zealand for Noumea, New Caledonia 1550 when loaded.

R. F. Braun. Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Continuous loading of cargo. 1600-2000 Moored as before.

M. W. Lampert. Ens. D-V(0), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous loading of eargo. A. W. Lampert,
M. W. Lampert,
Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: CAN Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

TIME! Nacifator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS TENTH CONCEDED AND CERCIFICATION

U. S. S. ... FOMALHAUT

Date March 31

10 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

# POSTOPIONS

Lat. 410-22.5'S Long. 1740-31.5'E

# EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Completed loading at 1530 LCT and U.S.S. FCMALHAUT got underway for Noumea, New Caledonia in accordance with ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet dispatch 300444.

# WATCHES

O000-0400 Moored port side to Acota Wharf in Berth 4, Wellington, New Zeeland. Continuous loading of cargo. SOPA in U.S.S. LOUISVILLE. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

R. F. Braun, Rns. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo. Surfact
M. W. Lampert.
Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Continuous loading of eargo.

0800 Set Battle Condition III.

W.W. Murkek R. W. Murphy Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1530 Completed loading sargo.

R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

Got underway in conformance with ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet dispatch 300444, steaming On various courses and speeds to conform to Searched Channel "Mike 12", standing out of Wellington Harbor. Took departure with Baring Head Light, bearing 097°(T), distance 4 miles and set course 270°(T), speed 14 knots.

Karori Lighthouse abeam to starboard 32 miles off, changed course to 315°(T).

1807

1828

1853 Changed course to 0000(T).

T. Hicks,

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Jackson Head Lighthouse abeam to port, distance 9 miles, Changed course to 3350(T). 2017 or. W. Murchy

R. W. Murphy, T Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Maneuvered vessel over degaussing range for one run while proceed-ing out of the harbor to check calibration data.

H. O. PLANAGAN, agan

Commander, USN., Commanding

Lieut. D-M, UBNR.,

REALE Manifestor.

UNITED STATES SHIP FOMALHAUT Thursday April . 1943 OPERATIONAL ZONE DESCRIPTION -12 REMARKS POSITIONS Lat. 370-25'S Lat. 380-21's 135E 350-3818 Long. 1710-27'E Long. 1730-00'E Long. 1720-31'E EXPLANATORY REMARKS Operating as a unit of the Transport Group of Task force 32 (Amphibious Force), of the Third Fleet. Presently enroute Wellington, New Zealand to Noumes, New Caledonia in accordance with ComTransGroupAmphFor Third Fleet dispatch 300444 of March. WATCHES Steaming singly on course 3350(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Wellington, New Zeeland to Noumea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400 0330 Changed course to 3400(T). Heretin Garthright. Lieut. USN. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0640 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with zigzag plan No. 11 of zigzag diagrams, 1940. 7 m Komowed F. M. Romanick Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. 0800-1209 Steaming as before. Expended the following ammunition for training purposes. 1000 2 rounds 5"51 cal. 5 rounds 3"50 cal. 135 rounds 20MM. H. E. Dorsey Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. 1963 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 3400(T) 1320 1322 Changed course to 3450(T). 五 Hioks. Ens. USN. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. J. Braun 23 R. J. Braun Ens. D-V(G), USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. W. Mury R. W. Murphy Ens. D-V(G), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Marchi 2200 Changed course to 3400(T). Garthright Lieut. USN. Approved: Commander, USN . Commanding . USNR., Lieut. D-M. EXXXX Navigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS A BUILD BUT OF SEA STORES

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 2 , 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

POSITIONS

Lat. 8 A.M. 330-15'S Long. 1700-29.5'E

Lat. 320-25'S Long. 1700-12.5'E Lat. 300-25.5'S Long. 1690-27.5'E

WATCHES

0000-0400 Steaming singly on course 3400(T), speed 14 knots, enroute from Wellington, New Zealand to Noumea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition

F. M. Romanick Lieut.(jg), D-V(c), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

H. E. Dorsey Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0958 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds 5"51 cal. 52 rounds 3"50 cal. 174 rounds 20MM.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds 5"51 cal. 5 rounds 3"50 cal. 1515 152 rounds 20MM.

J. Braun J. Braun s. D-V(G), USNR.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1830 Set all clocks back one hour to zone minus eleven time

Lieut. USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

F. M. Romanick Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

HO FLANAGAN COMMENDA Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR., MEKA Kanigator.

|                              |  | AUDOCCOLATO                                |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| U. S. SFCN                   | TUAHLA   |  | Date April 3   |  |  |
| ZONE DESCR                   | IPTION -11   |  |  |  |  |
|                              |  | POSITIONS                                  |  |  |  |
| Lat.                         | 8 A.M.<br>270-46'S<br>. 1680-54'E  | Lat. 260-54'S<br>Long. 1680-04             |  |  |  |
| 10 17 7/                     |  | WATCHES                                    |  |  |  |
| 0000-0400                    | Steeming singl<br>Wellington, Ne<br>III set.   | ly on course 340°(T<br>ew Zealand, to Noum | ), speed 14 knots, enroute from tea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition HEADONSOY H. E. Dorsey Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. |  |  |
| 0400-0800                    | Steaming as be   | fore.                                      | 2/2 246  |  |  |
| 0600                         | Commenced zig-<br>diagrams, 1940   | zagging in accorded                        | nce with plan No. 11 of zigzeg T. Hicks  |  |  |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as be   | fore.                                      | Ens. USN.  |  |  |
| 1000                         | Expended the f<br>2 rounds 5*51<br>3 rounds 3*50<br>106 rounds 20M   | cal.                                       | R. F. Braun Rns. D-V(G), USNR.   |  |  |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as be   | fore.                                      | ma. p-v(d), obia.  |  |  |
| 1255<br>1301<br>1427<br>1530 | Stopped all engines. Starboard engine out of commission temporarily. Ahead full on port engine, speed 10 knots. Starboard engine repaired and ahead full on both engines. Speed 14 knots. Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: |  |  |  |  |
|                              | 2 rounds of 3"<br>5 rounds of 3"<br>182 rounds of  | 51 cal.<br>50 cal.                         | R. W. Murfely R. W. Murphy Ens. D-V(G), USNR.  |  |  |
| 1600-1800                    | Steaming as be   | fore.                                      | C. Garthright<br>Lieut. USN.   |  |  |
| 1800-2000                    | Steaming as be   | fore.                                      |  |  |  |
| 1809                         | Ceased zig-zag   | ging and resumed b                         | ase course 340°(T).  |  |  |

Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steeming as before.

2015 Changed course to 3330(T).

H. E. Dorley Lieut. (Jg), D-M, USNR.

E. FLANAGAN Commanding.

David H. McCluskey Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Monte in the land of the state of the same

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 4

. 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Steaming singly on course 3330(T), speed 14 knots, enroute Nounea, New Caledonia from Wellington, New Zealand. Battle Condition III 0000-0400 set.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0600 Changed course to 0500(T).

0617 Sighted Amedee Light house bearing 0510(T), distance approximately

16 miles.

0715 Entered Bulari Pass and commenced steaming on various courses to conform to channel entering Noumea Harbor.

Braun Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Standing toward anchorage in Dumbea Bay.

Anchored in Berth 44, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 8 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Set Battle Condition "Two Mike Able".

Commenced discharging mail and disembarked pasengers. 0855

0900

1010

1200-1600 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of mail.

1515 Completed discharging mail.

Leut. (jg) D-M, USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

> Received visual message, 040832, from Port Director, directing the U.S.S. FOMALHAUT be prepared to shift berth to Navy "Finger Pier", about 0600 tomerrow, April 5, 1943. 1932

T. Hicks Ens. USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

eut. D-M. U

Approved Magaza Commander, USN., Commanding Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

EXEL. Navigator

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 5

, 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 44, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 8 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. The MC7

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Got underway to shift berth to Navy "Finger Pier". 0650

Moored, port side to Navy "Finger Pier"

R. W. Murphy Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

Received ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet mailgram No. 040813 directing FOMALHAUT discharge cargo for Noumea, and load cargo and personnel of the 2nd Engineer Batallion, 2nd Ordnance Company and 3rd Ordnance Company, All U.S. Army; and miscellaneous general cargo. Commenced discharging cargo. 0920

0920

F. M. Romanick Lieut.(jg), D-V(C), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of ourse.

Lieut B-M. USNR.

1600-1800 Moored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

Commenced loading cargo in accordance with ComTransGrpAmpFor Third

Fleet mailgram No. 040813.

O. Breun R. F. Braun Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Moored as before. Continous discharging and loading of cargo.

W. B. Lloyd

W. B. Lloyd

Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous loading and discharging cargo.

M. W. Lampert
Ens. D-V(C), USNR.

Commander, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USNR., XXXXX Distinguiser.

U. S. S. \_\_ FOMALHAUT

Date April 6

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Moored port side to the south side of the Nickel Finger Pier No. 1, Noumea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

0100 Stopped loading and discharging of cargo.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

Braun, D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200

Moored as before.

Commenced loading and discharging of cargo. W. Murphy,
R. W. Murphy,
Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1200 Stopped loading and discharging of cargo during lunch hour.
1300 Resumed loading and discharging of cargo.
1515 Completed discharging cargo, and commenced loading cargo in all holds.

W. B. Lloyd,
Ens. D-V(Q), USNR.

1600-1800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

1800-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

lout. VE-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

2130 Stopped loading cargo. 2200 Resumed loading cargo.

7m Roman F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USNR., CER, Novigosor.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS the wild the late of the late

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 7

. 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Moored port side to the south side of the Nickel Finger Pier No. 1, Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading of cargo. Bettle Condition Two Mike Able set.

0100 Stopped loading cargo.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

0800 Resumed loading cargo.

W. B. Lloyd

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1200 Stopped loading cargo during lunch hour. 1300 Resumed loading cargo.

1600-1800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

1800-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

2130 Stopped loading cargo. Resumed loading cargo.

D-V(G), USNR.

sugar Commander, USN. Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS A DISTORDED OF THE SECTION

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Date April 8 . 1943

# WATCHES

Moored port side to the south side of the Nickel Finger Pier No. 1, Noumea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

0100 Stopped loading cargo.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

W. B. Lloyd W. B. Lloyd, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

> Resumed loading cargo. Completed loading cargo. 0800 1053

Got underway, steaming at various courses and speeds to conform to the channel, standing toward assigned berth in Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.

Passed "Big Entrance" submarine net abeam to port and starboard. Anchored in Berth 42, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Got underway to shift berths.

Anchored in northwest section of Berth 41, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1115 Got underway, steaming at various courses and speeds to conform to

1146 1200

1214 1221

> 77. Prane F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1230-1600 Anchored as before.

lieut. E-M. USER.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

> 1629 U.S.S. Y044 came alongside to starboard to deliver diesel fuel.

1650 Commenced receiving diesel fuel from U.S.S. YO44.

. M. Romaniok, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

· 1800-2000 Anchored as before. Fueling of ship.

1840 Completed fueling ship.

1850 U.S.S. YO44 cast off from starboard side.

Norsey E. Dorsey, USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Lagragar Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS STORE TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE PA

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 9 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Anchored in northwest section of Berth 41, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

U.S.S. Y044 came alongside starboard side to deliver diesel fuel. Commenced receiving fuel from U.S.S. Y044. Completed receiving fuel from U.S.S. Y044. U.S.S. Y044 cast off from starboard side. P.W. Murfeld 0604

0625

0716

0730

R. W. Murphy D Ens. D-V(G), U USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

W. B. Lloyd W. B. Lloyd, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun; Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

ieut. E-M. USNR.

Anchored as before. 2000-2400

FMRON F. M. Romaniok, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

H. H. FITHAMAGAN Commander, USN., Commanding.

TEXEL Musifator. Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 10

. 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

Anchored in northwest section of Berth 41, Dumbee Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

H. E. Dorsey,
Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. 0000-0400

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

T. Hioks, Ens. USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

P. W. Murphy L. W. Mirphy L. W. Mirphy L. USNR.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Commander, USN., Commanding

THE Manigutor. David H. McCluskey Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date April 11

..., 19.43...

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in northwest section of Berth 41, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

F. M. Romaniok, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

0541 Received ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet, visual dispatch 100444, directing FOMALHAUT to load 30,000 cubic feet of general cargo of the U.S. Army.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(0), USNR.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

David H. McCluskey, by

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (Jg), D.M., USNR.

H. H. FLANADAN. gan-Commander, USN., Commanding. David H. Molinkofusker

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS A to the transfer to the of the court of the of

U. S. S. \_ FOMALHAUT

Date April 12

. 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

Anchored in northwest section of Berth 41, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0000-0400

Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

E-M. USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Received Port Director Noumea, visual dispatch 112003, directing FOMALHAUT proceed to the north side of the Nickel Finger Pier No. 2. Got underway to shift berth, and commenced steaming various courses 0709

and speeds to conform to channel standing toward Nickel Finger Pier No. 2.

7 m Romowsk F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Moored starboard side to the north side of the Nickel Finger Pier 0837

No. 2, Noumea, New Caledonia. Commenced loading cargo in accordance with ComTransGrpAmpFor Third 1.030

Fleet, visual dispatch 100444.

H. Mooluskey Lieut. D-M. USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

> ed-loading cargo during lunch hour. 1200

1300 Resumed loading cargo.

USINR.

1600-1800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

W. B. Floud W. B. Lloyd . Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(0), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

Stopped loading cargo. Resumed loading cargo.

H. C. PLANAGAN, Commander, USN., Commanding.

UNKEX Numbers . Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

som.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Who have the form of the same

U. S. S. . FOMALHAUT

Date \_\_April 13

..., 19.43.

ZCNE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Moored starboard side to the north side of Nickel Finger Pier No. 2, Noumea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

0100 Stopped loading cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(0), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

Braun, D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

0800 Resumed loading cargo.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1200 Stopped loading cargo during lunch hour.

1300 Resumed loading cargo.

1600-1800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

USNR.

1800-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

E-M. USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

2115 Completed loading all cargo.

7 m Ranamiel F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Commander, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.,

Z Naulgator.

# CONFIDENTIAL

#### PERATIONAL REMARKS ADEXIC CONCERNATION

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 14

. 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored starboard side to the north side of Nickel Finger Pier No. 2. Noumes, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.
R. F. Braun,
Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0605 Got underway to shift berth. Commenced steaming various courses and speeds to conform to channel, standing toward anchorage in

Dumbea Bay.

Passed "Big Entrance" submarine net abeam to port and starboard.

Anchored in Berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Noumea New Caledonia, in 11
fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

R. W. Murphy,
Ens. D-V(G), USNR. 0641 0656

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Lieut.,

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

Lieut., E-M, USNR.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

7m Troma F. M. Romanick, Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Joney E. Dorsey

Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

Approved: ausgar Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined Lieut. D-M, USNR. EREE. Navigator.

CONFIDENTIAL

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date April 15

...... 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Anchored in berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

J Niche T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Received ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet Secret Airmailgram 140617, forming Task Unit 32.4.5; PRESIDENT JACKSON, PRESIDENT ADAMS, FOMALHAUT, MAHAN, GRIDLEY, CUMMINGS; Capt. Theiss in PRESIDENT JACKSON Task Unit Commander, and directing departure from Noumea by 0500 G.C.T. April 18, 1943 and to proceed to Guadalognal area.

R. W. Murphy Ens. D-V(G), USNR. 0920

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

Anchored as before. 1800-2000

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Vertiting C. Garthright, Liout., USN.

J. M. Johnston, Lieut. B-M, USNR.

7 m Romanick, F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (18), D-V(0), USNR.

Approved: H. C. FLANAGAN Gamending. Examined: [ XXXXX Navigator. CONFIDENTIAL

# OPERATIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 16

, 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

HEDOWEY H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, kns., USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Braun, D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R.w. murky W. Murphy, D-V(G), USNR.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

Lieut. D-M. USNR.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

Received Commander Task Unit 32.4.5 operation order No. 5-43, serial 005 containing instructions to the vessels of Task Unit 32.4.5. 1900

Received Commander Task Unit 32.4.5 mailgram 160233, containing instructions to Task Unit 32.4.5 for getting underway, proceeding out of harbor, and forming cruising disposition 1900

C. Garthrigh Liout., USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Johnston E-M, USNR.

FLAMAGAN, Commanding.

EXXXX Nanigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS 11/14 11/10 10 10 10 10 20 21 2 20 10

U. S. S. \_\_\_\_TOMALHAUT

Date \_\_ADril 17

... 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

0000-0400 Anchored in Berth 20, Dumbea Bay, Nounce, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

7m Romanch F. M. Romaniek, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Anchored as before. 0400-0800

Chosey, E. Dormey, out.(18), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

O. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-1800 Anchored as before.

UBNR.

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

TENE Navigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

April 18 ...... 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### 20(5) 444 (0) (6)

Lat. 220-24'S Long. 1660-02'E

### AVORES

O000-0400 Anchored in Berth 20, Dumbee Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Lieut. E-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

+m Franck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Hoovey H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before,

1430 Made preparations for getting underway.

1600-1800 Standing by to get underway.

Got underway for Guadalcanal area in accordance with Commander Task Unit 32.4.5 mailgram 160233, in company with the other vessels of Task Unit 32.4.5, which unit is constituted as follows: 1611

Captain P.S. Theiss in PRESIDENT JACKSON.

CONVOY

PRESIDENT JACKSON. PRESIDENT ADAMS. FOMALHAUT.

ESCORT.

CUMMINGS GRIDLEY

1620 Took assigned station in convoy column formation-1000 yards astern of PRESIDENT ADAMS, and stood out of Dumbea Bay on various courses, speed 13.5 knots; escort screening ahead of the convoy formation.

Passed through Bulari Pass; set Battle Condition III; on order from Unit Commander closed distance between convoy ships to 700 yards. 1745

Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000

On signal from Unit Commander changed course to 2950(T) and assumed 1800 "Normal Crudsing Formation":

H. C. FLANAGAN gar mander, USN., Commanding.

A. Navigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS - Ple PP ( 0 | F | 10 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 18 ..... 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

1800-2000 (Cont'd)

PRESIDENT JACKSON (Guide); PRESIDENT ADAMS Station 1270; FOMALHAUT Station 1225;

Circle spacing 1000 yards. Escort vessels took screening stations ahead and on flanks of convoy. Started zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

1815

c. Carrhight, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

7 m Promotical F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

David H. McCluskey

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 19 , 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Lat. 210-10.2'S Long. 1630-46.8'E

POSITIONS NOON Lat. 200-26'S Long. 1630-22.2'E

8 P.M. Lat. 180-59'S Long. 1626-29.3'E

Steaming in convoy as a part of Task Unit 32.4.5., enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area in normal cruising formation. On course 295°(T), speed 12.6 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, Zig-Zag diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

H. E. Dorsey,
Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. 0000-0400

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2950(T). Changed course and formation axis to 3280(T). 0600

0610

Resumed zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. 0620

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 0931 3 rounds of 5"51 cal. 22 rounds of 3"50 cal. 10 rounds of 20MM.

100 rounds of .30 cal. 0946 Began executing various turns on signal by voice radio from Task Unit Commander.

Discontinued exercising at making simultaneous turns and resumed zig-zagging (Base course 328°(T)). 1000

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 1433

3 rounds of 5"51 cal. 8 rounds of 3"50 cal. 5 rounds of 20MM.

7 m Romanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-1800 Steaming as before. H. R. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

T. Hioks, heres Ens., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Stopped zig-zagging and resumed base course 328°(T). Changed course and formation axis to 021°(T). Resumed zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. 2320 2330 2340

C. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

H. H. FLANAGAN, gan Commander, USN., Commanding.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.

EXXEL Nacifator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 20

... 19.43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

20(S) 14(1(0)) (S

Lat. 160-43.6'S Long. 1620-44'E

Lat. 150-57'S Long. 1620-59'E

Lat. 140-26.1'S Long. 1630-36'E

WALTERS

O000-0400 Steaming in convoy as a part of Task Unit 32.4.5., enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcansl area, in "normal gruising formation" on course 021°(T), speed 13.5 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

7 m Romanick,
Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USER.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Borsey H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Hicks. Ens., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Changed base course and formation axis to 0230(T). 1235

d. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

7 M Romawek F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

Set General Quarters. Executed emergency turn of 45° to starboard, to course 088°(T) on signal by voice radio from Task Unit Commander. U.S.S. CUMMINGS 1840

reported submarine contact.

1850 Executed simultaneous turn of 45° to port to course 043°(T) on signal by voice radio from Task Unit Commander. U.S.S. CUMMINGS reported contact lost after dropping depth charges.

1854 Resumed zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. (Base course 023°(T)).

1855 Secured from General Quarters and set Battle Condition III.

Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2300 Received Commander Naval Base Lunga dispatch 200944, assigning anchorages to vessels of Task Unit 32.4.5

T. Hicks Ens., USM.

Approved: H. Flankagan mander, USN., Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR., KINKE Manifestor.

| U. S. S. FOM                         | ALHAUT  | F-472 - 47 (-3   |                    | Date April 21  | , ,43         |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|---------------|--|
| ZONE DESCR                           | ZONE DESCRIPTION -11  |  |                    |  |               |  |
| Lat.                                 | 8 A.M.<br>120-16.1'S<br>1640-18'E   | POSIT<br>NOO<br>Lat. 110-<br>Long. 164                                 | 77.5'S<br>0-03.8'E | 8 P.M.<br>Lat. 100-22'S<br>Long. 1620-49.7   | 712           |  |
| 0000-0400                            | Steeming in a   |  |                    | t 32.4.5., enroute N   | Tourne        |  |
| 0000-0400                            | New Caledonia<br>on course 023  | to Guadalcanal   | area, in "no       | ormal cruising forme<br>g-zagging according<br>Battle Condition 1  | to zig-       |  |
| 0016                                 | Executed simul  | taneous turn of from Task Uni  | f 450 to por       | t to course 318°(T)  | on signal     |  |
| 0035                                 | 35 Resumed base course 023°(T), and commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag diagrams, 1940,   |  |                    |  |               |  |
|                                      |   |  |                    | O. Garthright,<br>Lieut., USN.   |               |  |
| 0400-0800                            | Steaming as be  | efore.   |                    |  |               |  |
| 0510<br>0610<br>0703<br>0706<br>0715 | Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 023°(T).  Changed course and formation axis to 343°(T).  Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 39, zig-zag   |  |                    |  | -zag          |  |
|                                      | diagrams, 1940  |  |                    | 7 m Romanak<br>F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut. (jg), D-V(c   | ), USNR.      |  |
| 0800-1200                            | Steaming as be  | efore.   |                    | David H. Moclusie<br>Lieut., D-M, USNE   | Suskeys.      |  |
| 1200-1600                            | Steaming as be  | efore.   |                    |  |               |  |
| 1228<br>1410<br>1420<br>1430         | Changed course  | course and form<br>gging and resum<br>and formation<br>-zagging accord | axis to 296        | se 3410(T).  | -2eg          |  |
| 1600-2000                            | Steaming as be  | efore.   |                    | And the same of th |               |  |
| 1757                                 | Set General Q   | uerters.   |                    |  |               |  |
| 1854                                 | Secured from (  | General Wuarter  | s and set Be       | C. Carthright,<br>Lieut., USN.   |               |  |
| 2000-2400                            | Steaming as b   | efore.   |                    | Martine, Over, times   |               |  |
| 2012<br>2250<br>2300                 | Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2890(T).  Changed convoy formation to & column in the order; PRESIDENT  JACKSON, PRESIDENT ADAMS and FOMALHAUT, on signal from Task Unit  Commander. Distance between ships 600 yards. |  |                    |  |               |  |
| Approved: /                          | 11 20   | Core la la casa  | Exemined 00        | Lieur. (JE), D-V(  | G), USNR.     |  |
| н.//                                 | FLANAGAN O  | ommanding.   | David H.           | Mourantey  | L. Navigator. |  |

Apla (2.279) 1300 22113 U. S. S. POMALHAUT Date April 22 19.43 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 POSITIONS Lat. 090-24's / Wyork -0000-0400 Steaming in convoy as a part of Task Unit 32.4.5., enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area in column formation, on course 2890(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0009 With Aliiti Island bearing 216°(T), distance 5 miles. Changed course and convoy axis to 277°(T).
0010 Began zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Stopped zig-zagging and resumed base course 277°(T). Changed course and convoy axis to 305°(T). Began zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 0209 0214 1940. Sighted vessels of Task Unit 32.4.7 bearing approximately 340°(T), distance about 52 miles. 0250 and & med healey Lieut., D-M, USNR 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0520 Set General Quarters. Adjusted course and convoy axis to 300°(T).
Secured from General Quarters, set Battle Condition III.
Stopped zig-zagging and changed course and convoy axis to 298°(T).
Passed Nura Island absam to port, distance 3 2/3 miles.
Changed course to 281°(T). 0540 0623 0645 Passed Rua Sura Island abeam to port, distance 3 3/4 miles. Sarchight, Lieut., USN. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 0822 Changed course and convoy axis to 270°(T). 0830 Entered east entrance of Lengo Channel. PRESIDENT JACKSON left the formation and proceeded independently.

Commander Task Unit 32.4.5, designated PRESIDENT ADAMS convoy guide.

Increased speed to 14 knots.

Received orders from PRESIDENT ADAMS to proceed independently.

FOMALHAUT stood toward assigned anchorage off Lunga Point. 0830 0859 0930 0931 0949 Set General Quarters.
Began steaming on various courses at various speeds approaching anchorage. Secured from General Quarters. Set Bettle Condition II.
Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadaloanal, in 242 fathoms of water with
45 fathoms of chain to the starboard enchor. 0955 1005 Began discharging cargo. 1010 Lieut., D-M, USNR

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

H. HOL HO FLANACIAN GAN. Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR., EXECUTE Natifator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Management of the contact of

FOMALHAUT U. S. S. ....

Date April 22

19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

Received Commander Task Unit 32.4.5 visual dispatch 220634, designating FOMALHAUT and GRIDLEY Task Unit 32.4.19. Commander H. C. Flanagan in FOMALHAUT Task Unit Commander. Discontinued discharging cargo. 1914

0935

David H. McCluskey, J Lieut., D-M, USNR.

H. C. FLANAGAN., Commanding.

Lieut., D-M, USNR., PYNEE Abelgator.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 23

... 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

- Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 242 fathoms of water, with 45 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition II set. 0000-0600
  - 0232
  - Received notice of the approach of enemy aircraft via voice radio "Cactus", and set General Quarters.

    Received notice of all clear via voice radio "Cactus". Secured from General Quarters and set Battle Condition II. 0234

Tomanick. Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before.

0630 Resumed discharging cargo.

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

1430 Commenced loading cargo for Noumea. 1710 Stopped loading cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USMR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

2140 Completed discharging cargo for Lunga.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.

H. C. FIANAGAN, Jan Commander, USN., Commanding.

Exer. Navidator.

| OPERATIONAL REMARKS TAINTENANT THE TENANT TH |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| v. s. s1   | POMAL HAUT  | Date April 24 , 1943  |  |  |  |
| ZONE DESCR   | RIPTION11   |   |  |  |  |
|  | WATCHE  | 8   |  |  |  |
| 0000-0600  | Anchored off Lunga Point, Qu  | adeloenel in 242 fathoms of water, with<br>tarboard anchor. Battle Condition II<br>F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. |  |  |  |
| 0600-1200  |   | Martin P. D. Brauns   |  |  |  |
| 0600<br>0641<br>0700   | speeds approaching anchorage  | dalcanal, in 22 fathoms of water with tarboard anchor.  |  |  |  |
| 1200-1800  | Anchored as before. Dischar   |   |  |  |  |
| 1442   | Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 240048, modifying his mailgram 140607, instructing Task Unit 32.4.19 depart Guadalcanal for Esperitu Santo when ready - Task Unit dissolved upon arrival Esperit Santo. FOMALHAUT to fuel and await orders and GRIDLEY report ComSoPac.  |   |  |  |  |
| 1550<br>1632<br>1741   | Completed discharging cargo for Koli.  Got underway for Tulagi steaming on various courses at 14 knots, standing toward Tulagi Harbor.  Passed Beacon Baker abeam to port, distance approximately 1000 yards. Commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel, standing into Tulagi Harbor. |   |  |  |  |
|  |   | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |  |  |  |
| 1800-2000  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 1915   | Moored starboard side to Government Wharf, Tulagi Harbor.<br>Commenced discharging diesel fuel to shore tanks on Tulagi.<br>Secured from Battle Condition II and set Battle Condition Two Mike<br>Able.   |   |  |  |  |
| 1940   | Commenced discharging cargo   | M. W. Lampert,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USHR.   |  |  |  |
| 2000-2400  | Moored as before. Dischargi   | ng cargo and diesel fuel.   |  |  |  |

U. S. S. POMALHAUT Date April 25 . 10.43 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 Est. 090-24.5'8 Long. 1600-32.5'1 WANGERS. 0000-0400 Moored starboard side to Government Wharf, Tulagi Harbor, Solomon Islands, with the port anchor underfoot. Discharging cargo and discharging diesel fuel to shore tanks on Tulagi. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0040 Completed discharging cargo for Tulagi. 0400-0800 Moored as before. Discharging diesel fuel, w. Murphy R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 0800-1200 Moored as before. Discharging diesel fuel. 7 m Romanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. Discharging diesel fuel. Received notice of the approach of enemy aircraft from Shore Signal Station, Tulagi and set General Quarters.

Stopped discharging diesel fuel.

Got underway and stood out of Tulagi Harbor on various courses at various speeds, conforming to channel.

Set standard speed at 14 knots.

Set course 180°(T). 1256 1257 1308 1329 1337 1340 Received notice of all clear via Harbor Circuit, Tulagi. Changed course to the right to 009°(T), and returned to Tulagi Harbor. Secured from General Quarters and set Battle Condition Two Mike Able. Anchored in Berth 6, Tulagi Harbor. 1352 1600-1800 Anchored as before. Got underway for Esperitu Santo in compliance with ComTransGrpSoFac mailgram 140607 as modified by his dispatch 240048, escorted by the U.S.S. GRIDLEY.
Set course 170°(T), speed 14 knots. 1719 1745 Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1837 Changed course to 0950(T). Changed course to 1050(T). D-V(G), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Changed course to 1210(T). C. Gerthright, Lieut., USN. H. C. FIANAGAN. Commanding.

CEEK, Nucleuter.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT Date \_ April 26 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION POSTUTIONS NOON Lat. 100-29's Lat. 100-59.5'S Long. 1640-06.2'E Lat. 120-45'S Long. 1640-49'E WALKSHIES O000-0400 Steaming as part of Task Unit 32.4.19, composed of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT and U.S.S. GRIDLEY, enroute Guadalcanal area to Esperitu Santo, New Hebrides. Course 121°(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. Changed course to 100°(T) and commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. 0000 M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0400 Changed base course to 1200(T). 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 1055 Heard three light explosions and observed three splashes in water approximately 500 yards off port quarter. Went to General quarters.

1056 Made two radical changes of course. Observed Japanese four-engined flying boat through rift in clouds on our starboard quarter. Altitude approximately 25,000 feet on course normal to ships, headed away from ship.

1058 Resumed zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

1110 Changed base course to 140°(T).

1135 Secured from General Quarters and set Battle Condition III. R. F. Braun. Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1345 Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 252355, changing destination of Task Unit 32.4.19 to Noumea, New Caledonia.

1400 Changed base course to 157°(T). I W. Murphy R. W. Murphy. USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. Carthright, Lieut., USN. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. 1800 Stopped zig-zagging and resumed base course 1570(T).

7 Romanick,
F. M. Romanick,
Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. 2000-2400 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

H. C. Flanagan, gan Commender, USN., Commending. David H. McClifft of Lighty . Liout., D-M, USNR., KERN, Nucleator.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 27 ..... 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

NOON 160-25'S . 1660-16'I

### WATCHES

Steaming as a part of Task Unit 32.4.19 composed of the U.S.S. FOMALHAUT and the U.S.S. GRIDLRY, enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumea, New Caledonia. Course 157°(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

0000 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

R. W. Murphy. D. USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1118 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 3 rounds of 3"50 cal. 181 rounds of 20MM.

> C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 2 rounds of 5\*51 cal. 6 rounds of 3\*50 cal. 327 rounds of 20MM. 1536

F. M. Romanick, Liout. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Steaming as before. 1600-1800

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1800 Stopped zig-zagging and resumed base course 1570(T).

R. F. Braun,
Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before. R. W. Murphy L Ens., D-V(0), USNR.

H. C. Flanagan, Commanding.

Lieut., D-M, USNR., PEREZ Nonigator.

29

ROB

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Miles and a fit will be the work

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 28

, 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Lat. 200-28'S Long. 1680-05'E

POSTO TONS NOON Lat. 210-15'8 1680-39'E

Lat. 220-56.5'8

Steaming as a part of Task Unit 32.4.19 composed of the U.S.S. FOMALHAUT and the U.S.S. GRIDLEY, enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumea, New Caledonia. Course 150°(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

0100 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

O. Garthright Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

7 m Romania F. M. Romanick Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 1117 2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 8 rounds of 3"50 cal. 280 rounds of 2000.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1300 Changed base course to 2200(T).

1530 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes:

2 rounds of 5"51 cal. 8 rounds of 3"50 cal. 302 rounds of 20MM.

Braun, D-V(G), USNK.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

Uhanged base course to 2050(T).

R. W. Murphy, DENR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 2059(T).

C. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steeming as before.

2230 Changed base course to 2700(T).

7 M. Romanick, Lieut. (Jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved H. Commander, USN., Commanding.

David H. McCluskey, Lieut., D-M, USNRI,

BERT Manifester.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS CHARLEST COLUMN TO THE TOWN OF A REP.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 29

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

Steaming as a part of Task Unit 32.4.19 composed of the U.S.S. FOMALHAUT and the U.S.S. GRIDLEY, enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumea, New Caledonia. Course 270°(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

0130 Changed course, 3250(T).

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0515 0549 0556 0602

Changed course to 050°(T).
Changed course to 340°(T).
Changed course to 270°(T).
Changed course to 300°(T).
Changed course to 000°(T) and commenced steaming on various courses standing toward Bulari Pass. 0613

0630

R. F. Braun Rns., D-V(0), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Secured from Battle Condition III and set Battle Condition Two Mike 0812

0820 Able.

Received ComSeronSoPac visual dispatch 282125, 0905

instructing FOMALHAUT

go alongside SS Frank Drum to refuel when ready.

Got underway and commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds standing toward the SS Frank Drum in Berth 40, Dumbea Bay.

Moored port side to SS Frank Drum in Berth 40, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, 1006

1047

New Caledonia, with the starboard anchor underfoot. Commenced receiving diesel fuel from the SS Frank Drum. 1146

. darthfight. Lieut., USN.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Receiving diesel fuel.

F. M. Romaniok, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Receiving diesel fuel.

1930 Completed fueling, having received 253,974 gallons of diesel fuel.

R. F. Braun,
Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

C. Carthright, Liout., USN.

H. H. Flanagar Commander, USN., Commanding.

Gi .. David H. McCluskey, Jr.

EXCES Navigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS Decilo Secondicione

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date April 30 , 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Moored port side to the SS Frank Drum, in Berth 40, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, with the starboard anchor underfoot. Battle Condition Two Mike Abla set. 0000-0400

7 m Romanch

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

Hove up starboard anchor. Cleared the starboard side of the SS Frank Drum and got underway on

various courses at various speeds standing toward Berth 22,

Dumbea Bay.

Braun. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Standing toward anchorage.

Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbee Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard enchor.

J. H. Johnston, Lieut. E-M, USNR. 0815

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Ens., USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

E-M, USNR.

H. C. FLANAGAN. Jan. Commander, USN., Commanding.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# EXPLANATORY REMARKS

Operating as a unit of the Transport Group of the Amphibious Force of the Third Fleet. Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia at present.

### WATCHES

0000-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Toriston T. Hicks, Ens., USN

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Or w. Murph R. W. Murphy. J Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

7 m Poweruck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1435 Commenced discharging Noumea cargo.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before. Discharging Noumea cargo.

1710 Completed discharging Noumea cargo.

Carthright, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

7 M Panence F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

50771

Approved: H. M. FLANADAN Jan Commander, USN:, Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR., TERME Nacigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS MINDIANOSIAL SHIEFTA

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date May 2

. 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

R. F. Braun, Rns., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Lieut., E-M, USNR.

H. C. FLANAGAN Commander, USN., Commanding. Device H. McClaskey St. KEXX, Masigator.

U. S. S. POMALHAUT

Date May 3

... 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

COOC-04CO Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard enchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

L. Short Boatswain, USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

) Drawn

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

c. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

1908 Received notice of the presence of unidentified planes in this area

via Harbor Circuit, Noumea. Went to General Quarters.
Received notice of "All Clear" via Harbor Circuit, Noumea. Secured
from General Quarters and set Battle Condition Two Mike Able.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(0), USNR.

H. T. FLANAGAN, gar Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined Lieut., D-M, USNR

XXXXX Nurigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS MANAGORA MODERNA MANAGORA MANA

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date May 4.

. 10 43.

-11 ZONE DESCRIPTION

WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

O. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(0), USHR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

J. Milos T. Hicks. Ens., USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

K.W. Murph R. W. Murphy,

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

A. L. Short Boatswain, USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Ens., USN.

H. C. FLANAGAN, Commander, USN., Commanding.

H. McCluskey Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

MXXX Nonigator.

E. A. SCHUNGERS PRINTERS CONC.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date May 5, 18.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

# WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

R. W. Murphy Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

A. L. Short, Boatswain, USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

7 m Pomerack, F. M. Romenick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

C. Garthri Lieut., USN.

H. C. FLANAGAN Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

EXEXX Navigator.

U. S. S. PCMALHAUT

Date May 6

19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

7 M Romenick, F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

A. L. Short, Boatswain, USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

J. M. Johnston, Lieut., E-M, USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy, DENR. D-V(C), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

A. L. Short | Boatswain, USN.

H.HC. PLANAGAN, gar Commander, USN., Commanding. David H. McChunkey
Lieut., D-M. USNR. XXXXX Nacipator.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date May 7

. 1043

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

O000-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Christon , E-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy R. W. Murphy Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

7 m Fromanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. F. Breun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

C. Garthright. Lieut., USN.

Carchi

7 m Formaniel F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

FLANKONSON Commander, USN., Commanding.

Ar., XXXX Navigator. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date \_\_\_ May 8

... 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

O000-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Carek C. Carthright, Lieut., USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

OTW. Mur

Ens., D-V(C). USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Hicks, USN. Lt.(jg),

Tw. Murk

J. M. Johnston, Lieut., E-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(C), USNR.

Approved: Commander, USN., Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR., CEXX, Nacifator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS XAENOKKKORMOXXXXIEEK.

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

Date May 9

1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

OCC-2400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

J. M. Johnston, Lieut., E-M, USNR.

Anchored as before. 0800-1200

> 1020 Received ComTransGrpSoFac mailgram 082131, leading plan of cargo

to be discharged at Koli Point, Lunga Point and Tulagi.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(C), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(C), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

7 m Komanick

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

Commander, USN., Commanding.

Examing Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

EXXXXX Nucleator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS 20MOUNDONAUX SECRETA

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Monday 10 May , 19.43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

0000-0400 Anchored in Berth 22, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

( Year bright C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

7 m Romewick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Lieut., E-M, USMR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1214 Received ComTransGrpSoPac visual dispatch 100055, instructing FOMALHAUT go alongside SS La Placentia and load cargo from that ship.

1237 Got underway, steaming on various courses at various speeds, stand-ing toward SS La Placentia in Berth "A-7". 1324 Moored port side to SS La Placentia in Berth "A-7", Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia.

1415 Commenced loading cargo.

Received Port Director Noumea visual dispatch, instructing FCMALHAUT 1425 -W. B. Lloyd

proceed to dock nine 0730 Tuesday.

W. B. Lloyd Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

batta h. Modfubilly for Lieut., D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

Johnston Lieut., E-M, USNR.

H. C. FLANAGAN, Commander, USA., Commanding. Examined: McCluskey Jr XXXXX Nanigator. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

### CPERATIONAL REMARKS ACIDICATION ALCOSOREDO.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Tuesday 11 May 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Mcored port side to SS La Placentia in Berth "A-7", Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

W. B. Lloyd. 0000-0400

W. B. Lloyd Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

> Finished loading cargo from SS La Placentia. Got underway in compliance with Port Director Noumea dispatch 100322, and commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds 0700 0728 standing toward Finger Pier No. 2.

David H. McCluskey Jr., Lieut., D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Standing toward Finger Pier No. 2.

> 0840 Moored port side to the south side of Finger Pier No. 2.

0940 Commenced loading cargo. 1155 Stopped loading cargo.

R.W. Much

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1300 Resumed loading cargo.

7 M Romanick, F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Mcored as before. Loading cargo.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading Cargo.

2100 Stopped loading cargo. 2130 Resumed loading cargo.

R. W. Murphy R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. H. FLANAGAN, gar Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined David H. Mocluskey, Lieut., D-M, USNR.

XXXX, Navigator,

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARK TO A

U. S. S. ... FCMALHAUT

Date Wednesday 12 May 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Moored port side to Dock No. 9 (No. 2 Finger Pier) Noumes, New Caledonia. Loading cargo. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

0100 Stopped loading cargo.

7 m Komanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

0800 Resumed loading cargo.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

1215 Stopped loading cargo. 1300 Resumed loading cargo.

Lieut. E-M. USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

1900 Received Fort Director Noumea dispatch 120645, instructing FCMALHAUT anchor in Berth No. 9, Dumbea Bay upon leaving the dock.

W. B. Lloyd

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

2056 Received Port Director Noumea dispatch 120826, requesting FOMALHAUT

leave dock by 0600 (LCT) Thursday, May 13.

2100 Stopped loading cargo. 2130 Resumed loading cargo. 2100

Lieut., D-M, USNR

Approved: H. F. FLANAGAN gar

Commander, USN., Commanding.

Examino Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

MALXX, Navigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONADISTREAM

U. S. S. ... FOMALHAUT

Date Thursday 13 May 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to Dock No. 9 (No. 2 Finger Pier), Noumea, New Caledonia. Loading cargo. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

0150 Completed loading all cargo.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0618 Got underway in compliance with Port Director Noumea dispatch Obls Got underway in compliance with Port Director Noumea dispatch
120826, and commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds,
standing toward Berth No. 9, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.

Obso Passed entrance submarine nets abeam.

Ohn Anchored in Berth No. 9, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11
fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor.

W. B. Lloyd.

Ens., D-V(O), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

7 m Romanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun. Ens., D-V(C), USINR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

N.w. Murphy R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

7 m Romanick

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. C. FLANAGANGAN

Commander, USN., Commanding.

Examined:

Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

EXS. MX. Navigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS XADAD DUDO MANY SHARE DAY

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Friday 14 May 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

OCCO-C400 Anchored in Berth No. 9, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Braun, D-V(O), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

A. L. Short Boatswain, USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Lieut. (jg), USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

Approved: H. M. Flandgan agan. Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined: Lieut., D-M, UDNR., EXECH., Musifator.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

\*

Date Saturday 15 May , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

OCC-0400 Anchored in Berth No. 9, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Lieut. (jg), USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

M. Johnston, Lieut., E-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Braun. R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy, USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H.HC. FLANAGAN, Jawa Commander, USN., Commanding.

CEXE, Nucleuter. Lieut., D-M, USNR.

16-30018

U. S. S. FOMALHAUP

Date Sunday 16 May , 19.43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Anchored in Berth 9, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0040-0000

R. W. Murphy, J Ens., D-V(0), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

7m Komanuck

P. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

David H. McCluskey, tv., Lieut. D-N, USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Lieut. (jg), USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. C. FIATABAN, gar Commander, USN., Commending. Examined David H. McCluskey, Jr. U. S. N., Marigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS MOIDICITION AND SHOREOUX

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Monday 17 May 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in Berth No. 9, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Boatswain, USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy,

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

7m Komenuck . M. Romanick,

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Received ComfransGrp Third Fleet mailgram 170615, forming Task Unit 32.4.6, consisting of the U.S.S. FOMALHAUT, the SS Santa Ana, the SS Dashing Wave, the U.S.S. McCALLA and the U.S.S. PRINGLE. Also containing instructions to depart Noumea on May 18, 1943, and proceed to Guadalcanal area. 1700

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy. P Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: Commander, USN., Commanding. David H. MoCluskey, Jr. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

TIXXXX Marigator.

| ZONE DESCR                   | IPTION -11  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
|                              | POSITIONS   |  |
|                              | Lat. 220-11'S<br>Long. 1650-29'E  | lat. 210-16.8'S<br>Long. 1630-43'E   |
|                              | EXPLANATORY RE  | MARKS  |
| mailgram 1                   | formed Task Unit 32.4.6 in complian<br>70615, consisting of U.S.S. FCMALH<br>S Sante Ana. Commander H. C. Flan  |  |
|                              | WATCHES   |  |
| 0000-0400                    | Anchored in Berth No. 9, Dumbea B<br>fathoms of water with 90 fathoms<br>Battle Condition Two Mike Able se  | ay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 of chain to the starboard anchor.  |
| 0000                         | Distributed Commander Task Unit 3<br>Al6-3/ serial 0016, containing in  | 2.4.6 operation order No. AKA5/A4-3, structions for the Task Unit.  7 M Remark F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. |
| 0400-0800                    | Anchored as before.   |  |
| 0712<br>0734<br>0736<br>0738 | Got underway for Guadalcanal area Third Fleet mailgram 170615, and at various speeds standing out of Task Unit in column astern of thi Passed Amedee Lighthouse abeam to Passed thru Bulari Pass. Set Battle Condition III. Set course 270°(T), speed 10 knot | commenced steaming on various course<br>Noumea Harbor, other vessels of<br>s vessel.<br>starboard, distance 1160 yards.  |
| 800-1200                     | Steaming as before.   |  |
| 0800<br>0808<br>0902         | Escorts (McCALLA and PRINGLE) ser   | na, distance between ships 600 yards<br>eening convoy.<br>s and began zig-zagging in accordance                          |
| 200-1600                     | Steaming as before.   | C. Gerthright,<br>Lieut., USN.   |
| 600-2000                     | Steaming as before.   |  |
| 1801                         | Received ComThird Fleet dispatch, air coverage for Task Unit 32.4.6   | instructing Task Group 11.6 provide<br>on May 20, 1943.<br>F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut. (jg), D-V(Q), USNR.                 |
| 000-2400                     | Steaming as before.   | T.11:1   |
| 2000                         | Changed base course to 330°(T).   | T. Hicks,  |

18

### ACCULTIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. POMALHAUT. Date Jednesday 19 Liny .. , 19.43. ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 Lat. 8 P.M. 160-23.7'S Long. 1630-04.8'E Let. 180-50.5'S Long. 1620-18.8'E HOOM Lat. 170-57.5'S Long. 1620-12.2'E Steaming in convoy with the SS Dashing Wave and the SS Santa Ana, escorted by the U.S.S. PRINGLE and the U.S.S. McCALLA, enroute Noumen, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. This vessel the convoy guide. Base course 330°(T), speed 14 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition Received Commander Task Force 18 dispatch 18. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. III set. 0344 Received Commander Task Force 18 dispatch 181147, designating U.S.S. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. The starboard engine stopped due to a breakdown and convoy speed 0724 reduced to 10 knots. Began offeeting repair immediately R. W. Murfay, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 0800-1200 Steuming as before. 0800 Changed base course to 000°(T). 0843 Starboard engine repaired and placed back in commission, and increased convoy speed to 14 knots. 0845 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 322 rounds of 20MM. 7 rounds of 3"50 cal. 1 round of .50 cal. machine gare C. Garthright. Lieut., USK. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Changed base course to 030°(T). Commenced exercising convoy in emergency signals and emergency 1200 1308 turns. All vessels of convoy participating. Completed emergency signal and emergency turn drills and resumed 1321 zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. On base course 0300(T). P. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR. 1600-2000 Steaming as before. Thiks T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

H. C. TLANAGAN Commanding.

Device H. McCluskey Lieut., D-M. USNR.

TXXXXX Musigator.

10-10015

| s. s. FC       | WALLOUX  |   | DateThursday 20 May , 19 43   |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| ZONE DESCR     | HIPTION  |   |   |
|                | 0 4 34   | POSITIONS   |   |
| TA             | t. 8 A.M.  | Lat. 120-53'S   | Let. 8 P.M. 120-11.4'S  |
| Lo             | ng. 1666-56'E  | Long. 1630-56'B   | Long. 1630-54.8'E   |
|                |  | WATCHES   |   |
| 0000-0400      | escorted by the<br>Noumea, New Cale<br>guide. Base cou   | U.S.S. PRINCLE and<br>donia to Guadalcana<br>rse 030°(T), speed   | ing Wave and the SS Santa Ana,<br>the U.S.S. McCALLA, enroute<br>l area. This vessel the convoy<br>14 knots. Zig-zagging according<br>grams, 1940. Battle Condition   |
| 0300           | Changed base cou   | rse to 000°(T).   | R. W. Murphy, P. Hrs., D-V(0), USNR.  |
| 0400-0800      | Steaming as befo   | re.   |   |
| 0530           | Set General Quar   | ters.   | (Fine)  |
| 0621           | Secured from Gen   | eral Quarters. Set  |   |
| 0700           | Changed base cou   | rse to 010°(T).   | C. Carthright,<br>Lieut., USN.  |
| 800-1200       | Steaming as befo   | re.   |   |
| 1138           | Heard two report<br>yards off the st<br>turns in respons<br>Set General Quar<br>Sighted one twin<br>M/B), on a cours | s and observed two<br>arboard bow. Convo<br>e to emergency turn<br>ters. Escorts open<br>engined Japanese b<br>e parallel to this | bomb splashes approximatley 100 y started executing emergency signals from U.S.S. FUMALHAUT. ed fire on enemy aircraft. comber (believed to be type 1, ship going forward, bearing . Opened fire with 3"50 cal. |
| 1147<br>1148   | Observed two bom<br>Santa Ana, beari<br>Enemy plane pass<br>firing having ex<br>observed and no<br>Unit. Convoy co.  | ng 220°(T), distanced out of sight int<br>pended 11 rounds of<br>damage to this vess<br>ntinuing to execute                       | d the starboard bow of the SS e 1400 yards from this ship. o a cloud formation, ceased 3"50 cal. ammunition. No hits el or other vessels of the Task verious emergency turns on sign-                           |
|                | al from Task Uni   | t Commander.  | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut. (jg), D-V(0), USNE  |
| 200-1600       | Executing emerge   | ncy turns as before   |   |
| 1203<br>1210   | Sent Commander To  | ne attack.  | ent dispatch 200110, informing  |
| 1242           | Lost ell control   | ad ahead elevation with enemy plane.  | 60%   |
| 1308           | Secured from Cen<br>zig-zagging on b<br>zig-zag diagrams   | eral Quarters, set<br>ase course 000°(T)<br>. 1940.   | Battle Condition III and commence according to zig-zag plan No. 38,   |
| 1325           | Sent Commander To  | ask Unit 32.4.6 pri   | ority dispatch 200225 to ComTrans   |
| 1350           | Pecelved contact   | ng no demage and gi<br>report via voice r<br>rees, bearing 220°(<br>pectively. Set Gen  | wing noon position. adic of nine unidentified planes T), distance 12 miles, 15 miles, eral quarters.  |
| Approved: H. C | Flankan yar<br>ander USN. Comm   |   | d H. McCluskey, Jr. Jr. House, Manigator.   |

20

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Thursday 20 May . 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES (Cont'd)

### 1200-1600

- 1406 Convoy commenced executing various emergency turns on signals from Commander Task Unit 32.4.6. Unable to establish identity of planes reported.
- U.S.S. STRONG joined Task Unit 32.4.6., and took station in the screen as assigned by escort Commander. 1449
- 1510 Resumed base course and commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag
- plan No. 36, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. U.S.S. WILSON joined Task Unit 32.4.6, and took station assigned 1530
- by escort Commander. Received Commander Task Group 11.6 dispatch 200400, advising Task Unit 32.4.6 to close on 1800(T), in order to receive adequate air coverage against twilight attack. 1540

T. Hicks, Lt.(Jg), USN.

### 1600-2000 Steaming as before.

- Cessed zig-zagging and changed convoy course to 090°(T). Changed convoy course to 180°(T). 1602
- 1609
- Commenced zig-zagging on base course 1800(T), according to zig-zag 1705 plan No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Set General quarters.
- 1747
- 1750 Cessed zig-zagging and resumed base course 1800(T).
- 1800
- 1810
- Changed convoy course to 270°(T).
  Changed convoy course to 000°(T).
  Commenced zig-zagging on base course 000°(T), according to zig-zag 1820 plen No. 38, zig-zag diagrams, 1940. Secured from General Quarters.
- 1900

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

### 2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Received ComairSols dispatch 200812, informing 32.4.6 of air coverage from Point Yoke to Lunga (1.6). Musfally R. W. Murphy. Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 2142 Received Commain Sols dispatch 200612, informing Commander Task Unit

Approved: FINISH gar

Commander, USN., Commanding.

Examined:

Lieut., D-M. USNR.,

EDXXXX Nuvigator.

|                                      | - International  | - CONTENT  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| U. S. S                              | CMALHAUT   | DateFriday 21 May , 19 43  |
| ZONE DESCR                           | RIPTION11  |  |
|                                      | POSITI   | CNS No. 2  |
| Le                                   | 8 A.M.<br>at. 100-11's<br>ong. 1620-29.8'E   | Lat. 100-00'S<br>Long. 1610-45.3'E   |
|                                      | WATCH TO THE TOTAL THE TOT |  |
| 0000-0400                            | escorted by the U.S.S. PRINGLE<br>Noumes, New Caledonia to Guada<br>guide. Base course COOO(T), s  | Dashing Wave and the SS Santa Ana, WILSON, STRONG and McCALLA, enroute icanal area. This vessel the convoy peed 14 knots. Zig-zagging according g diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition |
| 0100                                 | Changed base course to 3000(T)   | C. Carthright,<br>Lieut., USN.   |
| 0400-0800                            | Steaming as before.  | 22000, 000.  |
| 0525<br>0618<br>0712                 | Received Commander Naval Base  | Lungs dispatch 200331, giving anchor-<br>to Commander Task Unit 32.4.6.<br>7 M Fornamek<br>F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 0800-1200                            | Steeming as before.  |  |
| 0900<br>1052<br>1200                 | 125°(T), altitude 50°. Convoy<br>turns on signals from Task Uni  | t via TBS of enemy plane bearing commenced executing various emergency t Commander. to zig-zag plan No. 38, zig-zag  |
|                                      |  | T. Hicks.  |
| 2015 200                             |  | Lieut.(jg), USN.   |
| 1200-1600                            | Steaming as before.  |  |
| 1307                                 | Changed base course to 3070(T)   | R. P. Braun<br>Ens. D-V(0), USNR.  |
| 1600-2000                            | Steaming as before.  |  |
| 1705<br>1717<br>1800<br>1900<br>1934 | escorted by U.S.S. McCALLA; other to proceed to encharage off Kulstrand; U.S.S. WILSON was directly described the control of t | to port, distance 7 miles.  stood into anchorage off Koli point, her two ships of convoy were directed kum, escorted by U.S.S. PRINGLE and oted to report to ComTusk Unit 32.4.4.  |
| 1935<br>1942                         | Set General Quarters.  |  |

H. C. FLANGAN, Commanding.

David H. McCluskey Lighty Lieut., D-M, USNR., Wastgotor.

22

10-10015

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

DoteFriday 21 May 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES Cont'd)

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

> Anchored in Berth 68, off Togoma Point, Guadalcanal Island in 18 fathems of water with 60 fathems of chain to the port anchor. 2004 U.S.S. McCALLA and one Patrol Cruft screening unloading area.
> 2025 All bosts waterborne and ship prepared to discharge cargo.
> 2200 Commenced discharging Koli cargo.

7 M. Romanick, F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(Jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

H. Te. FLANAGAN, agar Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined DAVIE H. McCluskey, Jr.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

KXXX., Nazigator.

### ADDITIONAL REMARKS

U. S. S. PCMALHAUT

Date Saturday 22 May , 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

- OCCO-0600 Anchored in Berth 68, off Togoma Point, Guadalcanal Island, in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition II set. Discharging cargo. SOPA in U.S.S. POMALHAUT. THE U.S.S. McCALLA and two Sub Chasers screening unloading area.
  - 0447 Completed discharging cargo for Koli Point.
  - 0514 Got underway for Lunga Point, Guadalcanal, escorted by the U.S.S.
  - 0554 Anchored off Lunga Point in Herth 13, in 23 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

David H. McCluskey fr., Lieut., D-M., USNR.

0600-1200 Anchored as before.

0600 Commenced discharging cargo.

D M Fonanck F. H. Romanick, Lieut. (JE), D-V(C), USNR.

1200-1800 Anchored as before. Discharging Lunga cargo.

Lieut., D-M, USER.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

- 1954 Received notice from radio Guadalcanal of approach of enemy aircraft.
- 1957 Set General Quarters and got underway, steaming on various courses at various speeds to open water.
- at various speeds to open water. 2035 Changed course to 1800(T), stood toward anchorage off Lunga Point.

2040 Received notice from radio Guadalcanal of "All Clear".

- 2050 Received notice from radio Guadalcanal of approach of enemy aircraft,
- and commenced maneuvering to clear anchorage.

  2105 Received notice from radio Guadalcanal of "All Clear", and proceeded to anchorage.
- 2115 Anchored off Lunga Point in Berth 13, in 23 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

2145 Commenced discharging cargo.

7 m Romanick, F. N. Romanick, Lieut.(Jg), D-V(G), USKR.

H. C. FINKSAN, gan Commander, USN., Commanding.

David H. McCluskey, Lieut., D-M. USNR.,

TAK MX Manigator.

24

| ADDITIONAL SHEET   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| U. S. S  | CRALHAUT  | Date Sunday 23 May , 1943   |
| ZONE DESCR   | RIPTION -11   |   |
|  | MATCHES   |   |
| 0000-0600  | Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal I water with 45 fathoms of chain to the p<br>II set. Discharging cargo. SCPA in U.<br>McCalla and two Sub Chasers screening t   | oort anchor. Buttle Condition   |
| 0030   |   | of approach of enemy air-   |
| 0100   | Craft. Received notice from radio Guadalcanal   | On "All Clear".  Onuil A males day ar., Lieut., D-M, USBURY   |
| 0600-1200  | Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.  |   |
| 0900   | Commenced loading eargo for transportat   | Ens., D-V(G), USIGE.  |
| 1200-1800  | Anchored as before. Loading and dische  | rging cargo.  |
| 1700   | Sent Commander Task Unit 32.4.6., dispared of PRINGLE, SS Dashing Wave, and SE Sants U.S.S. PRINGLE would assume Command of FCMALHAUT'S departure from that area. Commander Task Unit 32.4.6, directed U. to proceed to assistance of U.S.S. MIAC boats reported to be on fire due to englong. 1630-00'E in accordance with order Completed discharging Lunga cargo.                      | Ana, that the Captain of the Tesk Unit 32.4.6 upon the S.S. STRONG and U.S.S. WILSON ARA and five Motor Torpedo my action in Lat. 10°-50'S, |
| 1800-2400  | Anchored as before. Loading cargo.  | 220,000, 22, 200,000, 7   |
| 1925<br>1930   | Received notice from radio Guadalcanal of approach of enemy aircraf<br>Got underway and commenced steaming on various courses at various<br>speeds to clear anchorage.  |   |
| 1941<br>1947<br>1958<br>2007<br>2055<br>2143<br>2213<br>2219<br>2220 | Secured from General juarters and set I Reversed course returning to anchorage. Received notice from radio Guadalcanal Reversed course to 025 (T), and comment Changed course to 0100 (T), speed 14 kmc Commenced steaming on various courses at to the channel, standing into Tulagi He Dropped the port anchor to assist in de Hove up port anchor.  Dropped the port anchor underfoct. | of "All Clear".<br>ed standing toward Tulagi.<br>ets.<br>various speeds to conform  |
| 2300   | While approaching the Government Wharf,<br>and current caught the vessel and swung<br>against the bank on the north side of T<br>bearing 058°(T), beacon Fox bearing 321<br>Ran out a kedge anchor from the port qu   | the starboard quarter in Tulegi Island. Rear range (20(T), Ships head 1700(T). Carter and headlines to the                                  |
|  | dock in order to heave the ship away fr<br>the engines.   | om the bank without using   |

Approved: H. FLANAGAN., Commanding.

Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

EXSCRIZ Navigator.

7 M Romanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

### PERATIONAL REMARKS White I did to the contract of the contract of

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT Date Monday 24 May 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 WATCHES 0000-0400 Moored with the port anchor underfoot and the headlines run to the Government Wharf, Tulagi Harbor. The starboard quarter of vessel laying against the bank with a kedge anchor from the port quarter out to port. 0045 Hove ship away from the bank with the kedge and headlines, YT-132 assisting. Q115 Completed preliminary inspection of vessel and test of rudder and screw, no apparent damage noted. 0130 Hove up port and kedge anchors and proceeded alongside dock at various speeds and courses and using headlines to assist. 0142 Dropped port anchor underfoot to assist in docking. 0150 Moored starboard side to Government Wharf, Tulagi Harbor with 6 manila lines. Secured from Battle Condition Two and set Battle Condition Two Mike Able. Sent Commander Task Unit 32.4.6 dispatch 231602, to STRONG and WILSON, directing them return to Guadalcanal area. 0312 Commenced discharging diesel fuel to shore tanks in compliance with ComTransGrp Third Fleet mailgram 170615. R. W. Murphy, + Ens., D-V(G), USTR. 0400-0800 Moored as before. Discharging diesel fuel. 0700 U.S.S. MENOMINEE came alongside port side to make an underwater examination of the parts of this vessel that had touched the beach. R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. OSOO-1200 Moored as before. Discharging diesel fuel.
Diver completed examination of underwater parts of ship and reported no appreciable damage noted. 1030 Commenced discharging cargo. Completed discharging cargo.
Commenced hoisting boats aboard as cargo in compliance with ComTrans-1100 1130 GrpSoPac dispatch 130357. W. B. Lloyd Ens., D-V(G), UENR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. Discharging diesel fuel and loading boats.

1255 Sent FCMALHAUT dispatch 240155 to ComairSols requesting air coverage after departure from Lunga Point.

Completed discharging diesel fuel, having delivered 139,500 gallons, 1330

and also completed loading boats.
Got underway and commenced steaming on various courses at various 1342

1414

speeds conforming to channel, standing out of Tulagi Harbor. Set course 2050(T), speed 14 knots. Anchored off Lunga Point, Guadalcanal in 23 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 1516

1550 Commenced embarking passengers in compliance with Port Director Cactus dispatch 240330.

7 M Romanick . M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. H. FLANAGAN, Jan Commander, USN., Commanding.

David H. McCluskey, Emmine4: Lieut., D-M, USNR., CXXX. Natifator.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT Date Monday 24 May , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES (Cont'd)

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Commenced hoisting boats aboard as cargo in compliance with ComTrans-GrpSoPac dispatch 130357. 1610

Completed loading all passengers and boats.

Got underway, enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumea, New Caledonia, with the U.S.S. NcCALLA as escort, forming Task Unit 32.4.12 in compliance with ComTransOrp Third Fleet mailgram 170615.

Set course CdO<sup>O</sup>(T), speed 14 knots.

Changed course to 090<sup>O</sup>(T).

Entered Lengo Chennel. 1631 1638

1700

1716 1720

1809 Left Lengo Channel.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (je), USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2015 Changed course to 1270(T). 2340 Changed course to 1000(T).

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

H. C. PLANABAREGAN Commander, USN., Commanding. Examined Lieut., D-M, USNR., RICKE Nacigator.

00008

|   | RIPTION -11  |   |
|---|--|---|
|   |  |   |
| Le<br>Le  | 8 A.M. HCON HCON St. 100-37.1'S Lat. 110-00'S Long. 1640-15'S MATCHES  | Let. 120-34.7'S<br>E Long. 1646-42.4'E  |
| 0000-0400   | Steaming as a part of Task Unit 3: FOMALHAUT and the U.S.S. McCalla, Noumea, New Caledonia. Course 10: Condition III set.  | 2.4.12, composed of the U.S.S. enroute Guadalcanel area to OO(T), speed 14 knots. Battle  |
| 0000  | Commenced zig-zagging according to diagrams, 1940. Changed base course to 120°(T).   | R. W. Murphy.   |
| 0400-0800   | Steaming as before.  | Chartengle<br>O. Garthright,<br>Lieut., USN.  |
| 0800-1300   | Steaming as before.  |   |
| 1138<br>1140<br>1223<br>1300-1600<br>1430<br>1440 | Sighted enemy two engine bomber he Enemy plane made two high level be dropping two patterns of bombs, he fired upon with ship's 3"50 cal. I rounds of ammunition was expended tained, no apparent denage was introduced U.S.S. McGALLA'S report the enemy plane had been lost bear Secured from General quarters.  Steaming as before.  Received U.S.S. McCALLA'S report to bearing 2350(T), distance 28 miles Plane identified as friendly. See reset Battle Condition III. | rters.  earing 055°(T), elevation 40°.  ombing attacks on this vessel,  oth of which missed. Plane was  AA battery. A total of 111  . No damage or casualties sus- flicted on plane.  via THS, stating that contact wit-  ring 345°(T), distance 30 miles.  7 24 Formanick,  Lieut.(jg), D-V(C), USNR  via THS of unidentified plane s. Set General quarters. |
|   | Changed base course to 180°(T).  | T. Hicks, he<br>Lieut. (jg), USN.   |
| 1600-2000   |  | 20 ACUMAN 1 200 (M)   |
| 1800  | Ceased zig-zagging and resumed bas<br>Steaming as before.  | R. F. Braun,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.   |

28

lessey vouseur.

Approved:

H. H. FLANGERAN Commander, USN., Commanding. Ezaminod:

Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

08969

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Mednesday 26 May, 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Long. 1640-36 18

Lat. 150-57.3'S Long. 1630-57.5'E

OCCO-0400 Steaming as a part of Task Unit 32.4.12, composed of the U.S.S. FCMALHAUT and the U.S.S. McGALLA, enroute Guadalcunal area to Noumea, New Caledonia. Course 180°(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set.

Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plun No. 11, zig-zag 0000 diagrams, 1940.

> C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0700 Changed buse course to 2200(T).

7. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USPR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1300 Expended the following ammunition, testing 4 air-cooled .50 cal. machine guns.

240 rounds of .50 cal.

V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

USINR .

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

C. Garthright,

Lieut., USN.

Approved: Commander, USN., Commanding. Examip Lieut., D-M, USNR., BOXXXX Navigator.

N. Nov. 46

### ADDITIONAU SHEET

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT DateThursday 27 May 19.43. ZONE DESCRIPTION POSITIONS Lat. 200-05.8'S Lat. 190-25.5'S Lat. 210-28.3'S Long. 1630-06'E OCCO-0400 Steaming as a part of Task Unit 32.4.12, composed of the U.S.S. FCMALHAUT and the U.S.S. McCALLA, enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumea, New Caledonia. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940, on base course 180°, speed 14 knots. 0330 Changed base course to 150°(T). 72 Romanuck F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Lieut. (jg), USN. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(0), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 5 rounds of 3"50 cal. 1306 218 rounds of 20MM. Expended the following emmunition test firing .50 cal. machine guns. 1320 R. W. Murphy, J. Ens., D-V(0), USER.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1615 Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 109 rounds of 20MM. Changed base course to 130°(T).

Ceased zig-zagging, and resumed base course 130°(T).

C. Garthright,

1700

1800

Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

7m Ronamele F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: Commander, USN., Commanding.

WXX XX Navigator. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

00009

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT Date Friday 28 May 1943 ZONE DESCRIPTION -11 WATCHES 0000-0400 Steaming as a part of Task Unit 32.4.12, composed of the U.S.S. POMALHAUT and the U.S.S. McCALLA, enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumes, New Caledonia. Course 130°(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Changed course to 0600(T). 0500 0537 Changed course to 0500(T). Sighted Amedee Lighthouse, Housea, New Culedonia bearing 0630(T). Changed course to 070°(T). 0601 0637 Changed course to 050°(T). 0657 Passed thru Bulari Pass. 0703 Commenced steaming on various courses, standing toward Dumbea Bay, Noumes, New Caledonia. 0706 Passed Amedee Light abeam to port bearing 2700(T), distance 1240 yards. 0738 Received Port Director Noumes dispatch 272006, instructing POMALHAUT refuel from SC Roanoke in Berth 40. Sent FOMALHAUT 272050 dispatch to the U.S.S. McCalla, detaching her 0758 from duty with this vessel. R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(Q), USNR. Steaming as before. Standing toward SS Roanoke in Berth 40, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia. 0800-1200 Dropped port anchor underfoot to assist in mooring. 0834 Moored starboard side to the SS Roancke in Berth 40, Dumbea Hay, Noumea, New Caledonia with the port anchor underfoot. Secured from Battle Condition III and set Battle Condition Two Mike Able. 0835 0905 Hove up port anchor. 0937 Commenced receiving ruel from the SS Roanoke. B. Bloyd W. B. Lloyd, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 1200-1600 Moored as before. Receiving diesel fuel. 1600-2000 Moored as before. Receiving diesel fuel. Completed fueling from the SS Roanoke, having received 210,000 1745 gallons of diesel fuel. R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR. 2000-2400 Moored as before. W. B. Lloyd Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: H. T. Plantagan, Captain, USN., Commanding. 

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONALOSHEED

00009

U. S. S. DOLALHAUP.

DoteSaturday May 29 .... 1843 ....

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Moored starboard to the S.S. ROAMOKE in Berth 40, Dumbes Bay, .. Nounea, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Like Able set. 0000-0400

W. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(G), USITE.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

0742 Got underway to shift Berth.

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Mounea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 0755

8 H. Eller

R.A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(B),USER.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USAR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Ens., D-V(G), USWR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

7 M Romanick, F.M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USIGE.

Captain, USN., Commanding.

Wavigator.

08009

U. S. S. ... FOMALHAUT.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23 Dumbea Bey, Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

Braun, D-V(C), UENR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

M.W. Lampert, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks. Lieut(jg), USM.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

W.B. Lloy W.B. Lloyd, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Lieut(jg), USN.

H. O. FLANDON, Ceptain, USN., Commanding.

avid H. McCluskey, Tr. Lieut. D-M, USNR, XXXX, Navigator.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS AMBURIONAUCEPIEC

U. S. S. POMAISHAUP

Date Monday May 31 , 1942

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbes Bay, Nounes, New Caledonis, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

Boatswain, USN.

6400-0800 Anchored as before.

W.B. Lloyd

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Questanelle

C.M. Harrell, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1300 Commenced discharging cargo.

Ens. D-V(C), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

1630 Stopped discharging cargo.

F.M. Romaniek, Lieut(Jg), D-V(G), USNE.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Questarrell O.M. Harrell, Ens. D-V(O), USER.

H. S. PERMAN. Captain, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USMR,

Xer a. Nanigator.

#### ATIONAL REMARK ADDULISMAL SHEET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Tuesday June 1 ..., 191-3 ...

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

OCC-CACC Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Nike Able set.

Rw. Murphy

R. W. Murphy, TENS., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

7m Romandek, F. M. Romantek, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USMR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USKR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

51630

As Flagragan

Cuptain, USN., Commending.

Lieut., D-M, USIN

WXX WX Nonigotor.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ACCOUNT ON A CONTROL

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Mednesday June 2, 19.43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

T. Hicks, Lieut(jg), USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Veauce R.F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

M.W. Lampert, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Quetarre C.M. Harrell, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R.F. Braun, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

H. C. FLATAGAM.; Commanding. Approved:

Lieut., D-M, USNR,

TXXX:, Navigator.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Thursday June 3 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port enchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

M.W. Lampert, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Quisanell

C.M. Harrell, Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

W.B. Lloyd

W.B. Lloyd, Ens. D-V(0), USER.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Lieut(jg), C-V(S), USMR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut(Jg), USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

ul. B. Lloyd

W.B. Lloyd, ) Ens. D-V(G), USNR.

Captain, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USNR.

Navigator.

Examined:

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Friday June 4. , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumben Bay, Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(JE), G-V(S), USIR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut.(jg), USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

( le) Mursail

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

7 m Romanuch

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Le Murfely R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: E. C. FLANAGAN Commanding. U. S. S. \_\_\_FOMALHAUT

Date Saturday June 5., 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbes Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

7 m Rommuck f. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Traum Ens., D-V(G). USIGR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Boatswain,

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(Jg), C-V(S), USNR.

USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Draw R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(0), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

2225 Received ComfransGrpAmphor Third Fleet dispatch 051047, placing

FOMALHAUT on six hour readiness to get underway.

Boatswain, USN.

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR., TXXXX Monigotor.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FCMAINAUT

Date Sunday June 6, ..., 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

OCCO-C400 Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

0080-0040 Anchored as before.

Pohort A. Feller Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

M. W. Lemport, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Ollebanell

O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(O), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

W. W. Lampert, Ens., D-V(Q), USNR.

H St. Flandshiper

Captain, USN., Commanding.

Examined: David H. McCluskey

Lieut., D-M, USNR.

MAXX, Navigator.

Approved:

N. Nav. 46

#### PERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

Date Monday June 7 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION\_ -11

WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

XIVSarrell C. M. Herrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

R. W. Murphy. Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

1115 Received ComTransGrpAmpFor Third Fleet 062300, canceling his 051047, and removing FOMALHAUT from 6 hour readiness status to get underway.

Lieut. (jg), USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Boatswain.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Carlson

D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Lieut. (jg), USN.

Approved: tomanagar Captain, USN., Commanding. Examined Lieut., D-M, USMR.

EXECUTE Navigator.

#### PERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT.

Date Tuesday June 8, ..., 19 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

WATCHES

OCCO-CLOO Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Hay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

A. L. Short, Boatswain, USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Lieut., D-V(G)

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

1130 Dropped starboard anchor underfoot.

724 Romo F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

1710 Hove up starboard anchor.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

7m Romanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding. Examinet David H. McCluskey Lieut., D-M. USNR.

MX XXXX. Nanigator

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONALISHEET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Wednesday June 9 . 19 43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

R. F. Braun. Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

M. W. Lampert, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Lieut. (jg), USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Boatswein, USN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USKR.

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding. Examined, Lieut., D-M, USNR., U. XXX. Namestor.

#### PERATIONAL REMARKS ADDITIONAL SHEET

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

Date Thursday June 10 . 19 43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbes Bay, Moumes, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

1/ Sicke T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Boatswain.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Oustance

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

C. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

W. Muchky

R. W. Murphy, Fine., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (Jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Ollbarrece

O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USBR.

Captain, USN., Commanding.

Examined ZXXXXX Notigator. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Friday June 11 ..., 19. 43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(0), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

four A. War R. A. Heller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(s), USIR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

The 6

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(C), USNR.

H. H. HATAGAMAGAM.
Captain, USN., Commanding.

Lieut., D-M, USNR., Care Now your

### /ADDITOON/ADSELECT

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

DateSaturday June 12 ... 1943.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut.(jg), USN.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Braun F. Braun, D-V(G), USMR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

austinece

O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R. F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USIR.

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding. Lieut., D-M, USNR., TXXXXX, Navigator

### ADDITIONALASHEET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Sunday June 13 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Nike Able set.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Kustarrell O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

L. Short Boatswain, USN.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

Carlson, , D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

A. Keller, Jg), C-V(S), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding. Lieut., D-M. USNR.,

XXXXX Nevigotor.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Monday June 14 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

All. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(G), USER.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Licut(jg), C-7(3), USAR.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

R.W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USMR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

7 m Ranged F.M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchore as before.

R.F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USIN.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

R.W. Murphy Bas., D-V(G), USUR.

H. C. FLANAGAN Commanding.

Examined Acid McClaskey ... Nasigotor.

W. S. SQUEENBART PRINTING APPILE

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Tuesday June 15 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

OCCO-0400 Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

F.M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

R.F. Braun, Ens., D-V(G), USHR.

0500-1200 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USM.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

A.L. Short, Boatswain, USM.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

ANV. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(0), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USM.

H.C. Placegar Captain, USN., Commanding. David H. McClusker, Jr., Lieut. D-M, USND

Wavigator.

#### PATTONAL PRIMARKS XADDITIONALXSHEETX

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Wednesday June 16, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbee Bay, Nounea, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0040-0400

Boatswain, USN.

0050-0040 Anchored as before.

Lieut.D-V(0), USER.

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

M.W. Lampert, Ens.D-V(G), USER.

1290-1600 Anchored as before.

Oustance C.H. Harrell, Ens.D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

R.W. Murphy, Ens.D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Hns.D-V(0), USHR.

Approved: Ht + Causgar Captain, USM., Commanding. Examine

W. SC W.L. Novigotor.

### ADDITIONAL SHEET

FOMALEAUT U. S. S. ....

Date Thursday June 17 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

MATCHES

Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbes Hay, Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

Ourtarrell C. M. Harrell, Ens. D-V(C), USER.

0400-0800 Anshered as before.

R. W. Eurphy, Ens. D=V(G), USER.

W. Mucknes

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

Dropped starboard anchor underfoot to prevent, vessel, from dragging

due to weather and sea conditions.

Robert A. Reller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USHR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

> Received ComTransCrpSoFac mailgram instructing FOMALMAUT load land-1200 ing craft engines, batteries, generators and spare parts immediately, and upon arrival destination tranship to AmpFor Boat Pool, Welling-

1232 Hove up starboard anchor,

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

1628 Commenced intermittent loading of cargo in accordance with ComFrans-

GrpSoPac mailgram 170046.

Boatswain,

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

receir

Approved: Commanding.

USIR. . Lieut., D-M.

EXX XX Nonigator.

#### ADDITIONAL SHEET

Date Friday June 18 ... 1943 U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

#### WATCHES

O000-0400 Anchored in Berth 23, Dumbes Bay, Noumes, New Caledonis, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. Intermittent loading of cargo.

0400-0800 anchored as before.

Boatswain,

0800-1200 Anchored as before.

7 m Romanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USHR.

1200-1600 Anchored as before.

> Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 180131Z, forming Task Unit 32.4.9, Ceptain Flanagan in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT, Unit Commander; composed of the U.S.S. PCMALHAUT, U.S.S. DRACO, U.S.S. CASSIOPHIA, SS David Galliard, and SS James McPherson, escorted by the U.S.S. WARRINGTON, and giving Task Unit instructions. 1545

F. O. Braun R. F. Braun. Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Anchored as before.

1730 Completed loading cargo.

D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 anchored as before.

> Distributed Commander Task Unit 32.4.9 operation order No. AKA5/A4-3/A16-3, serial No. 0019, containing instructions for Task Unit. Received ComTransGrp dispatch giving FCMALHAUT loading instructions 2000

> 2000 upon arrival in Auckland.

Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 180930Z, deleting SS David Galliard from Task Unit 32.4.9. 2317

7 m Romanick, F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (JE), D-V(G), USPR.

Approved: lanagain Commanding. Examined: WERE Manigator.

## ADDITIONAL SHEET

| THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | SMALITAUT  | Date Saturday June 19 , 19 43   |
|--|--|---|
| ZONE DESCI   | RIPTION11  |   |
| Lat. 22<br>Long.   |  | Lat. 200-07'S<br>Long. 1670-12'E  |
| 0000-0400  | fathoms of water with 90 fathoms   | s of chain to the port anchor.  |
|  | Battle Condition Two Mike Able   | R. F. Braun<br>Ens., D-V(G), USER.  |
| 0400-0800  | Anchored as before.  |   |
| 0546   | GrpSoPac dispatch 180131Z, and oc<br>at various speeds standing out of<br>Task Unit in column astern of th   | Cesland in compliance with ComTrans-<br>commenced steaming on various courses<br>of Noumes Harbor, other vessels of<br>his vessel, distance between ships |
| 0754   | 1000 yards.<br>Passed Amedee Lighthouse abeam t  | to starboard, distance 1020 yards.  |
|  |  | F. M. Romaniek,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USMR.  |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as before.  |   |
| 0805<br>0807<br>0840<br>0905   | Set Battle Condition III.<br>Changed course to 180°(T).<br>Formed normal cruising dispositiunit and section guide, and HoPi<br>and DRACO. Distance between shi | on; Section One, FOMAINAUT Task<br>erson; Section Two, CARBICPRIA<br>ps in column 600 yards, interval   |
| 0915<br>1100   | Commenced zig-zagging in accords<br>zig-zag diagrams, 1940.  | J. Hicks. Lieut.(1g), USN.  |
| 1200-1600  | Steaming as before.  | athort.   |
| ****   |  | Bostswein, USN.   |
| 1600-2000  | Steaming as before.  | 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2   |
| 1905   | Ceased zig-zagging and resumed b   | Lieut., D-V(G), USER.   |
|  |  |   |

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding. Devid H. McCluskey, John Managerer.

ne-tent

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

Date Sunday June 20 19 43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Lat. 25 - 19'S Long. 168 - 19.5'E

POSITIONS Lat. 260-30.5'8 Long. 168 -47.8'E

Lat. 28 -11.2'S Long. 169 -53.1'E

WATCHES

Steaming in convoy with the CASSIOPKIA, DRACO, and SS McPherson, escorted by the U.S.S. WARRINGTON, enroute to Auckland, New Zealand, this vessel convoy guide; course 150°(T), speed 10 knots. Battle Condition III set.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(C), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Lieut. (jg). USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0800 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan No. 12,

zig-zag diagrams, 1940.
Task Unit 32.4.9 was dissolved. All vessels of the Task Unit were ordered by Commander Task Unit 32.4.9 to proceed as previously directed, this vessel proceeded independently on base course 150°(T), speed 14 knots. 0900

Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with zig-zag plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.
Increased speed to 14.5 knots. 1100

1107

Boatswain, USN.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1700 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course of 150°(T).

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

7M Romand F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: the thousand Captain, USN., Commanding. Examined Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

DOEDE, Manigator.

U. S. S. FCMALHAUT

Date Monday June 21 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Lat. 300-47'S Lat. 310-37'S Long. 1710-36'E Long. 1726-15'E

Lat. 330-23.5'S Long. 1730-21'E

WATCHES

O000-0400 Steaming singly on course 150°(T), speed 14.5 knots, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Auckland, New Zealand. Battle Condition III set.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0700 Commenced zig-zagging in accordance with plan No./11, zig-zag diagrams, 1940.

A. L. Short, Boatswain, USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1540 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course 1500(T).

C. Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1800 Changed base course to 148°(T). 1922 Changed base course to 145°(T).

7m Romanek

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2330 Changed base course to 1500(T).

T. Hicks, Lieut.(jg), USN.

H. C. FLANAGAN, Commanding.

David H. McCluskey, Jr. J. Addigator.

S. S. SCHERMAN PROFITE STREET

RFB

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT DateTuesday June 22 ... 19 43 ZONE DESCRIPTION POSITIONS NOON Lat. 360-42.5'S 8 P.M. A.M Lat. 350-47.5 S Long. 1740-38.5 1740-50'E Moored Long. Steaming singly on course 150°(T), speed 14.5 knots, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia, to Auckland, New Zealand. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400 0100 Set all clocks ahead one hour to zone minus 12 time. Sighted Cape Brett Light bearing 1800(T), distance approximately 0325 30 miles. 0338 Changed course to 160°(T). I. Short Boatswain, USN. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0446 Changed course to 2120(T). Proceeding along Searched Channel "Mike 11". Changed course to 1570(T). Changed course to 1600(T). Changed course to 1650(T). 0630 0644 0648 Changed course to 180°(T). Changed course to 185°(T). Changed course to 182°(T). 0714 0716 0740 Changed course to 1750(T). At W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Proceeding along Search Channel "Mike 11". RFB Changed course to 1450(T). 0848 Changed course to 155°(T). Changed course to 217°(T). Changed course to 180°(T). 1000 1050 1129 Changed course to 1980(T). Muchigle C. Garthright, Lieut., USN. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1217 Changed speed to 10 knots. Stopped to pick up pilot. Changed course to 200°(T). Pilot H. Hogan, RNZNR came aboard. Changed speed to 14.5 knots. Changed course to 160°(T). 1218 1222 1224 1226 Commenced steam...

Herbor.

Moored port side to east side of Prince's many for the Moored port side to east side of Prin Commenced steaming various courses and speeds, entering Auckland 1230 Harbor. Moored port side to east side of Prince's Wharf, Auckland, New 1321 1600-2000 Moored as before. M.W. murphel R. W. Murphy Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

H. F. FLANAGAN, gare Captain, USN., Commanding. David H. McCluskey, Jr. J. Lieut., D-M, USNR., PERKE Manufester.

p. c. covernment remined arrise

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Tuesday June 22 , 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -11

Lat. 350-47.5'S Long. 1740-38.5'E POSITIONS NOON Lat. 360-42.5'S Long. 1740-50'E

8 P.M.

WATCHES (Cont'd)

2000-2400 Moored as before.

2335 Commenced discharging cargo.

7 m Romanick

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

19-1005

H. C. FLANAGAN gam Captein, USN., Commanding. David H. McCluskey, Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

XXXXX Nasigat

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

DateWednesday June 23, 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

WATCHES

O000-0400 Moored port side to east side of Prince's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Discharging cargo. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Discharging cargo.

0730 Completed discharging cargo.

R. W. Murphy

R. W. Murphy, USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

1015 Commenced loading cargo.

A. W. Carison, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

R. A. Keller.

R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

J. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

2250 Barge came alongside starboard side with cergo for No., 3 hold.

A. W. Carlson Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

H. C. FLANAGAN, Commanding.

Devid H. McCluskey, Jr. Lieut., D-M, USNR., CXXXX Navigator.

24

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Thursday June 24 , 19 43.

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

#### WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to Prince's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. Intermittent loading of cargo.

R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), O-V(S), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

J. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

Of Wiechers O. R. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(Jg), D-V(G), USNR.

H. C. FLANAGAN, Captain, USN., Commanding. David H. McClusker, Jr. June ... Lieut., D-M, USNR., TEXAL Nongotor.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

DateFriday June 25 , 1243

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

#### WATCHES

Moored port side to east side of Prince's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Loading cargo. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

Kns., D-V(S), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

J. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

A. a. Keller

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

W. Nailsback, S. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

Captain, USN., Commanding.

Examined: 4 Lieut., D-M, USNR., MXXXX Namgatar.

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Saturday June 26, 1943

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

CONFIDENTIAL

#### WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to east side of Prince's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand: Loading cargo: Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

A.W. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before, Loading cargo.

R.A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before, Loading cargo.

O.P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before, Loading cargo.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR

1600-2000 Moored as before; Loading.cargo.

7 m Romanich F.M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(0), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

C.P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

Approved: Captain, USN., Commanding.

Lieut. D-M, USNR,

MERKE, Manigator.

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS YATOLDON FROM STREET

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

Date Sunday June 27 ... 19.43

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

#### WATCHES

0000-0400 Moored port side to east side Prince's Wharf, Auckland, New Zealand. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. Loading cargo.

R. W. Murphy,
Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

7m Fromework F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

Lieut.(jg), c-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Loading cargo.

1345 Completed loading cargo.

J. W. Railsback Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

1725 Received ComTransGrp dispatch 262355Z, containing departure, routing and unloading instructions for Task Unit 32.4.7, with additional instructions to detach FOMALHAUT and one secort to form Task Unit 32.4.16 to proceed to Auckland, when unloaded.

D-V(G), UBNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

Approved: H. C. FLANAGAN, Captain, USN., Commanding. Examined Watter Navigator. Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

U. S. S. FOMALHAUT

ZONE DESCRIPTION -12

WATCHES

Moored port side to east side Prince's Wharf, Auckland Harbor, New Zealand. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set 0000-0400

J. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

Quistance

O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

M. W. Lampert, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

USNR.

7 m Romanch

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: FILMACANIA gain Captain, USN., Commanding. Examined Lieut., D-M, USNR.,

Waste, Manigoter

Page 180

| UNITED STA        | TES SHIP FOMALHAUT     | Ti                                       | lesday    | 29<br>(Dela) | June<br>(Month) | 19_43  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------------|--------|
| Zone description_ | -12                    |  |           |              | 11669           |        |
| Position          | 0800                   | 1200                                     |           |              | 2000            |        |
| Lat.<br>Long.     |                        |  |           |              |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  |           |              |                 |        |
|                   |                        | OPERATIONAL REMARK<br>(WAR DIARY)        | KS        |              |                 |        |
|                   | 22-01-02-01-03-012-2-0 |  |           |              |                 |        |
| 0000-0400         | Moored port side       | to east side of Pr<br>Condition Two Mike | ince's W  | harf, Au     | ckland, Ne      | w      |
|                   | Dograma, Davero        | SOMETIME THE MERC                        | R.O.      | Brown        |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | R. F.     | D-V(G),      |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | Ano.,     | D-1(0),      | ODMA.           |        |
| 0400-0800         | Moored as before.      |  | aus       | Farrell      |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | O. M.     | Harrell      |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | Ens.,     | D-V(G),      | USNR.           |        |
| 0800-1200         | Moored as before.      |  |           | 1 1          |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | 0.0%      | ticke        | -               |        |
|                   |                        |  | T. Hie    | (jg), U      | SN.             |        |
|                   |                        |  | 4         | 111          |                 |        |
| 1200-1600         | Moored as before.      |  | # 0       | Keller.      |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | R. A.     | Keller,      |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | Lieut     | .(jg), c     | -V(S), USN      | R.     |
| 1600-2000         | Moored as before.      |  |           |              |                 |        |
| 1622              | Got underway, ster     | aming on various o                       | ourses at | various      | s speeds s      | tand-  |
|                   | ing towards ancho:     | rage.                                    |           |              |                 |        |
| 1632              | Anchored in Auckle     | and, Harbor, in 7                        | fathoms ( | of water     | with 75 f       | athoms |
|                   | Ferry Light 349.79     | (T), Breakwater 11                       | 30(T), R  | ed Buoy      | 051.3°(T),      | 6      |
|                   | Stack 151.80(T).       | HANNEL ENGINEER                          | AW.       | Hails        | back            |        |
|                   |                        |  | ( J) W.   | Railsbac     | ok.             |        |
|                   |                        |  | Ens.,     | D-V(S),      | USNR.           | \      |
| 2000-2400         | Anchorad as before     | 9.                                       | asel      | 194          |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | A. L.     | Short        |                 |        |
|                   |                        |  | Donto     | vain, USI    | or .            |        |

Approved:

Transparan, gaptain, USN.,
Commonshing Officer.

Examined:

Lieut., D-M, USNR,

Lat.

Long

## PART III

| CONFIDENTIA     | Titor to 2 |        | 1    |
|-----------------|------------|--------|------|
| JOINT IDENTIFIE | il fi file | 011669 | Page |

|                   |            |           |      | The second secon |    | The same of the sa |          |
|-------------------|------------|-----------|------|--|----|--|----------|
| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP_ | POMALHAUT |      | Wednesday  | 30 | June   | _, 19_43 |
| Zone description_ | -12        |           |      |  |    |  |          |
| osition           | 0800       |           | 1200 |  |    | 2000   |          |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

360-15.318

1740-52.5'E

#### WATCHES

Anchored in Auckland Harbor, New Zealand, in 7 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Ferry Light, 349.7°(T); Breakwater, 113°(T); Red Buoy, 051.3°(T); Stack, 151.8°(T). Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

340-39.215

1740-16.2'E

0400-0800 Anchored as before.

Got underway in accordance with Commander Task Unit 32.4.7 operation order No. 14-43, serial 0065. Commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel, standing out of Auckland Harbor.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0816 Passed through outer anti-submarine net, commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds, proceeding along Searched Channel Mike 11.

0835 Changed course to 3350(T). Changed course to 0220(T). 0852

0920 Secured from Battle Condition Two Mike Able. Set Battle Condition III.

Task Unit 32.4.7 formed column formation, order of ships: AMERICAN LEGION, FOMALHAUT, HUNTER LIGGETT, CRESCENT CITY and GEORGE CLYMER, with STERRETT and WILSON in screening position ahead of column, 0925 speed 14 knots.

F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), ESNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut.(jg), USN.

U.S. FLEET RECEIVED

ᇙ

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1730

Changed course to 031°(T).
Task Unit 32.4.7 formed cruising disposition taking formation line 1814 of Section guides: First section, HUNTER LIGGETT and CRESCENT CITY; Second Section, AMERICAN LECION and GEORGE CLYMER; Third section, FOMALHAUT. Screened by STERRETT and WILSON. Commander Task Unit in AMERICAN LEGION. Base course 343°(T), speed 14 knots.

O. M. Harrell,
Ens., D-V(C), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Short USN. Boatswain,

Approved:

Examined:

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the cale

|  |  |  |  |   | Page_   | 102                |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--------------------|
| UNITED S   | STATES SHIP FOMALHA                    | UT                                       | Thursday   | 1<br>(Delia)  | July<br>(Mosano                               | . 19.43            |
| Position   |  | 1000                                     |  |   | 2000  |                    |
| Lat.   | 0800<br>32 <sup>0</sup> -19'S          | 31°-27'S                                 |  | 290-  |   |                    |
| STATE OF THE PARTY | 1730-26'E                              | 1730-26.5'E                              |  | 1720-   | 4.518   |                    |
| 0000-0400  | First section, HU                      | canal area. Convo                        | 32.4.7, enroly formation<br>ERESCENT CIT<br>Third section<br>343°(T), spansor. | line of<br>Y; Secon<br>on, FOM<br>peed 13.                  | section<br>d section<br>UHAUT; es<br>5 knots. | guides:            |
|  |  |  | Lieu   | t., D-V   | G), USNR.                                     |                    |
| 0400-0800  | Steaming as befor                      |  |  |   |   |                    |
| 0712<br>0719<br>0720<br>0747   | Reduced standard                       | speed to 12 knots.<br>ng and resumed cou | rse 343°(T)  | n Ro<br>Romani  | manics  |                    |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as befor                      | е.                                       | Lieu   | t.(Jg),   | D-Ý(G), t                                     | SNR.               |
| 0804<br>0824<br>0904   | Stopped zig-zaggi<br>Commenced zig-zag | ging according to                        | plan No. 8.  | zig-zag<br>zig-zag<br>zig-zag<br>zic/pe<br>loks,<br>t.(jg), | diagrams                                      | , 1940.<br>, 1940. |
| 1200-1600  | Steaming as before                     | 9.                                       |  |   |   |                    |
| 1430   | Changed standard                       |  | 0. M   | Harrel<br>D-V(G)  | 1,  |                    |
| 1600<br>1720<br>1800   |  | sk one hour to zon                       | 230(T)   | Lost.   |   |                    |
| 2000-2400  | Steaming as before                     |  | MUN  | Carlson, D-V  | GI, USNR.                                     |                    |
| 5.   | 3537                                   |  |  |   |   |                    |
| Approved:  | h Flanagar                             | Examined:                                | Davids   | Design .  | aufy  | 1                  |

### PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

Page\_ 183

| UNITED ST        | TATES SHIP FOMALHA   | UT   | Friday  | 2<br>(Date)  | July   | , 1943       |
|------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--------------|
| Zone description | 11   |  |   |  |  |              |
| Position         | 0800   | 1200   |   |  | 2000   |              |
|                  | 260-5813   | 260-11.7'8   |   | 24   | 0-36'S   |              |
| Long. 1          | 71°-48.2'E   | 171°-29.9'E  |   | 170  | -50'E  |              |
|                  |  | OPERATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIARY)<br>WATCHES   | ARKS  |  |  |              |
| 0000-0400        | Steaming in convo<br>Zealand to Guadal<br>guides, composed<br>and CRESCENT CITY<br>CLYMER; Third sec<br>Task Unit Command<br>knots. Battle Co. | canal area. Convo<br>of three sections;<br>Second section,<br>tion, FOMALHAUT;<br>er in AMERICAN LEG | oy formation . First se AMERICAN ! escorted by GION. Cour | on line of the continuous of t | of section<br>HUNTER LIC<br>nd GEORGE<br>TT and WII  | GETT<br>SON. |
|                  |  |  | P. M.   | Romani   | nk   |              |
|                  |  |  | Lieut   | . (jg),  | D-V(G), US   | NR.          |
| 0400-0800        | Steaming as befor  | 0.   |   | DISTRICT.  |  |              |
| 0540             | Commenced zig-zag  | ging in accordance   | ALL THE REAL PROPERTY.                                    | No. 8,   | and the same of th | iagrama      |
|                  |  |  | Lieut   | . (jg), 1  | USN.   |              |
| 0800-1200        | Steaming as befor  | θ.   |   |  |  |              |
| 0800             | Upon signal from   | Task Unit Commande   | er, changed   | base o   | ourse and  | convoy       |
| 0920<br>0930     | axis to 342°(T).<br>Ceased zig-zaggin  | g resumed course   | 342°(T).  |  |  | L            |
|                  | diagrams, 1940.  |  | 0   | Hance  |  |              |
|                  |  |  | 0. M  | . Harrel   | 1.   |              |
| /                |  |  | Ens.  | D-V(G)   | , USNR.  |              |
| 1200-1600        | Steaming as befor  | θ.   |   |  |  |              |
| 1322             | Upon signal from   | Task Unit Command  | er, changed   | i base c   | ourse and  | convoy       |
| 1415             | U.S.S. AUSBURNE at   | nd reduced speed t   | oined Task  | Unit 32  | .4.7 and t   | ook          |
|                  | station in the so:   | reen.  |   |  |  |              |
| 1430             | Upon signal from taxis to 342°(T).   | rask Unit Command  | art   | Short,   |  | convoy       |
| 1600-2000        | Steaming as before   | е.   |   |  |  |              |
| 1740<br>1800     | Ceased zig-zagging<br>Increased standard   | g, resumed course<br>d speed to 14 knot  | ts. All   | Carles   |  |              |
| 2000-2400        | Steaming as before   | •.   | 7 m   | Romani   | ok.  |              |
| Approved:        | L. Frankingan  | Examined: (  | F. M.   | Romani<br>(Je),  | Section, us  | Navigator.   |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

# a s. seriesment relation corest . int. in-autres 2

| TIED 5       | TATES SHIP FOMALHAU   |  | (Date) (Date)  | July . 19 4  |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| e descriptio | 0800  | 1200   |  | 2000   |
|              | 220-02.1'5  | 210-21.7'8   | 190-5  | 2.5'8  |
|              | 1690-57.5'E   | 1690-391E  | 1680-4   | 9'8  |
|              |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)   |  |  |
|              |   | WATCHES  |  |  |
| -0400        | Zealand to Guadalca<br>First section, HUNT<br>AMERICAN LEGION and | with Task Unit 32.4. nal area. Convoy for ER LIGGETT and CRESO GEORGE CLYMER; Thir LSON, AUSBURNE, and Course 3420(T), st I set. | rmation line of<br>CHYT CITY; Second<br>d section, FOMA<br>FOOTE. Task Un-<br>anderd speed 14<br>T. Hicks, | section guide<br>d section,<br>LHAUT; escorted<br>it Commander<br>knots. |
| -0800        | Steaming as before.   |  | Lieut.(jg),  | USNR.  |
| 0540         | Commenced zig-zaggin  | ng according to plan   | No. 26, zig-za   | g diagrams,  |
| 0735<br>0740 | Stopped zig-zagging<br>Upon signal from Ter                       | and resumed course<br>sk Unit Commander ch   | 342°(T).<br>anged course an  | d convoy axis  |
| 0745         | to 335°(T).<br>Commenced zig-zaggi:<br>1940.                      | ng according to plan   | No. 26, zig-za   |  |
|              |   |  | C. M. Harre<br>Ens., D-V(C   | ), USNR.   |
| -1200        | Steaming as before.   |  | A. I. Short<br>Boatswain,  | isn.   |
| -1600        | Steaming as before.   |  | Double and and   | -  |
| 1447         | Upon signal from Tax  | sk Unit Commander st   | opped zig-zaggi  | ng and held  |
| 1505<br>1520 | Course 295°(T). Upon signal from Tag Commenced zig-zaggin 1940.   | sk Unit Commander reng according to plan   | sumed course 33<br>No. 26, zig-ze  | 50(T).<br>g diagrams,  |
|              | 1740.   |  | A. W. Carls<br>Lieut., D-V   | (G), USNR.   |
| -2000        | Steaming as before.   |  |  |  |
| 1800         | Stopped zig-zegging   | and resumed course   | 335°(T).<br>F. M. Roman<br>Lieut.(jg),   | awef<br>ick,<br>D-V(G), USNR.  |
| -2400        | Steaming as before.   |  | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (jg),  | USN.   |
| -2400        | Steaming as before.   |  |  | T. Hicks,  |

David H. McCluskey, jung

## PART III

|                      |   |  | TIAL  |                             | Page_   | 185      |
|----------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---|----------|
| UNITED ST            | ATES SHIP FOMAL   | HAUT   | Sunday  | (Date)                      | July<br>(Month)                                   | _ , 19_4 |
| Zone description     | -11   |  | Total Control   |                             |   |          |
| Position             | 0800  | 120  |   | 3.50                        | 2000  |          |
| at.                  | 170-25'S<br>670-32.3'E  | 160-39'S<br>1670-09'E  |   | 1660.                       | 15.5'S<br>14.2'E                                  |          |
| 0000-0400            | Steaming in con   | OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA) WATCHE  VOY WITH TASK U  | RY)<br><u>S</u><br>nit 32.4.7, en   | route Au                    | kland, Ne   | ew.      |
| 0400-0800            | guides, compose<br>and CRESCENT CI<br>CLYMER; Third s<br>AUSBURNE, and F<br>Course 335°(T), | alcanal area. d of three sect TY; Second sect section, FOMALHA OOTE. Task Uni speed 14 knots | ions: First s ion, AMERICAN UT; escorted t t Commander in . Battle Cond O. M. | LEGION AND WILSON, AMERICAN | HUNTER LIC<br>14 GEORGE<br>STERRET'S<br>1 LEGION. | GETT     |
| 0530                 | Commenced zig-z   |  | dence with mle  | n 4t4 36                    | #1 m_nn m   |          |
| 0,50                 | diagrams, 1940.   | agging in accor  | QVF.  | Short,<br>wain, USA         |   |          |
| 0800-1200            | Steeming as bef   | ore.   | Doave   | waln, our                   | ••  | 100      |
| 0820<br>1009<br>1020 | changed course  | m Task Unit Com<br>to 325°(T).<br>agging in accor  | dance with pla  | n Ng. 26                    | zing and<br>zig-zag                               | ots.     |
| 1200-1600            | Steaming as bef   | ore.   |   |                             |   |          |
| 1345                 | U.S.S. EATON jo   | ined Task Unit   | <b>元</b> 24.  | Romanick                    | uel   |          |
| 1600-2000            | Steaming as bef   | ore.   |   |                             |   |          |
| 1830                 | Stopped zig-zag   | ging, resumed o  | ourse 328°(T)   | and ohang                   | ged speed   | to       |
|                      |   |  |   | oks,<br>(jg), Us            | ENR.  |          |
|                      | Steaming as bef   |  |   |                             |   |          |

Approved:

Examined:

Page 186

|                              | -11  |   | (Dey)                                  | (Date)   | (Monsky   |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|
| Zone description<br>Position | 0800   | 1200  |  |  | 2000  |
| Let. 1                       | 20-55'S  | 120-06.5'S  |  |  | 43.2'5  |
| Long. 16                     | 40-50'E  | 164°-23.5'E   |  | 163-   | 30.8'E  |
| 0000-0400                    | Steeming in conv.  | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)  |  | route Aug  | bland New   |
|                              | Zealand to Guada<br>guides, composed<br>and CRESCENT CIT<br>CLYMER; Third se<br>AUSBURNE, FOOTE. | lcanel area. Conv<br>of three sections<br>Y; Second section,<br>ction, FOMALHAUT;<br>and EATON. Task<br>speed 14 knots. B | escorted b<br>Unit Comma<br>attle Cond | on line o<br>ction, HU<br>LECION an<br>y the WIL<br>nder in A<br>ition III | f section NTER LIGGETT d GEORGE SON, STERRETT, MERICAN LEGION. set. |
| 0400-0800                    | Steaming as befor  | re.   |  |  |   |
| 0530                         |  | gging in accordance   | e with pla                             | n No. 26,  | zig-zag   |
| 0725<br>0745                 | Upon signal from   | AGAMON, bearing 00<br>Task Unit Command   | O <sup>O</sup> (T), dis                | tance 18   | miles.<br>urse and convoy   |
| 0752                         | exis to 330°(T).<br>Upon signal from   | Task Unit Command   | ( a) feel                              | da poed t  | son   |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as befor  | re.   |  |  |   |
| 0830                         | Upon signal from   | Task Unit Command   | er, change                             | d base co  | urse and convoy   |
|                              | axis to 336°(T).   |   | F. M.                                  | Romanick<br>(Jg), D-   | v(G), USNR.   |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as befor  | re.   |  |  |   |
| 1240                         |  | vActs Solomons dis<br>or Task Unit 32.4.  | 7. FOMALH                              |  | ned Berth 94.   |
| 1600-2000                    | Steaming as befor  | re.   |  |  |   |
| 1825                         |  | ig-zagging. Chang   | ed course                              | and convo  | y exis to 2990 (T   |
| 1835                         | and changed speed<br>U.S.S. MATON dete<br>Third Fleet dispa                                      | to 14 knots. sched from Task Un atch 050505Z, and   | proceeded of Curk                      | on duty a  | ssigned.  |
| 2000-2400                    | Steaming as befor  |   | A. I.<br>Boats                         | Short,<br>wain, USN  |   |
| Approved:                    | Flanaga  | Examined:   | David                                  | Melly  | skeyf.  |

### PART III

### CONFIDENTIAL

Page 187

|                  |   |   |  | 100  |   |  | Tuge.  |                         |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| T. Janes         |   |   | J. L.                                  | <b>T</b> 11  |   |  | July   | ****                    |
| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP  | FOMALHA   | TT                                     |  | Tuesday   | (Date)   | (Month)  | , 19_43                 |
|                  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |                         |
| Zone description | -11   |   |  |  |   |  |  |                         |
| Position         | 0800  | and the second  |  | 1200   |   |  | 2000   |                         |
| Lat.<br>Long. 1  | 90-39'S<br>610-07'E   |   |  |  |   |  |  |                         |
| Long.            | PTDV-E  |   |  |  |   |  |  |                         |
|                  |   |   |  | ONAL REMAI   | RKS   |  |  |                         |
| 0000-0400        | Steaming i<br>Zealand to<br>First sect<br>AMERICAN L<br>by the WIL<br>in AMERICA<br>Condition | Guadalcar<br>ion, HUNTI<br>EGION AND<br>SON, STERI<br>N LEGION. | al are<br>ER LIGG<br>GEORGE<br>RETT. A | e. Convoy<br>ETT and CF<br>CLYMER; T<br>USBURNE, a | formation<br>RESCENT OF<br>Third sect<br>and FOOTE. | n line of<br>TY; Secon<br>ion FOMAL<br>Task Un | section<br>d section<br>HAUT; es<br>it Comma   | guides:<br>n,<br>corted |
| 0000             | FOMALHAUT   | assumed no  | w posi                                 | tion 600 y   | ards aste   | rn of CRI                                      | SCENT OF   | TY,                     |
| 0143             | Changed co  | urse and  | onvoy                                  | axis to 33   | 3°(T).  |  |  |                         |
| 0229             | All ships   | in the cor  | avoy tu                                | rned right   | simultan  | eously 20                                      | o to cou   | rse                     |
| 0220             | 296°(T), 0  | onvoy axis  | s remai                                | ning 276°  | T).   |  |  |                         |
| 0328             | All ships<br>course 276   | O(T).   | ivoy tu                                | rned lert  | simulcane   | ously 20                                       | and res  | unea                    |
|                  |   |   |  |  | (./   | W. Co  | ellen  |                         |
|                  |   |   |  |  | Lie   | W. Carlso                                      | O, USNR  |                         |
| 0400-0800        | Steaming a  | s before.   |  |  |   | ,  |  |                         |
| 0514             | Upon signa<br>to 310°(T)  |   | sk Unit                                | Commander  | , changed   | course e                                       | and convo  | y exis                  |
| 0530             | Set Genera  | 1 Quarters  | з,                                     |  |   |  |  |                         |
| 0540             | Commenced<br>Secured fr   | zig-zaggi   | ng acco                                | rding to p   | t Battle  | , zig-zag                                      | diagram  | s, 1940.                |
| 0638             | Upon signa  | 1 from Ta   | ok Unit                                | Commander  | increase  | d speed t                                      | o 14.5 kg  | nots.                   |
|                  |   |   |  |  | 7   | M. Roman                                       | ruch   |                         |
|                  |   |   |  |  | Lie   | ut.(jg).                                       | D-V(G),  | USNR.                   |
| 0800-1200        | Steaming a  | s before.   |  |  |   |  | The Property of the Party of th |                         |
| 0812             | Upon signa<br>to 3150(T)  | 1 from Tax  | sk Unit                                | Commander  | , changed   | course s                                       | and convo  | y axis                  |
| 0904             | Upon signa  | 1 from Tas  | sk Unit                                | Commander  | , stopped   | zig-zage                                       | ging and   | resumed                 |
| 0906             | Upon signa  | 1 from Tas  | sk Unit                                | Commander  | . changed   | course t                                       | o 288°(T   | ).                      |
| 0915             | All ships   | in convoy   | comen                                  | ced execut   | ing vario   | us emerge                                      | noy turn   | s upon                  |
| 0935             | signals fr<br>Upon signa  |   |  |  | . changed   | course t                                       | o 2980 (T  | ) -                     |
| 0948             | Convoy for<br>HUNTER LIG  | med column  | forma                                  | tion, in f   | collowing   | order: Al                                      | MERICAN L  | EGION,                  |
| 0958             | Changed sp  | eed to 14   | knots.                                 |  |   |  |  |                         |
| 1008             | Changed co  | urse to 20  | 700(T)                                 | and enter  | ed Lengo  | Channel.                                       |  |                         |
| 1128             | Upon signa<br>courses at<br>anchorage.  | Various   | sk Unit                                | Commander  | . commenc   | ed steami                                      | ng on va   | rious<br>signed         |
| 1148<br>1152     | Secured fr<br>Anchored o<br>with 45 fa<br>escort sor  | om Battle<br>ff Tetere,<br>thoms of                             | duada<br>hain t                        | loanal, in the star                                | Berth 94  | in 16 fe                                       | thoms of   | water.                  |
|                  |   |   |  |  | 0   | loke ba  |  |                         |
|                  |   |   |  |  |   | t.(jg), t                                      | JSN.   |                         |
|                  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |                         |

Approved:

H. C. FIANAGAN J.

Captain, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

David H. McClusker Staffer, Nanigator.

Lieut., D-M, USNR,

| Lat. 90-3918   |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| Position 0800 1200  Lat. 90-39'S  Long. 1610-07'E  OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  1200-1800 Anchored as before.  1245 All boats waterborne and ship prepared to discharge ce 1315 Commenced discharging cargo.  David H. McClush Lieut., D-M, USN  1800-2400 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo | July , 194      |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  1200-1800 Anchored as before.  1245 All boats waterborne and ship prepared to discharge os 1315 Commenced discharging cargo.  David H. McClush Lieut., D-M, USA   |                 |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  1200-1800 Anchored as before.  1245 All boats waterborne and ship prepared to discharge or 1315 Commenced discharging cargo.  David H. McClush Lieut., D-M, USA   | 2000            |
| (WAR DIARY)  1200-1800 Anchored as before.  1245 All boats waterborne and ship prepared to discharge or 1315 Commenced discharging cargo.  David H. McClush Lieut., D-M, USA   |                 |
| 1245 All boats waterborne and ship prepared to discharge of 1315 Commenced discharging cargo.  David H. McClush Lieut., D-M, USA  1800-2400 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo Old Care.  |                 |
| 1315 Commenced discharging cargo.  David H. McClush Lieut., D-M, USA  1800-2400 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo  |                 |
| (ISI CATE  | ushey fior.     |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
|  |                 |
| Approved: Examined: O . O. O. O. O.  | 2 0             |
| Captain, USN., Commanding Officer. Lieut., D-M, USNR,  | Mior, Nampator. |

| and the second | -   | - | and I |
|----------------|-----|---|-------|
| Page_          | - 1 | • | se.   |
|                |     |   |       |

|                  |  |  |  |                        | Page                                | 188         |
|------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| UNITED STA       | TES SHIP FOMA  | LHAUT  | Wednesday                                    | 7<br>(Dess)            | July<br>(Mossia)                    | . 19.43     |
| Zone description | -11  |  |  |                        |                                     |             |
| Position         | 0800   | 1 1200   | 0  |                        | 2000                                |             |
| Lat.             |  |  |  |                        |                                     |             |
| Long.            |  |  |  |                        |                                     |             |
|                  |  | OPERATIONAL E<br>(WAR DIAM<br>EXPLANATORY  | REMARKS                                      | .4.7. Te               | ask Unit                            |             |
| Commander        | in AMERICAN LEG  | ION.   |  |                        |                                     |             |
| 0000-0600        | with 45 fathoms<br>cargo. Battle<br>Ships present<br>LIGGETT, GEORGI | stere. Guadalcana<br>s of chain to th<br>Condition II se<br>(Task Unit 32.4.<br>E CLYMER, and CR<br>ERRETT screening | t. 7) U.S.S. AMER RSCENT CITY. anchorege are | ican Legi<br>U.SS. Foo | con Hunti<br>TE, AUSE<br>Heef, Juni | IR<br>IRNE, |
| 0600-1200        | Anchored as be   | fore. Dischargi  | Sil.   | Carlson,<br>D-V(0)     | USINR.                              |             |
| 1200-1800        | Anchored as bet  | fore. Dischargi  | Surger                                       | H. Mooily              | Party July                          | yf.         |
| 1800-2400        | Anchored as bet  | fore. Dischargi  | ng cargo.                                    |                        |                                     |             |
|                  | U.S.S. FOMALHAU<br>formed Task Unit<br>Task Unit 32.4                | T and STERRETT<br>it 32.4.16.<br>.7, plus U.S.S.<br>area. U.S.S. F   | ALGORAB got un<br>OMALHAUT remai             | derway ar              | d stood o                           |             |
|                  |  |  |  |                        |                                     |             |
| Approved: , ,    |  | Examine  | de cos                                       | N . 1                  |                                     | -           |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an eperation or at the end of the calendar month.

Page 189

| Zone descriptio | -11  |   |  |                 |
|-----------------|--|---|--|-----------------|
| Position        | 0800   | 1200  |  | 2000            |
| Lat.<br>Long.   |  |   |  |                 |
| A. Maria        | The state of the s |   |  |                 |
|                 |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) EXPLANATORY REMARKS |  | Contains        |
| H. C. FLAN      | AGAN in FOMALHAUT  | k Unit 32.4.16, screen<br>Task Unit Commander.      | ed by 0.5.5. 51  | ERREIT. Captain |
| 0000-0600       | Anchored off Tete<br>with 45 fathoms o<br>Battle Condition   |   | rth 94 in 16 fe<br>rd anchor. Dis<br>Oducion . Mag<br>David H. McClus<br>Lieut., D-M, US | charging cargo. |
| 0600-1200       | Anchored as befor  | e. Discharging cargo.                               |  |                 |
| 0655<br>0706    | Stopped dischargi<br>Got underway stea<br>toward Berth 88.   | ng cargo and commenced<br>ming on various course    | preparations t<br>s at various sp  | o shift berths. |
| 0733            | Anchored off Tete  | re Guadalcanal, in Ber                              | th 88 in 15 fat  | homs of water   |
| 0737            | Commenced dischar  | 9   | W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-V(0)  | USUR.           |
| 1200-1800       | Anchored as befor  | e. Discharging cargo.                               | David H. Moclus<br>Lieut., D-M, US   | key Shior,      |
| 1800-2400       | Anchored as befor  | e. Discharging cargo.                               | W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-V(G),   | USUR.           |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |
|                 |  |   |  |                 |

|                              | -11  |   | (Day)  | (Déla)                        | (Street)    |        |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| Zone description<br>Position | -11  | 1200  |  |                               | 2000        |        |
| At.                          | 0000   | 1200  |  | TEMEN                         |             |        |
| ong.                         |  |   |  |                               |             |        |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REJ<br>(WAR DIARY)                          | DEVENTOR DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PR |                               |             |        |
| 0000-0600                    | Anchored off Te<br>water with 45 f<br>cargo. Battle<br>loading area. | tere, Guadalcana<br>athoms of chain<br>Condition II set | U.S.S. ST.   | card ancho                    | reening w   | arging |
| 0600-1200                    | Anchored as bef  | ore. Dischargin   | A. N. Ge   | lare                          | Bon<br>SNR. |        |
| 1200-1800                    | Anchored as bef  | ore. Discharging  | g cargo.   |                               |             |        |
| 1225<br>1752                 | Veered the star<br>Completed disch                                   | board anchor char<br>arging cargo.                      | David &  | mob luc                       | kyfiniar    |        |
| 1800-2000                    | Anchored as bef  | ore.  |  |                               |             |        |
|                              | Secured from Ba  |   | A 600  | Condition Condition Condition | m           |        |
| 2000-2400                    | Anchored as bef  | ore.  | 7M R<br>F. M. Ros<br>Liout. ()   | manick,<br>g), D-V(G          | ), USNR.    |        |
|                              |  |   |  |                               |             |        |
|                              |  |   |  |                               |             |        |

Page 191

| UNITED ST                                    | ATES SHIP FOMALHAU   | r  | Saturday                                | 10                           | July             | _, 19_43      |
|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| ONITED 317                                   | ATES SHIP PUBLISHED.   |  | (Day)                                   | (Date)                       | Otombo           |               |
| Zone description.                            | -11  |  |   |                              |                  |               |
| Position                                     | 0800   | 90-241 S   |   | go.                          | 2000<br>-54.5' B |               |
| at.  |  | 160°-03' E   |   | 1610.                        | 48' R            |               |
|  |  |  |   |                              |                  |               |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIARY)  | ARKS                                    |                              |                  |               |
|  |  | WATCHES  |   |                              |                  |               |
| 0000-0400                                    | Anchored off Tet<br>with 60 fathoms<br>III set. U.S.S.   | ere, Guadalcanal,<br>of chain to the st<br>STERRETT screening  | in Berth 88<br>arboard and<br>unloading | in 15 f<br>hor. Bat<br>area. | athoms of        | water<br>tion |
|  |  |  | 0%                                      | Thier                        | 6                |               |
|  |  |  | T.                                      | Hicks,<br>ut.(jg),           |                  |               |
| 0400-0800                                    | Anchored as before   | re.  |   |                              |                  |               |
| 0645   | toward anchorage   | aming on various of Lunga Point,   | Guadalcanal                             |                              |                  |               |
| 0740   | Anchored off Lun   | ga Point, Guadalce   | nal, in Ber                             | th 11 ir                     | 23 fatho         | ms of         |
| 0755   | Commenced loading  | g disabled boats i   | in compliance                           | e with                       | ComTransGi       | TSOPac        |
|  |  |  | Ou                                      | ultanel                      | e                |               |
|  |  |  | O.M<br>Ens                              | . Harrel                     | , USNR.          |               |
| 0890-1200                                    | Anchored as before   | re.  |   |                              |                  |               |
| 0820<br>1009<br>1048<br>1151<br>1154         | Commenced dischar<br>U.S.S S0982 con<br>Completed loading<br>Got underway, en  | g freight. rging fresh water mpleted receiving g freight and boat route Guadalcanal STERRETT as escort | fresh water<br>s.<br>area to Nou        | mea, New                     | v Caledoni       | .a.,          |
|  |  |  | m.                                      | W. Lan                       | spert            | _             |
|  |  |  | M.W<br>Ens                              | . Lamper                     | USNR.            |               |
| 1200-1600                                    | Steaming as before   | re.  |   |                              |                  |               |
| 1205<br>1228<br>1236<br>1326<br>1330<br>1550 | Left Lengo Channe<br>Changed course to   | el.  | ets.                                    | Tho I                        | _                |               |
|  |  |  | Boa                                     | tswain,                      | USN.             |               |
| 1600-1800                                    | Steaming as befor  | re.  |   | المرابع المرابع              |                  |               |
|  | and the same of th |  | 1                                       | 11/2                         | .0               |               |
|  |  |  | A. W                                    | Cariso                       | on               |               |
|  |  |  | Lie                                     | ut. D-V                      | G), USNR.        |               |
| Approved:                                    | 422  | Examined:  | D . 0.05                                | Dage 1                       | 10               |               |

Page 1914

| UNITED S | Saturday | 10<br>(Date) | July<br>(Meets) | _ , 1963   |           |   |
|----------|----------|--------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|---|
| Position | 0800     | 120          | 0               |            | 2000      |   |
| Lat.     |          | 90-241       | S               | 9°-54.5' S |           | 3 |
| Long.    |          | 160 -031     | R               | 1          | 610-48' R |   |

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1809 Changed course to 100°(T).

F.M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2200 Changed course to 120°(T).

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

Approved:

Hig. Flanaday, Captain, USN. Community Officer.

Examined:

David H. Woolluskey, June 19. No.

| UNITED ST        | TATES SHIP FOMALEIA                                    | UT   | Sunday<br>(Day)                      | 11<br>(Dete)   | July , 1943    |
|------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Zone description | -11  |  |                                      |  |                |
| Position         | 0800   | 1200   |                                      |  | 2000           |
| Lat.<br>Long. 1  | 11°-23.4'S<br>64°-10'E                                 | 12°-22.6°  | 5                                    | 1630-  | 05.2'S<br>53'E |
| 0000-0400        | Steaming singly, area to Noumea, N<br>Battle Condition | OPERATIONAL REP<br>WAR DIARY<br>SCOTTED by the 1<br>ew Caledonia. ()<br>III set. | U.S.S. STERR<br>Course 120°(<br>Occ. | ETT, enror<br>T), speed<br>Samell<br>Harrell,<br>D-V(G), |                |
| 0400-0800        | Steaming as befor                                      | е.   |                                      |  |                |
| 0600<br>0700     |  | 150°(T).<br>ging according t   | mw.                                  | langert,<br>D-V(G),                                      | et             |
| 0800-1200        | Steaming as befor                                      | θ.   |                                      |  | _              |
| 1000             | Changed base cour                                      | se to 180°(T).   | A.L.<br>Boats                        | Short,<br>wain, USN                                      |                |
| 1200-1600        | Steaming as befor                                      | е.   |                                      |  | 'h'            |
| 1400             | Changed base cour                                      | se to 200°(T).   |                                      | Carleon,<br>D-V(0)                                       | USAR.          |
| 1600-1800        | Steaming as before                                     | 0.   | F. M.                                | Romanick,  | (G), USNR.     |
| 1800-2000        | Steaming as before                                     | 9.   |                                      |  |                |
| 1800             | Stopped zig-zaggin                                     | ng and resumed c   | 27/19                                | iks, usi   |                |
| 2000-2400        | Steaming as before                                     |  | Otul<br>0. M.<br>Ens.,               | Vanell<br>Harrell,<br>D-V(G), t                          | JSNR.          |
| Approved:        | FLANAGAMI<br>ain, USN., Commandia                      | Examined:  | Quid &                               | Wal lust   | ley f.         |

Page 193

| UNITED S        | TATES SHIP FOMA                                       | LHAUT                   | Monday   | 12<br>(Date)                | July<br>(Meeth)                       | . 19.43 |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Zone descriptio | -11   |                         |  |                             |                                       |         |
| Position        | 0800  | 120                     | 00   |                             | 2000                                  |         |
| Lat.<br>Long.   | 16°-48'S  | 170-38.                 |  | 190                         | -18'S<br>-38'E                        |         |
| Long.           | 162°-38'E   | 1620-19.                | 2.3  | 102                         | -30 E                                 |         |
|                 |   | OPERATIONAL<br>(WAR DIA |  |                             |                                       |         |
| 0000-0400       | Steaming in compararea to Noumea, No Battle Condition | ew Caledonia.           | S.S. STERRETT<br>Course 200° (1<br>M. W.<br>M. W.<br>Ens., | fingert,                    | Guadelcar<br>14,6 knot<br>20<br>USNR. | nal     |
| 0400-0800       | Steaming as before                                    | •.                      | Q.J.<br>Boats  | Short<br>short<br>wain, USN | -                                     |         |
| 0800-1200       | Steaming as before                                    | 0.                      |  |                             |                                       |         |
| 0800            | Commenced zig-zage                                    | ging according          | que  | Carlson,<br>D-V(G)          | 2                                     | as,     |
| 1200-1600       | Steaming as before                                    | 0.                      |  |                             |                                       |         |
| 1200            | Changed base cours                                    | se to 180°(T).          |  | Romanick<br>(jg), D-        | v(G), USNE                            | ì.      |
| 1600-1800       | Steaming as before                                    | 9.                      |  |                             |                                       |         |
| 1700            | Stopped zig-zaggin                                    | ng and changed          | T. Hi  | che                         | и.                                    |         |
| 1800-2000       | Steaming as before                                    | 0.                      | O. M.  | Harrell,<br>D-V(G),         | USNR.                                 |         |
| 2000-2400       | Steaming as before                                    |                         | Mr. K.<br>Ens.,  | Lampert,<br>D-V(G),         | eed using.                            |         |
|                 |   |                         | - 4 -  |                             |                                       |         |
|                 |   |                         |  |                             |                                       |         |

Approved:

Examined:

7.

David H. McCluskey, Junior, Lieut., D-M, USNR,

| UNITED STA           | TES SHIP FOMALHA   | UT   | Tuesday<br>(Day)          | 13<br>(Date)                     | July<br>(Month)                 | , 19 43    |
|----------------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| Zone description     | -11  |  |                           |                                  |                                 |            |
| Position             | 0800   | 1200   | 6                         |                                  | 2000                            |            |
| Lat. 21<br>Long. 164 | 0-19' S<br>0-20' E   | 220-08'<br>165-09'   | E                         |                                  |                                 | MEST.      |
|                      |  | OPERATIONAL RE   | MARKS                     |                                  |                                 |            |
|                      |  | (WAR DIARY   | )                         |                                  |                                 |            |
| 0000-0400            | Steaming in comp<br>area to Noumes,<br>Battle Condition  | New Caledonia.   | S.S. STERRE<br>Course 150 | TT, enro                         | ute Guadal<br>ed 14.5 km        | ots.       |
| 0000                 | Changed course to  | o 140°(T).   |                           | Office<br>A.L. Short<br>Boatswai | rt,<br>usn.                     |            |
| 0400-0800            | Steaming as before   | re.  |                           |                                  | 1                               |            |
|                      |  |  |                           | Lieut. D                         | lson,<br>-V(0), USN             | R.         |
| 0800-1200            | Steaming as before   | re.  |                           |                                  |                                 |            |
| 0800                 | Changed course to  | 125°(T), and c   | ommenc <b>ik</b> z        | ig zaggin                        | ng accordin                     | ng to      |
| 0907                 | Plan no. 11, zig<br>Changed base cour<br>Expended the foll<br>300 rounds .50 ca  | zag diagrams 1<br>rse to 115°(T).<br>lowing ammuniti               | 940.                      |                                  |                                 |            |
|                      |  |  |                           | F.M. Rome                        | Pomanie<br>aniek,<br>g), D-V(G) | POR TO S   |
| 1200-1600            | Steaming as befor  | re.  |                           |                                  |                                 |            |
| 1200<br>1400<br>1519 | Stopped zig zagg:  | ing and resumed  | course 110                | (T).                             | fer.                            |            |
|                      |  |  | 0                         | T. Hicks<br>Lieut. (j            | s), USN.                        |            |
| 1600-1800            | Steaming as befor  |  |                           |                                  |                                 |            |
| 1621                 | Sighted Amedee Li  | ighthouse, New   | Caledonia,                | bearing 1                        | 101°(T), a                      | istance    |
| 1731<br>1735         | Changed course to<br>Changed course to<br>Changed course to<br>Changed course to<br>Passed through Bu<br>Changed course to<br>Commenced steaming | 0900(T).<br>0650(T).<br>clari Pass.<br>0800(T).<br>og on various o | ourses, sta               | nding to                         | ward Dumbes                     | a Bay,     |
|                      | Noumen, New Caled  | ionia.   |                           | n. 16.                           | .01                             |            |
|                      |  |  | ;                         | O.M. Harr<br>Ens. D-V            | cell,<br>(G), USNR.             |            |
|                      | 4.00   |  |                           |                                  |                                 |            |
| Approved:            | lanagan<br>NAGAN, gan<br>USN., Commandin   | Examined:  | David H.                  | AMAL<br>MCCLUSKS                 | ushenf.                         | Varigator. |

Page 1944

| UNITED STATES SHIP FOMALE | AUT Tuesday | 13<br>(Dess) | July (Moorts) , 19,3 |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Position 0800             | 1200        |              | 2000                 |
| Lat. 21°-19' S            | 220-001 3   |              |                      |
| Long. 164°-20' E          | 165°-09' E  |              |                      |

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1500-2000 Steaming as before. Standing toward Berth 44, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia.

1920 Anchored in Berth 44, Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.
1930 Secured from Battle Condition III and set Battle Condition Two

Mike Able.

724 Rougued F.M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg),D-V(G),USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Boatswain, USN.

Approved:

Communding Officer.

Examined:

Lieut. D-M, USNR,

Pere 195

| Zone description | -11  |   |   |                        |                                   |
|------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| osition          | 0800   | 1200  |   | 5.07                   | 2000<br>-561 S                    |
| ent.             |  |   |   | 1560                   | -58' S                            |
|                  | The same of the same                                   | المد تصني   |   |                        |                                   |
|                  |  | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)  | IARKS                                     |                        |                                   |
| 000-0400         | fathoms of wate  | th 44, Dumben Bay<br>or with 75 fathoms<br>on Two Mike Able s   | of chain t                                | Wacle                  | t monor.                          |
|                  |  |   |   | .W. Rails<br>ns. D-V(S | back,                             |
| 0080-0040        | Anchored as bef  | ore.  |   | .W. Carls              | roj, usna.                        |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as bef  | fore.   |   | 2000.                  | (37, 333                          |
| 0800<br>0905     | Commenced disch  |   | n   | W. Lange               | ful<br>ht.<br>D), USBR.           |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as bei  | ore.  |   |                        |                                   |
| 1430             | Flanagan in the of the U.S.S. S                        | ansGroupSoFac disp<br>• U.S.S. FOMALEAU<br>BAN PABLO, Cor Car<br>instructions and l<br>ickland, New Zeals | oli, and the<br>coling inst               | e S.S. C               | by consisting and shing Eels; and |
| 1449             | Got underway for<br>GroupSoPac disp<br>courses at vari | or Auckland, New 1<br>patch 132345 Z, ar<br>ious speeds stand<br>yoy in column aste                       | dealand, in<br>decommenced<br>ingout of N | oumes Har              | g on various                      |
| 1655             | Desged through   | Bulari Pass and a<br>attle Condition To   | et course 2<br>wo Mike Able               | and set                | Battle Conditio                   |
| 1700-1800        | Steaming as bet  | fore.   |   | 1 12                   |                                   |
| 1730             |  |   |   | al.                    | 1                                 |
| 1,30             | onengon oom  |   | 0   | - Gloka                | Re                                |
|                  |  |   | - 1                                       | ieut. (jg              | ), USN.                           |
| 1800-2000        | Steaming as be:  | fore.   |   |                        |                                   |
|                  |  | normal cruising d   | tenosition i                              | in column              | formation:                        |
| 1805             | WOMAT HATTP. Cust                                      | hing Eels, and Co.<br>S. SAN PARLO sor  | r Caroli, di                              | istance b              | otween ships                      |
| Approved:        |  | Examined;   | 0 nc                                      | Boatswain              | , USN.                            |

Page 195-A

| UNITED S | TATES SHIP POMALEM | T    | Wednesday<br>(Day) | 14<br>(Dete) | July , 1943 |
|----------|--------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Position | 0800               | 1200 |                    |              | 2000        |
| Lat.     |                    |      |                    | 22           | 20-5815     |
| Long.    |                    |      |                    | 166          | 0-20'E      |

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

A. W. Curlson Lieut., D-V(0), USNR.

Approved:

Captain, USN .. Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Lieut., D-M. USNR..

Navigstor.

| UNITED ST             | ATES SHIP FOMALHA                     | UT  | Thursday     | 15<br>(Date)       | July                    | _, 19.43_  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|
| Zone description      | -11                                   |   |              |                    |                         |            |
| Position<br>Lat. 240- | 0800<br>-36.5' S                      | 25°-04.2' S   |              |                    | 2000<br>69-041 S        | A.VIII.    |
| Long. 166°-           | .57' E                                | 167°-21.6' E  |              | 16                 | 80-21' E                |            |
|                       |                                       | OPERATIONAL REMAR<br>(WAR DIARY)  | RKS          |                    |                         |            |
| 0000-0400             | by U.S.S. SAN PA                      | oy with the Cushing<br>BLO, enroute Noumes<br>s vessel convoy gui<br>ndition III set. | . New Cal    | edonia.            | to auckla               | nd.        |
| 0015                  | Changed course to                     | 0 140°(T).  | 7m           | Rom                | anick                   |            |
|                       |                                       |   | F.M.         | Romanie            | k,                      |            |
|                       |                                       |   | Lieut        | (Jg),              | D-V(0), US              | NR.        |
| 0600-0800             | Steaming as befor                     | re.   |              |                    |                         |            |
| 0700                  | Commenced zig zag                     | gging according to  | Plan No.1    | 2, 21g             | zeg diagra              | ms,1940    |
|                       |                                       |   | T. Hi        | ks, (JE), 1        |                         | 4-         |
| 0800-1200             | Steaming as befor                     | re.   |              |                    |                         |            |
| 1001                  | Changed base cour                     | rse to 1350(T).   |              |                    |                         |            |
|                       |                                       |   | Our          | stane              | u                       |            |
|                       |                                       |   | 0.M. 1       | arrell             | ,                       |            |
|                       |                                       |   | Ens.         | 0-V(G),            | USNR.                   |            |
| 1200-1600             | Steaming as before                    | re.   |              | 9                  | 1                       |            |
|                       |                                       |   | m.W.         | damper             | W                       |            |
|                       |                                       |   |              | ampart             |                         |            |
| 1600-1800             | Steaming as befor                     |   |              |                    |                         |            |
|                       |                                       |   | man 1360/    |                    |                         |            |
| 1000                  | Probbed NIE NEED                      | ing and resumed cou   | NA P         | DO                 | _                       |            |
|                       |                                       |   | W.M.         | Mart.              |                         |            |
|                       |                                       |   | Boats        | vain, U            | en.                     |            |
| 1800-2000             | Steaming as befor                     | re.   |              |                    |                         |            |
|                       |                                       |   | aul          | ark                | m                       |            |
|                       |                                       |   | Tiont.       | D-V/C              | , usnr.                 |            |
| 2000-2400             | Steaming as befor                     |   | 22000        | , D-11, G          | ,                       |            |
| 2000-2400             |                                       |   | 1202 2011 02 |                    |                         |            |
| 2000                  | 132345 Z, all ves<br>directed. FOMALH | lved in compliance<br>seels of the convoy<br>UT changed course<br>proceeded independe | to 145 (T    | g as pr            | reviously<br>eased spee | 1 to       |
|                       |                                       | ي و مؤلمان مرم  | Z'Mil        | Pomar<br>Roman (o) | iek<br>Šžv(g), us       | IR.        |
| Approved:             |                                       | Examined:   | .000         | 10                 | 1 0                     |            |
| HG.                   | FLANAGAN, Composedi                   | ng Officer. Li  | Out D-M      | USINR.             | heyfror.                | Varigator. |

| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP FUMALED                       | UT.                                 | Friday         | 16<br>(Dete)                                 | July , 194          |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|---------------------|
| Zone description_ | - 11                                    |                                     |                |  |                     |
| osition           | 0800                                    | 1260                                |                |  | 2000                |
| at.<br>ong.       | 28°-26'S<br>169°-51'E                   | 290-1218<br>1200-1518               |                | 1710-  | 02'S<br>35'K        |
|                   |   | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)      |                |  |                     |
| 0000-0400         | Steaming singly or<br>New Caledonia, to | n course 1450(T)<br>Auckland, New 2 | ealand. Be     | ttle Cond                                    | ition III set.      |
| 0400-0800         | Steaming as before                      | 9 •                                 |                |  |                     |
| 0600              | Changed course to plan No. 39, zig-     | 150°(T), and ec<br>zag diagrams, 19 | 40. Our        | s-zagging<br>Samell<br>Harrell,<br>D-V(G), U |                     |
| 0800-1200         | Steaming as before                      |                                     | 16 W           | Lampert,<br>D-V(G), U                        |                     |
|                   | Steaming as before                      |                                     |                |  |                     |
| 1200              | Stopped zig-zaggin                      | ng, resumed cour                    | se 145°(T)     | , and redu                                   | ned speed to        |
| 1300              | 10.9 knots.<br>Changed course to        | 120°(T).                            | W.F.           | Short wain, USN.                             |                     |
| 1600-1800         | Steaming as befor                       | 6.                                  | Gal.           | Gerlson,<br>D-V(G),                          | USNR.               |
| 1800-2000         | Steaming as befor                       | e.                                  | 7.77<br>Lieut  | Romaniek,<br>(je), D-1                       | rick<br>r(a), usur. |
| 2000-2400         | Steaming as befor                       | е.                                  |                |  |                     |
| 2300              | Changed course to                       | 180°(T).                            | T. hi<br>Lieut | Licks<br>oks,<br>(JE), USI                   |                     |
| Approved:         | 22                                      | Examined;                           | Da.: 06        | Qu. 000.                                     | 0.0                 |

| UNITED ST                                    | TATES SHIP FOMALHA   |   | turday 17 July                     | y, 1943      |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--------------|
|  | -11  |   |                                    |              |
| Zone description                             |  |   | 2000                               |              |
| Position<br>Lat.                             | 0800<br>31°-51.5'S   | 320-37.3'3  | 340-06'S                           |              |
| Long. 1                                      | 720-22.5'E   | 1720-45 E   | 1730-29 2                          |              |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)                   |                                    |              |
|  |  | WATCHES   |                                    |              |
| 0000-0400                                    | Steaming singly s<br>New Zeeland. Cour<br>III set.                               | proute Noumea, New Cale<br>se 180°(T), speed 10.9 | Knots. Bettle Condit               |              |
|  |  |   | C.M. Harrell.<br>Ens., D-V(G), US  | INR.         |
| 0400-0800                                    | Steaming as befor  | θ.  |                                    |              |
| 0500<br>0600                                 | Commensed zig-zag  | 150°(T).<br>ging according to Plan                | No. 39, U.S. Zig-Zag               |              |
|  | Diagrams, 1940.  |   | M. W. Laup                         | ut           |
|  |  |   | M.W. Lampert,<br>Ens., D-V(G), US  |              |
| 0800-1200                                    | Steaming as befor  |   | amor, 5-7(07, 0.                   | 24121 8      |
|  |  |   | arella                             |              |
| 0800   | Increased speed t  | o 13.4 knots.                                     | A.L. SHOP, V-                      |              |
|  |  |   | Boatswain, USN.                    |              |
| 1200-1600                                    | Steaming as befor  | е.  | Que Carlson,                       | ~            |
|  |  |   | Lieut. D-V(O), U                   |              |
| 1600-1800                                    | Steaming as befor  | e.  | F.M. Romanick,<br>Lieut. (jg), D-V | (O), USNR.   |
| 1800-2000                                    | Steaming as befor  | e.  | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (JE), USN      | التا         |
| 2000-2400                                    | Steaming as befor  | е.  |                                    |              |
| 2000<br>2017<br>2330<br>2344<br>2346<br>2355 | Changed course to<br>Changed course to<br>Changed course to<br>Changed course to | 130°(T).<br>120°(T).<br>100°(T).                  |                                    |              |
| 2355   | miles.   | t Light, bearing 1550(                            | Questanelle                        |              |
|  |  |   | O.M. Harrell,                      |              |
|  |  |   | Ens., D-V(G), U                    | SNR.         |
|  |  |   |                                    |              |
|  |  |   |                                    |              |
|  |  |   |                                    |              |
|  |  |   |                                    |              |
| Approved:                                    | & Flangan  | Examined:   | ei Damet hukey                     | Q.           |
| Ca   | ptain, USN., Command   | ng Officer. Lieu:                                 | t., D-M, USNR.,                    | O Navigator. |

| UNITED ST  | TATES SHIP POMALE  |   | Ry 18 July , 1943.                           |
|--|--|---|--|
| Zone description                                     | -12  |   |  |
| Position   | 0800,<br>360-10 S  | 1200  | 2000   |
| Lat.<br>Long.  | 174°-47 E  |   |  |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)   |  |
|  |  | WATCHES   |  |
| 0000-0400  | Steaming singly or<br>Noumea, New Caledo<br>III set.         | course 100°(T), speed   | 13.6 knots, enroute esland. Battle Condition |
| 0005<br>0100<br>0254<br>0303<br>0333                 | Changed course to<br>Increased speed to<br>Passed Cape Brett | ead one hour to zone mi<br>175°(T).<br>14.6 knots.<br>Lighthouse abeam to st<br>arched Channel hike 11.<br>154°(T). | arboard, distance 3                          |
|  |  | 14  | .W. Lampert,<br>ns., D-V(G), USNR.           |
| 0400-0800  | Steaming as before   |   |  |
| 0546<br>0555<br>0711                                 | Changed course to<br>Changed course to<br>Changed course to  | 176°(T).<br>145°(T).  | AL Short, OSN.                               |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as before   |   |  |
| 0842<br>0922<br>1003<br>1017<br>1047<br>1049<br>1050 | entering Auckland<br>Anchored in Man of                      | 2170(T). 1800(T). 1980(T). pilot. R came aboard. c on various courses at Herbor. War Anchorage, Auckla              |  |
| 1144   | Secured from Battl<br>Two Mike Able.                         | e Condition III and se  | Carleson ieut. D-V(G), UENR.                 |
| 1200-1600  | Anchored as before   | A R   | F. Braun,<br>ns., D-V(G), USNR.              |
| 1600-2000  | Anchored as before   |   | .N. Harrell,<br>ns., D-V(0), USNR.           |
| 2000-2400  | Anchored as before   | 7   | W. Lampert,<br>ns., D-V(G), USNR.            |
| Approved:  | Hamagan<br>tein USN. Commondia                               | Examined: Dayld   | H. Moolusker Juniog Savigator.               |

|                   |             |  |             |            |                      | Page_           | 200      |
|-------------------|-------------|--|-------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP   | FOMALHAUT  |             | Monday     | 19<br>(Date)         | July<br>(Month) | _, 1943_ |
| Zone description. | -12         | _  |             |            |                      |                 |          |
| Position          | 0800        |  | 1200        |            |                      | 2000            |          |
| Lat.              |             |  |             |            |                      |                 |          |
| Long.             |             |  |             |            |                      |                 |          |
|                   |             | U.Sec. 40 Later 10 La | TIONAL REMA | RKS        |                      |                 |          |
| 0000-0400         | of water wi | Hen of Wer a<br>th 75 fathoms<br>wo Mike Able  | of chain    | to the por | t anchor.            | Buttle          | athoms   |
| 0400-0800         | Anchored as | before.  |             | F. 14      | Romanio<br>t.(jg), D | ic.             | MR.      |
| 0800-1200         | Anchored as | before.  |             |            | lucks,<br>t.(Jg), U  | SM.             |          |
| 1200-1600         | Anchored as | before.  |             | R. A.      | Keller.              | -V(s), Us       | NR.      |
| 1600-2000         | Anchored as | before.  |             | Ens.       | Naile<br>Railsba     | ok,             |          |

R. W. Murphy! Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: PAUL L.F. WEAVER. Commander, USN. Commanding Officer.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

Examined:

| UNITED STA        | TES SHIP POPULINAUT   | Tues:                         | the state of the second | July , 19.43                     |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Zone description_ | - 12  |                               |  |                                  |
| Position          | 0800  | 1200                          |  | 2000                             |
| Lat.<br>Long.     |   |                               |  |                                  |
|                   |   |                               |  |                                  |
|                   |   | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |  |                                  |
| 0040-0000         | Anchored in Man of Mar<br>fathoms of water with 7<br>Battle Condition Two Mi                            | 5 fathoms of chai             | and, New Zeal  | and, in 7 t anchor.              |
|                   |   | Bot                           | Manort,<br>Itswaln, USN.   |                                  |
| 0400-0800         | Anchored as before.   |                               |  |                                  |
| 0712              | Pilot Melsey, R.M.Z.W.R<br>Got underway to shift b<br>Tuga TeAwhins and Willi<br>assist in mooring.     | erths.                        | alongside to   | starboard to                     |
| 0754              |   | and Pilot left at             | W. Cell  | Luckland, New                    |
|                   |   | Lie                           | ut., D-V(G),   | USIG.                            |
| 0800-1200         | Moored as before.   | 07                            |  | is a                             |
| 0900              | Commenced loading cargo   | . 0.1                         | . Wiechers,<br>., D-V(S), t  | ISIAR.                           |
| 1200-1600         | Moored as before. Conti   | nuous loading of              | ourgo.   |                                  |
| 1530              | Received ComTransGrpBoP<br>composed of the U.S.S.<br>days, and FolkALMAUF wi<br>in the PRESIDENT JACKSO | th Task Unit Com              | m Romanies   | adals, president<br>and div. 14) |
|                   |   |                               | at. (jg), D-V  | (G), USIA.                       |
| 1600-2000         | Moored as before. Conti   | K.                            | Grann<br>ut. (18), D-V   | (a), umm.                        |
| 2000-2400         | Moored as before. Conti   | 0                             | wiecher  |                                  |
| Approved          | enco Blevane  | Examined:                     | Machales   | Punisar                          |

| Zone description. | -12       |           |                      |                    |                |                 |           |             |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| Position          | 0800      |           | 120                  | ю                  |                |                 | 2000      |             |
| Long.             |           |           |                      |                    |                |                 |           |             |
| 0000-0400         | Zealand.  | rt side t | OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA | RY)<br>ide of King | g's Wh         | arf, Auc        | icland, l | New<br>like |
|                   | Able set. |           |                      | F. M.              | Roman          | ick,<br>D-V(G), | - 1 -     |             |
| 0400-0800         | Moored as | before.   | Continuous           | 4.9                | Dia            | und             | vsin.     |             |
| 0800-1200         | Moored as | before.   | Continuous           | 780                | Jack           | tack,           |           |             |
| 1200-1600         | Moored as | before.   | Continuous           | loading of         | oargo          | • -             |           |             |
| 1320              | 011 barge | oleared   | starboard si         | 11.W.              | Murph<br>D-V(0 | shif usur.      |           |             |
| 1600-2000         | Moored as | before.   | Continuous           | loading of         | Tulle          |                 |           |             |
| 2000-2400         | Moored as | before.   | Continuous           | R. E.              | Cones          | r, Ushr.        |           |             |
|                   |           |           |                      |                    |                |                 |           |             |
|                   |           |           |                      |                    |                |                 |           |             |
|                   |           |           |                      |                    |                |                 |           |             |
| Approved:         |           |           | Examin               |                    |                | 144             |           |             |

| UNITED ST        | ATES SHIP               | PONALE                            | LUT  | Thu                  | raday            | 22   | July                             | ., 19_43      |
|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Zone description | -12                     |                                   |  |                      | (Day)            | (Dete)   | (Month)                          |               |
| Position         | 0800                    |                                   | 12   | 00                   |                  |  | 2000                             |               |
| Lat.             |                         |                                   |  |                      |                  |  |                                  |               |
| Long             |                         |                                   |  |                      |                  |  |                                  |               |
|                  |                         |                                   | OPERATIONAL<br>(WAR DIA  | RY)                  |                  |  |                                  |               |
| 0000-8400        | Zealand.<br>of cargo.   | Buttle C                          | o east side<br>ondition Tw   | of King              | R.W.M            | Continue Con | nucus loa                        | ding          |
| 0400-0800        | Moored as               | before.                           | Continuous   | loading              | 1.4.1            | wer.   | -V(s), Usi                       | NTR •         |
| 0800-1200        | Moored as               | before.                           | Continuous   | loading              | CO.              | Oran   | لبد<br>۷(۵), US!                 | ER.           |
| 1200-1600        | Moored wa               | before.                           | Continuous   | loading              | one              | ieche<br>Miecher<br>D-V(G),  | 5,                               |               |
| 1600-2000        | Moored as               | before.                           | Continuous   | loading              | of cargo         | ۰.   |                                  |               |
| 1830             | ocnsisting<br>PRESIDENT | g of the<br>HAYES, F<br>actions f | rp dispatch<br>U.S.S. PRESI<br>CEALHAUT, Cr<br>or departure<br>edonia. | DENT JAC<br>MINCH, a | mach, Pind Chev. | RESIDENT   | ADAMS,<br>Also cont<br>of Task I | tain-<br>Jnit |
| 2000-2400        | Moored as               | before.                           | Continuous   | loading              | COX              | Jeann  | /<br>-V(G), USI                  | iR.           |
|                  |                         |                                   |  |                      |                  |  |                                  |               |
| Approved:        | Lucy der, USN.,         | Commanding                        | Examir   | ed:                  |                  | n Blue   | lughing                          | unigulor.     |

\* v. s. scripper restrict openia : the 10-8279-1 26

Page 204

| UNITED ST     | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT     |      | Friday<br>(Day) | 23<br>(Deles) | July<br>(Meest) | 19.43 |
|---------------|------------|---------------|------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------|
| Position      | 0800       |               | 1200 |                 |               | 2000            |       |
| Lat           |            |               |      |                 |               |                 |       |
| Lat.<br>Long. |            | والتناس المحك |      |                 |               |                 |       |

| Long.     |  |  |          |
|-----------|--|--|----------|
|           |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  |          |
| 0000-0400 | Moored port side<br>Zealand. Contin<br>Able set. | e to the east side of King's Wharf, Aucklandous loading of cargo. Battle Condition  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNE | Two Mike |
| 0400-0800 | Moored as before                                 | e. Continuous loading of cargo.  F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G)  |          |
| 0800-1200 | Moored as before                                 | e. Continuous loading of cargo. Neller,<br>Robert A. Keller,<br>Lieut.(jg), C-V(s)                                     | , USNR.  |
| 1200-1600 | Moored as before                                 | e. Continuous loading of cargo.  |          |
| 1500      | Completed loading                                | ng cargo.  J. W. Mailsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNY   |          |
| 1600-2000 | Moored as before                                 | R. W. Kurphy, J<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNE  |          |
| 2000-2400 | Moored as before                                 | 201-411  |          |

Robert A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

Approvedy

Commander, USN. Commanding Officer.

Examined:

| Zone description | - 12   |                     |  |
|------------------|--|---------------------|--|
| osition .        | 0800   | 1200                | 2000   |
| .at.             |  |                     |  |
| - 1              | OPE  | ERATIONAL REMARKS   |  |
|                  | OF A   | (WAR DIARY)         |  |
| 0000-0400        | Moored port side to the Zealand. Battle Condi                              | J. 4. N             | pileback   |
| 0400-0800        | Moored as before.  | D                   | Nuckey   |
|                  |  |                     | urphy, USNR.   |
| 0800-1200        | Moored as before.  | F. M. R<br>Lieut. ( | Romanick,<br>Js), D-V(G), USIR.                                  |
| 1200-1600        | Moored as before.  | mw to               | ampert   |
| 1600-2000        | Moored as before.  |                     |  |
| 1700             | Received Commander Tas<br>communication and sort<br>instructions for the T | Open.               | order No. 4-43, giving ation, and special iechers, echers, USNR. |
| 2000-2400        | Moored as before.  | R. F. R<br>Liout.   | Rauw<br>raun,<br>JE), D-V(G), USNR.                              |
|                  |  |                     |  |
| Approved:        | 20.  | Examined: 0 and     |  |

| Zone description     | -12   | and the second second second second  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| sition<br>t.         | 0800  | 1200   | 2000   |
| ng.                  |   |  | 350-12.5'B<br>1760-23.7'E  |
|                      | OPER  | ATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)   |  |
| 000-0400             | Moored port side to the Zealand. Bettle Condit  |  | Ouchanell,   |
| 400-0800             | Moored as before.   |  | Ens., D-V(3), USNE.  The Romanick.  F. M. Romanick.  |
| 800-1200             | Moored as before.   |  | Lieut.(jg), D-V(O), USER.  |
|                      | Pilot R. H. Carter, R.N   | 2.N.P. assa si   | hoe ad   |
| 1130                 | Got underway in accords<br>order No. 4-43, serial<br>at various speeds to co<br>Harbor. Standard speed<br>Passed through outer an | nce with Command<br>0096. Commence<br>nform to channe.<br>14 knots.<br>ti-submarine ne           | der Tesk Unit 32.4.8 operation is teaming on various courses 1, standing out of Auckland t, commenced steaming on ceeding along Searched Channel |
|                      |   |  | A. L. Short,   |
| 200-1600             | Steaming as before.   |  | Boatswain, USM.  |
| 1207<br>1213         | PRESIDENT JACKSON, PRES<br>with the C'RATHON and C<br>column. Course 016°(T)  | dition Two Mike<br>formed column for<br>IDENT HAYES, PR.<br>HEVALTER in ser-<br>, standard speed | Able and set Eattle Condition<br>ormation, order of ships:<br>ESIDENT ADAMS and FOMALHAUT,<br>sening position shead of                           |
| 1306<br>1310         | M coil, - 250; F coil,<br>Cleared degaussing rang<br>Changed course to 0360(  | - 300; and Q co:<br>e.<br>T), and increase   | 11, +50.<br>ed speed to 14 knots.  |
| 1349                 | Changed course to 334°( 3 miles.  | T), with Flat Re   | A. I. Carlson  |
| 600-1800             | Steaming as before.   |  | Lieut., D-V(G), UENR.  |
| 1613<br>1626<br>1751 | Changed course to 359°()<br>Passed Hen Island Light<br>Changed course to 335°()   | abeam to starb   | Pard, distance 2 miles.  The Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 800-2000             | Steaming as before.   |  |  |
|                      |   |  | T. Hickor  |
| 000-2400             | Steaming as before.   |  | Lieut.(jg), USN.   |
| 2005                 | Δ.  | T).  |  |
|                      |   |  |  |
| Approved:            | L.P. WEAVER tommunding Officer.   | Examined:  | L. D-M, UENR, Navignior.   |

Page 206-A

| UNITED STATES S |    |      | Sunday | 25<br>(Deta) | July , 1943 |
|-----------------|----|------|--------|--------------|-------------|
| Position 08     | 00 | 1200 |        |              | 2000        |
| Lat.            |    |      |        | 350-         | 12.5'S      |
| Long.           |    |      |        | 1740-        | 23.7'18     |

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2000-2400 (Cont'd)

2045 Changed course to 330°(T), and Task Unit 32.4.8 formed cruising disposition taking formation line of section guides: First section, PRESIDENT ADAMS and FOMALHAUT; Second section, PRESIDENT JACKBON and PRESIDENT HAYES; escorted by the O'BANNON and CHEVALIER. Task Unit Commander in PRESIDENT JACKBON. Speed 16 tofts.

Boatswain, USN.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WRAVIR, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer. Examined:

Ident De

Navigator.

| UNITED ST                    | ATES SHIP FOLIALH  | ADT  | Wonday<br>(Day)                                    | 26<br>(Date)                       | #11y , 1943                               |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| Zone description_            | -12  |  |  |                                    |   |
| Position<br>Lat. 33          | 0800   | 1200<br>320-2518   |  | 210_0                              | 2000                                      |
| Long. 173                    | 30-03'S<br>30-09'E   | 172°-43'E  |  | 1710-1                             | 4'3                                       |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REMAI  |  |                                    |   |
| 0000-0400                    | Zealand to Noume<br>guides: First s<br>section, PRESIDE<br>O'BANNON and CHE    | oy with Task Unit<br>a, New Caledonia.<br>ection, PRESIDENT<br>NT JACKSCH and PRE<br>VALUER. Task Unit<br>speed 14 knots. Be | Convoy for<br>ADAMS and<br>SIDENT HAN<br>Commander | FOMALHAUM<br>FEB; escon<br>in ERES | line of section<br>; Second<br>ted by the |
| 0200                         | Commenced zig-za<br>1940.  | gging according to   | 4.1  | Jarlson,<br>D-V(0)                 | taens                                     |
| 0400-0800                    | Steaming as befo   | re.  | 7. K   | Romanich                           | inish                                     |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as before   | re.  | Liet   | t.(18), I                          | i-v(c), Uskin.                            |
| 1100                         | Due to sea condi   | tions ceased zig-z   | agging, re   | sumed cou                          | irse 330°(T).                             |
| 1107<br>1145<br>1148<br>1152 | and took position<br>Increased speed<br>Changed course to<br>Changed course to | n astern of convoy<br>to 1402 knots.<br>o 340 (T).<br>o 350°(T).   | Ocu,   |                                    |   |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as before   | re.  | m.w  | Lampert,<br>D-V(G),                | *   |
| 1600-1800                    | Steaming as before   | re.  |  |                                    |   |
| 1700                         | Task Unit 32.4.8   | ceased zig-zagging   | 000  | oks,                               |   |
| 1800-2000                    | Steaming as before   | re.  | 1/10/1/  | .(je). Us                          | 264                                       |
| 1800<br>1855                 | Changed course to  | 0 320°(T).<br>0 330°(T).   | QV.  | Hot Short,                         |   |
| 2000-2400                    | Steaming as befor  | re.  | Honts  | wain, ÚSI                          | •   |
| 2020                         | Resumed position   | in the First sect  | lon, 600 y   | ards aste                          | ern of the                                |
| 2032                         | PRESIDENT ADAMS.<br>Upon signal from   | Changed speed to<br>Task Unit Command  | or, inores   | Carlson;                           | len                                       |
| Approved:                    | MAZURA Commandi  | Examined:  | aud An   | Chely                              | Navigator.                                |

| 0800<br>30-47.513<br>30-22.51E  | 1200<br>285-07'S<br>1690-55.5'E<br>OPERATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIARY)  | RKS  | 26°-<br>168°-   | 2000<br>2318<br>4018  |   |
|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| V-22,5'E  | OPERATIONAL REMA  | RKS  |   |   |   |
|   |   | RKS  |   |   |   |
| Stauming in occur   |   | RKS  |   |   |   |
| Stauming in corr  |   |  |   |   |   |
| Zealand to Noune<br>guides: First a<br>FRESIDENT JACKSON<br>CHEVALTER, Task | Unit Commander in   | Convoy for<br>ADAME and F<br>YES; escort<br>PRESIDENT  | mation 11<br>CMALHAUT;<br>ed by the   | ne of second :  | ction<br>section<br>N and   |
| Commenced zig-za  | gging according to  |  |   | g diagra  | 115,  |
|   |   | TMKE<br>Lieut.   | manues<br>omanick,<br>jg), D-V(   | G), USUR  |   |
| Steaming as before  | re.   |  |   |   |   |
| Steaming as before  | re.   |  |   |   |   |
| Upon signal from  | Task Unit Commande  | My Lon   | appert.   |   | enots.  |
|   |   | Ens., D  | -V(0), US   | MR.   |   |
| Steaming as before  | re.   |  |   |   |   |
| and ERRESE to res   | ndezvous with this  | Ousta  | 32.4.8 in   | Lat. 23   | -32'S;  |
| Steaming as before  | re.   | aga  | hort  |   |   |
| Steaming as before  | re.   | Boatswa  | in, Ush.  |   |   |
| Consed zig-zagging Retarded all close                                       | ng and resumed cour<br>oks one hour to zon  | J. W.  | Caren   | tiump   |   |
| Steaming as befor   | re.   | マッカナ<br>F. M. B  | manick  |   | 4   |
|   | PRESIDENT JACKSON CHEVALTER. Task speed 14 knots.  Commenced zig-zaming as before 1940.  Steaming as before Upon signal from Steaming as before Received Confrance and EREESE to real Long. 1660-48'E.  Steaming as before Conservation and Steaming as before Long. 1660-48'E. | PRESIDENT JACKSON and PRESIDENT HAY CHEVALTER. Task Unit Commander in speed 14 knots. Battle Condition I Commenced zig-zagging according to 1940.  Steaming as before.  Upon signal from Task Unit Commande  Steaming as before.  Received ComfransGrpSoPac dispatch and SREESE to rendezvous with this Long. 1660-48'E, at 2000Z the 27th.  Steaming as before.  Steaming as before.  Censed zig-zagging and resumed cour | FRESIDENT JackSch and FRESIDENT HAYES; escort CHEVALIER. Task Unit Commander in FRESIDENT speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set.  Commenced zig-zagging according to plan No. 3 1940.  Type Received.  Steaming as before.  Upon signal from Task Unit Commander, increase M. W. I Ens., D  Steaming as before.  Received ComfransGrpSoPac dispatch 2701042, d and EREESE to rendezvous with this Task Unit Long. 1660-48°E, at 2000Z the 27th.  O. M. H Ens., D  Steaming as before.  Steaming as before.  Censed zig-zagging and resumed course 330°(T) Retarded all clocks one hour to zone misus in Steaming as before.  Steaming as before. | FRESIDENT JACKSON and FRESIDENT HAYES; escorted by the CHEVALTER. Task Unit Commander in PRESIDENT JACKSON. speed 14 knets. Battle Condition III set.  Commenced zig-zagging according to plan No. 38, zig-za 1940.  TM Romanick. Lieut.(jg), D-Vi  Steaming as before.  Upon signal from Task Unit Commander, increased speed  L. W. Lappert, Ens., D-Vi(), US  Steaming as before.  Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 270104Z, directing and ERRESE to rendezvous with this Task Unit 32.4.8 in long. 1650-48'Z, at 2000Z the 27th.  Outhor Commander.  Steaming as before.  Censed zig-zagging and resumed course 330°(T). Retarded all clocks one hour to zone minus 14 Jane.  Steaming as before.  Steaming as before.  Censed zig-zagging and resumed course 330°(T). Retarded all clocks one hour to zone minus 14 Jane.  Lieut., D-V(0), Steaming as before. | PRESTRET FACKEON and PRESTRICT ENTRES escorted by the C'EANNAI CHEVALIER. Task Unit Commander in FRESIDENT FACKEON. Course speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set.  Commenced zig-zagging according to plan No. 38, zig-zag diagram 1940.  The Romanick Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USER.  Steaming as before.  Upon signal from Task Unit Commander, increased speed to 14.5 in the set of |

| Zone description.                    | - 11   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Position                             | 0800   | 120   |   | 2000  |
| ong. 1670                            | -59'S<br>-07'E   | 23°-18<br>166°-47   | .3'8  |   |
| ong. 107                             | -07-5  | 100 -47   |   |   |
|                                      |  | OPERATIONAL (WAR DIA  |   |   |
| 0000-0400                            | Zealand to Not<br>guides: First<br>section, PRES<br>O'BANNON and                     | mea, New Caledon<br>t section, PRESID<br>IDENT JACKSON and                      | ia. Convoy for<br>ENT ADAMS and F<br>PRESIDENT HAVE<br>Unit Commander | coute Auckland, New<br>mation line of section<br>CMAINAUT; Second<br>S; escorted by the<br>in PRESIDENT JACKSON.<br>tion III set. |
| 0300                                 | Commenced zig-   | -zagging accordin   | 1   | es, zig-zeg diagrams,   |
| 0400-0300                            | Steaming as be   | efore.  | arke  | hort.   |
| 0800-1200                            | Steaming as be   | efore.  | Boatswa   | in, ÚSN.  |
| 0943                                 | 242 c<br>60 re   | Collowing ammunit<br>rounds of 20 MM.<br>ounds of .50 cel.<br>rounds of .30 cel | · Ours  | fanele  |
| 1200-1600                            | Steaming as be   | ofore.  | Ens., D   | -V(G), USNR.  |
| 1405<br>1412<br>1417                 | Changed course   | ging and resumed<br>and convoy axis<br>-zagging accordin                        | to 345°(T).   | 8, zig-zag diagrams,  |
| 1442<br>1522<br>1525                 | Sighted Ameded<br>Ceased zig-zag<br>Convoy formed<br>JACKSON, PRESU                  | DENT HAYES, PREST   | in the followi  | ng order: PRESIDENT   |
|                                      |  |   | M. W. K   | ampert  |
| 1600-1800                            | Steaming as be   | fore.   | ,   |   |
| 1613<br>1616<br>1620<br>1626<br>1741 | Chunged course<br>Commenced stee<br>toward Dumbea<br>Passed Amedee<br>Anchored in Be | to 080°(T).<br>ming on various<br>Bay, Noumea, New<br>Lighthouse abeam          | Caledonia.<br>to port, dista<br>ay, Noumea, New                       | Caledonia in 11 fathor  |
| 1752                                 |  | Battle Condition  | III and set Bat   | arkons<br>erison,<br>D-V(G), USNR.  |

Page 209-A

| UNITED STATES SHIP | POMALHAUT  | Wednesday<br>(Day) | 28 July, 19 43<br>(Date) (Moses) |
|--------------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| Position 0800      | 1200       |                    | 2000                             |
| Lat. 230-5918      | 230-18.315 |                    |                                  |
| Long. 1679-07'E    | 1660-4713  |                    |                                  |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1800-2000 Anchored as before.

1900 Received ComTransGrpSoPac dispatch 280016Z, containing departure, routing, unloading, and arrivel instructions, for Task Unit 32.4.8., with additional instructions to detach FOMALHAUT and one escort to form Task Unit 32.4.19, to proceed to Noumes, when unloaded.

O. M. Harrell,

Ens., D-V(O), USNR.

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

2355 Received Commander Task Unit 32.4.8 operation order No. 5-43, serial OOLIO, giving communication and sortie plans, cruising formation, debarkation plan, and special instructions for Task Unit.

M. W. Lampert,
Ens., D-V(0), USER.

Approved: Elicane

TISM Commanding Officer. Commander, USN.,

Examined:

| Zone description     | -11   |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Position             | 0800  | 1200  | 2000  |
| at.                  |   | 220-14'S<br>1650-29.5'E   | 21°-07'S<br>164°-00'E   |
| z.iig.               |   | 107-2717 #  | 2010  |
|                      |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)  |   |
| 0000-0400            | Anchored in Berth 4<br>fathoms of water wi<br>Battle Condition Tw   | th 75 fathoms of cha  | R. F. Braun,  |
| 0080-0040            | Anchored as before.   |   | Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 0605                 | Unit 32.4.8 operati<br>steaming on various<br>Noumea, Herbor. Te<br>of ships: PRESIDEN                                  | on order No. 5-43, s<br>courses at various<br>sk Unit 32.4.8 formi<br>T JACKSON, PRESIDENT<br>O'BANNON, CHEVALUER | cordance with Commander Task<br>serial CO110. Commenced<br>speeds standing cut of<br>ng column formation, order<br>HAYES, PRESIDENT ADAMS, and<br>, MONTCOMPRY, and BREESE in |
| 0735<br>0742         | Passed through Bula<br>Secured from Battle<br>III.  | ri Pass and set cour<br>Condition Two Mike  | Able and set Battle Condition  Of Wiechers  O. P. Wiechers  |
| 0800-1200            | Steaming as before.   |   | Ens., D-V(S), USIR.   |
| 0815<br>0920<br>1030 | of section guides:<br>Second section, PRE<br>C'BANNON, CHEVALTER<br>in PRESIDENT JACKSO<br>Commenced zig-zaggi<br>1940. | First section, PRES<br>SIDENT JACKSON and P<br>, HUNTGOMERY, and HR<br>N. Course 280°(T),                         | ition, taking formation line<br>IDENT ADAMS and FOMALHAUT;<br>RESIDENT HAYES; escorted by<br>ELSE. Task Unit Commander<br>speed 14 knots.<br>No. 11, zig-zag diagrams,        |
| 1045                 | Changed course and  | convoy axis to 3050(<br>o. 11, zig-zag diagr  | T), and commenced zig-zegging   |
| 1200-1600            | Steaming as before,   |   | O. M. Harrell,  |
| 1600-1800            | Steaming as before.   |   | Ens., D-V(G), UENR.   |
|                      | Ceased zig-zagging  | and resumed course 3  | Out Carlon<br>Lieut., D-V(C), USINR.  |
| 1800-2000            | Steaming as before.   |   |   |
| 1800<br>1810<br>1945 | Commenced zig-zuggit  | convoy axis to 3220(<br>ng according to plan<br>and resumed course 3  | No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 194<br>22°(T).<br>F. M. Romanick.   |
| 2000-2400            | Steaming as before.   |   | Lieut. (JE), D-V(G), USIR.  |

Page\_ July . 19 43 Friday 30 UNITED STATES SHIP FCMALHAUT Zone description. 2000 Position 0800 1200 180-44'S 1620-21.5'B 170-55'S 160-05'S 1620-57.5'E Lat. Long OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Steaming in convoy with Task Unit 32.4.8, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. Convoy formation line of section guides: First section, PRESIDENT ADAMS and FOMALHAUT; Second section, PRESIDENT JACKSCH and PRESIDENT HAYES; escorted by the C'RATHON, CHEVALIER, MONTGOMENY, and ENGESE. Task Unit Commander in PRESIDENT JACKSCH. Course 3220(T), speed 14 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400 Bostawain, USN. 0400-0800 Steaming as before. Commenced zig-zagging according to plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams, 0500 1940. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed course 322°(T). Changed course and convoy axis to 010°(T). 0635 0644 0652 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan No. 11, zig-zag diagrams. 1940. Lieut., D-V(G), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. 1100 Changed course and convoy axis to 0180(T) Questance C. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USKR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. Expended the following ammunition for training purposes: 14 rounds of 3"50 cal. 387 rounds of 20MM. 50 rounds of .50 cal. m. W.La M. W. Lampert, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. 1600-1800 Steaming as before. memanie Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USHR. 1800-2000 Steaming as before. Ceased zig-zagging. Changed course and convoy axis to 0220(T). 1900 Thicks Lieut. (jg) VSN. 2000-2400 Steaming as before. Boatswain, USN.

Approved: nesterous Commanding Officer. Commander, USN.,

Examined:

Namestor.

|                              |   |   | F-405   |  |  |                         |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| UNITED S                     | TATES SHIP FOMAL  | HAUT  | Saturday  | 31.<br>(Date)  | July<br>(Month)  | . 19.43                 |
| Zone description             | -11   |   |   |  |  |                         |
| Position                     | 0800  | 1200  |   |  | 2000   |                         |
| Lat.                         | 30-2018   | 120-36'8  |   | 100-   | 5418   |                         |
| Long. 16                     | 40-17.5'E   | 164°-15.5'E   |   | 1630-  | 33.5'E   |                         |
|                              |   |   |   |  |  |                         |
|                              |   | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)  | MARKS   |  |  | F-405                   |
| 0000-0400                    | Steeming in convoy<br>Caledonia to Guada<br>guides: First sec<br>PRESIDENT JACKSON<br>CHEVALIER, C'BANNO<br>JACKSON. Base con<br>set. | cloanal area. Co<br>tion, PRESIDENT<br>and PRESIDENT HA<br>N. and BREESE. | nvoy format<br>ADAMS and F<br>YES; escort<br>Task Unit C<br>ed 14 knots | ion line<br>OMALHAUT;<br>ed by MON<br>ommander<br>. Battle | of section Second secon | ection,<br>ENT<br>n III |
|                              |   |   | A. V.   | Carlson.   | USIN.  | ,                       |
| E. 20                        | and discount of the literature  |   | Lieut   | ., D-V(G)  | , USNR.  |                         |
| 0400-0800                    | Steaming as before  | •   |   |  |  |                         |
| 0525<br>0530                 | Set General Quarte<br>Commenced zig-zagg<br>Secured from Gener  | ing according to  | plan No. 1  | l, zig-za  | g diagram  | s, 1940.                |
| 0025                         | Decared trom Gener  | al Quarters.  | F. M.   | Komanick   | √<br>V(a), Usm   |                         |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as before  |   | LILOUD  | • (36), 5-   | atal, com  |                         |
| 0955<br>0959<br>1005<br>1050 | Convoy ceased zig-<br>Changed base cours<br>Convoy resumed zig<br>Received ComNavBas<br>berths for Task Un                            | e and convoy axi<br>-zagging accordi<br>e Sols dispatch                   | ng to zig-zi<br>302210Z, de:<br>LHAUT assign                            | ag plan N<br>signating<br>ned Berth                        | unloadin<br>84 yello   | s<br>n.                 |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as before  |   | M. W.<br>Ens.,  | Lampert,<br>D-V(G),  | USNR.  |                         |
| 1200-1000                    | Steaming as perore  | •   |   |  |  |                         |
| 1500<br>1500<br>1514         | Received signal fr<br>bearing 1600(T), d<br>Upon signal from C<br>Escort lost contact   | istance 23 miles<br>ommander of Task                                      | •   |  |  |                         |
| 1520                         | Convoy secured fro  | m General Quarte  | Occ   | Harre  | c.c.   |                         |
|                              |   |   | Ens.  | D-V(G),  | usmr. g  | - 22                    |
| 1600-1800                    | Steaming as before  | •   |   |  | (3)  | CMC                     |
| 1759                         | Set General Quarte  | rs.   |   | 1 0  | is a   | 25.0                    |
| -177                         | Car actional quarter  |   | 00  | tecken   | 27   | Wind.                   |
|                              |   |   | T. Hic  | (jg). Usi  | N. L.  | mms                     |
| 1800-2000                    | Steaming as before  | •   | D.L. G.W. C   | 1 1571 00  | 0  | 5                       |
| 1854<br>1900<br>1910         | Secured from Gener<br>Gessed zig-zagging<br>Changed course and  | and resumed bas   | 296°(T), J  | Short.   | 0  | /                       |
| 2000-2400                    | Steaming as before  |   | Cal 4.  | Carleon,<br>Carleon,<br>D-V(G)                             | toon   |                         |
| Approved:                    | ublicani  | Examined:   | Round   | No Marie   | acheef.  | ovigator.               |

55363

# PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Pere 213

| UNITED S                                     | TATES SHIP POLL  | LHAUT  | Sunday  | 1<br>(State)  | Messhi  | ., 19.63                          |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Zone description                             | m -11  |  |   |   |   |                                   |
| Position                                     | 0800   | 1200   |   |   | 2000  |                                   |
| Lat.<br>Long.                                | 09°-45'S<br>161°-06'E  | 090-20.7<br>1600-2712  |   |   |   |                                   |
|  | 40.0   | 600 M. A. L.   |   |   |   |                                   |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REM  | MARKS   |   |   |                                   |
| 0000-0400                                    | Caledonia to Gr<br>guides: First   | avoy with Task Unit<br>madelcanel area. C<br>section, PRESIDENT<br>SON and PRESIDENT H<br>TOCKERY, and BREESE<br>se 296°(T), speed 1 | onvoy forms<br>ADALS and<br>AYES; escor<br>Task Unit<br>4 knots. I  | tion line<br>Folial AUT<br>ted by th<br>Commande<br>attle Con | of section; Second of Second of Second of Second of Second of the Second of | section,<br>i.<br>IDENT<br>I set. |
|  |  |  | 7. 11.  | Marcet<br>Homanick,<br>(JE), D-V                              | (a) many  |                                   |
| 0400-0800                                    | Steaming as bet  | fore.  | A12 846 0 .   | (1001) 0-1  | toll cour   |                                   |
| 0402   |  | and convoy axis to   | 2750/21   |   |   |                                   |
| 0525<br>0530                                 | Set General Que  | and convoy axis to<br>erters.<br>sugging according t   |   | 38, zig-z   | ag <b>či</b> egra   | ns,                               |
| 0609<br>0613<br>0628                         | Changed course<br>Commenced zig-   | ging and resumed co<br>and convoy axis to<br>zagging according t   | 312°(T).  |   | ag Giugra   | ma,                               |
| 0633   | 1940.<br>Secured from Ge   | eneral Quarters and  | set Battle  | Condition in the  | n III.  |                                   |
|  |  |  | T. 1110   | hike (JE), USA  |   |                                   |
| 0800-1200                                    | Steaming as be   | fore.  | Lieut.  | 1381, 000   | •   |                                   |
|  |  |  | 200011111   |   |   |                                   |
| 0821<br>0945<br>1025<br>1028<br>1109<br>1155 | Passed Nura Isl<br>Ceased zig-zeg<br>Changed course                      | and convoy axis to<br>land abeam to port,<br>ging and resumed co<br>and convoy axis to<br>ra Island abeam to<br>ging and resumed co  | distance 3<br>urse 320°(1<br>270°(1).<br>port, dista<br>urse 320°(1 | 2).   |   |                                   |
|  |  |  | O. E.   | Harrell.  |   |                                   |
|  | What after the bas   |  | Ens.,   | D-7(G), U   | SMR.  |                                   |
| TS00-T800                                    | Steaming as bet  | core.  |   |   |   |                                   |
| 1202   | formation, order   | om Tesk Unit Comman<br>er of ships: FOMAL<br>SIDENT ADAMS.   | HAUT, PRESI   | DANT JACK   | SON, PRES   | IDEE                              |
| 1205<br>1220                                 | Commenced steam<br>Secured from Bo                                       | ming on various cou<br>attle Condition III   | rses to ass<br>and set B  | ttle Cond   | n position<br>ition II.   | п.                                |
| 1222   | Changed course   | to 270°(T), and for: FCHALLAUT, PRESI  | rmed column<br>DEMT JACKS   | rormatio<br>N. PRESID   | n, in the   | , and                             |
| 1240<br>1251                                 | Upon signal fro  | om Task Unit Comman<br>ming on various cou<br>ing toward assigned  | rses at var   | cious spee  | e Unit gu   | ide.<br>form to                   |
| 1308   | Anchored off To<br>with 75 futhoms<br>escort screening                   | stere, Guadalcanal,<br>s of chain to the s<br>ns anchorage area.   | in Berth (<br>tarboard an   | 34 in 12 f<br>schor. Al                                       | l vessels   | water<br>of the                   |
| 1330<br>1758                                 | All boats water<br>Received ComTra<br>dispatch 25001c<br>Islands to embe | rborne, and ship co<br>ansGroup dispetch 3<br>6Z, and instructing<br>ark personnel and 1<br>as as per dispatch.                      | PUMALHAUT<br>oad cargo  | to procee<br>for transp                                       | MTrunsGro<br>d to Hend<br>ortation  | 1, F1J1<br>to                     |
| Approved:                                    | 1.1.   | Examined:  | T 5 man 60  | 156 g D-1   | (9), USNR   |                                   |
| (  | aux Elveans  |  | Carl  | 4 March   | righe   |                                   |
|  | UL L.P. WEAVER.  |  | Carter  | Garthria<br>USN.  | Drt.  | Vassigator.                       |

| No.  | 21200 |
|------|-------|
| Page | K43#4 |

| UNITED STATES SHIP POINTILL Zone description -11 | Degi Sunday | 1<br>(Dyle) | August , 1943 |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|
| Position 0800                                    | 1200        |             | 2000          | - |
| Lat. 090-4515                                    | 090-20.713  |             |               | Ī |
| Long. 1610-06'E                                  | 1600-2713   |             |               | ľ |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous discherging of cargo.

Lieut. D-V(0), UshR.

Approved:

Commander, UEN., Commending Officer.

Examined:

Lieut., USM,

Nampator.

| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP Public   | EAUT   | Monday  | (Date)  | August                                | _ , 192               |
|-------------------|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Zone description. | -11  |  |   |   |                                       | 4                     |
| Position<br>Let.  | 0800   | 1200   |   |   | 2000                                  |                       |
| ang.              |  |  |   |   |                                       |                       |
|                   |  | OPERATIONAL RE<br>(WAR DIARY   | CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE |   |                                       |                       |
| 0000-0600         | with 75 fathoms<br>ing of cargo.<br>Ships present (<br>and PRISIDINT H | tere, Guadalcanal<br>of chain to the<br>Battle Condition<br>Task Unit 32.4.8)<br>AYES. U.S.S. O'E<br>g anchorage area. | port anchor II set. : FRESIDENT AUNCE, CHEV.  | . Contin<br>ADAMS, PR<br>ALIER, MQ<br>Romanick, | uous disch<br>MIDDENT J.<br>MIGGERRY, | erg-<br>occor,<br>and |
| 0600-1200         | Anchored as bef  | ore. Continuous  |   |   |                                       |                       |
| 0615              | and CHEVALIER f:   | k Unit 32.4.8 dis<br>rom Task Unit 32.<br>MrsnsGroup dispa   | teh 2800162   | Task Uni  | t 32.4.19,<br>I                       | HAUP                  |
| 1200-1800         | Anchored as befo   | ore. Continuous  |   |   |                                       |                       |
| 1205              | way and stood or   | 8, plus C'EALMON,<br>at of Guedalcanal<br>screening anchors  | area. FOM   | Roman<br>Romanick,                              | mmining wi                            | th                    |
| 1800-2400         | Anchored as before   | ore. Continuous  | 100   | Carleon<br>Carlson<br>D-V(G),                   | 2                                     |                       |
|                   |  |  |   |   |                                       |                       |

| UNITED ST                    | ATES SHIP POMATA   | LAUP  | Tuesday                   | 3.                   | August , 19 43  |
|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Zone description.            | -11  |   |                           |                      |                 |
| Position                     | 0800   | 1200  |                           |                      | 2000            |
| Lat.<br>Long.                |  |   |                           |                      | 38.5'S          |
|                              |  |   |                           |                      |                 |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)                              | IARKS                     |                      |                 |
| 0000-0600                    | Anchored off Tets<br>with 75 fathons of<br>ing of cargo. Be<br>unloading area. | f chain to the  | port anchor<br>I set. U.S | . Contin             | ALIER screening |
|                              |  |   | F. H. R<br>Lieut.(        | omaniek,<br>1g), D-V | (a), USLIR.     |
| 0600-1200                    | Anchored as befor  | re. Continuous d  | 1.0                       | rison<br>D-V(3),     | 20              |
| 1200-1600                    | Anchored as befor  | re. Continuous d  | ischarging                | of ourgo             |                 |
| 1250<br>1420<br>1500         | Hade all preparat  | ions for getting<br>Handi, Fiji Isla                        | nds, in obs               | dience to            | ComfrensGroup   |
| 1500                         | Commenced steamin<br>to Lengo Channel.   | e on various cou  | raes at var               | ious spec            |                 |
| 1534<br>1536<br>1542<br>1555 | Set course 0900(2  | tle Condition II,<br>'), speed 14 knot<br>ad abeam to port, | distance a                |                      |                 |
|                              | 2200704 0020 0002  | and to many an  | 7.248                     | OMones,              |                 |
| 1600-1800                    | Stemming as befor  | e.  | Lieut.(                   | Jg), D-V             | (G), USIGR.     |
| 1610                         | disgrams, 1940.  |   |                           |                      | 26, zig-zag     |
| 1742<br>1744<br>1755         | Changed course to  | 120°(T).  |                           |                      | zag diagrams,   |
|                              | 1940.  |   | 10/4                      | chos                 | -               |
|                              |  |   | Lieut.(                   | jg), ude             |                 |
| 1800-2000                    | Steaming as hefor  |   |                           |                      |                 |
| 1830                         | Ceased zig-zaggin  | g and resumed co  | arken                     | hort,                |                 |
| 2000-2400                    | Steaming as befor  | 0.  | Bostsws                   | in, Ush.             |                 |
| 2130<br>2130                 |  | 100°(T).<br>nd abeam to port                                | J.a.                      | Tallson D-V(G),      | n<br>Vakr.      |
| Approyed:                    |  | Examined:   | 0.0                       | 6 -0                 |                 |
| Sau                          | nder USW Cormondi  | ng Oslicer.   | Carter Ga                 | asila                | Navigator.      |

Page 216

Met.

| Zoze description.  | -11  |  |   |      |
|--------------------|--|--|---|------|
| osition            | 0800   | 1200   | 2000  |      |
| at. 10<br>ong. 163 | 0-48'3<br>0-27'E   | 11°-06.5°S<br>164°-07°E  | 120-35'S<br>1640-52'E                                 |      |
|                    | and the second   |  | 2.304   |      |
|                    |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIABY)   |   |      |
| 0040-0000          | Steeming enroute<br>by the U.S.S. Co<br>Condition III se | MYALTER. Course 1000(  | andi, Piji Islančs, escor<br>T), speed la knots. Batt | rted |
| 0100               | Changed course t   | o 120°(T).   | 2 M Romanich  |      |
|                    |  |  |   |      |
|                    |  |  | F. H. Homanick,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), USER.              |      |
| 0700-0800          | Steaming as befo   | re.  |   |      |
| 0530<br>0545       |  | ters.<br>gging according to mig-   | -zag plan No. 26, mig-zag                             |      |
| 0622               | Secured from Gen   | eral Querters, and res   | et Buttle Sondition III.                              |      |
|                    |  | 9  | Toucher   |      |
|                    |  |  | lieut.(jg), UMI.                                      |      |
| 0800-1200          | Stemming as bero   | 3.6.   |   |      |
| 0810<br>0812       | Commenced zig-ma   | ng, and changed course gging according to pla                                  | to 1100 [T].<br>n No. 26, zig-zag diagran             | 18,  |
| 1.1.32             | 1940.<br>Ceased mig-maggi                                | ng, end resumed base of  | ourse 110°(T).  |      |
| 1134               |  |  | -zeg plan No. 10, zig-zeg                             |      |
|                    | diagrams, 1940.  |  |   |      |
|                    |  | 41   | 7. W. dungeer   |      |
|                    |  |  | M. W. Jampert   |      |
| 1200-1600          | Steaming as befo   | re.  |   |      |
| 1500               | 8 roun<br>160 rou  | lowing envanuation for t<br>ds of 5"50 cal.<br>ds of 3"50 cal.<br>nds of 2012. |   |      |
|                    | 8 rock   | lowing pyrotechnics for<br>ets<br>ds of very pistol.                           |   |      |
|                    |  | 4  | Osustarrell   |      |
|                    |  | Ž  | Gns., D-V(G), UEER.                                   |      |
| 1500-1800          | Steaming as befor  | re.  | 3411. A   |      |
|                    |  | Ų  | V Francis   |      |
| 1200-2000          | Steaming as befor  |  | Boatswain, USL.                                       |      |
|                    |  |  |   |      |
| 1,900              | Ceased zig-zaggi   | ng and resumed course l  | ju calomo   |      |
| 2000-2400          | Steaming as before                                       |  | Lieut., D-V(G), CER.                                  |      |
| 237.00             | THE PERSON NAMED IN                                      | 7  | 7 M Romanick  |      |
|                    |  | 2  | F. M. Romenick,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(3), USNR.          |      |
|                    |  |  |   |      |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Floci, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

| Zone description. | -11                                       |  |  |                              |
|-------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| osition           | 0800                                      | 1200                                   |  | 2000                         |
| at.<br>ong.       | 140-1818<br>1560-5518                     | 140-4113<br>1670-411E                  | 150-0                                      | 1.513                        |
|                   |   | -                                      |  |                              |
|                   |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)     |  |                              |
| 0040-0000         |   | adelosmal area to ha                   | andl, Fiji Islar<br>T), speed L4 kno       | ida, escurted<br>its. Sattle |
| 0100              | Changed base course                       | to 1180(T).                            |  |                              |
|                   |   |  | 20 hoch                                    | 4                            |
|                   |   |  | T. Hicks,<br>Ligut. (jg), 1                | 7.                           |
| 0400-0500         | Steaming as before.                       |  |  |                              |
| 0500              | Commenced zig-magi                        | ing according to plan                  | a No. 10, zig-za                           | g diagrams,                  |
| 0545              | 1940.                                     | nto Island bearing                     |  |                              |
|                   | Sighted Vanua Lava<br>Sighted Santa Daria | Island bearing 0520                    | cethort                                    | <u>/</u>                     |
| 0800-1200         | Steaming as before.                       |  | Boutswain, Ca                              |                              |
|                   |   |  |  |                              |
| 1145              | Changed base ocurse                       | to 090°(T).                            | Outhance<br>0. M. Harrell<br>Ens., D-V(0), | ,                            |
| 1200-1600         | Steaming on before.                       |  |  |                              |
| 1514              | Changed base course                       | to 1120(T).                            | mw Lang                                    | es F                         |
| 1600-1800         | Steaming as before.                       |  | Ens., D-Vic),                              | , tourne.                    |
|                   | armining to make                          |  | 1.41 at                                    | lon                          |
|                   |   |  | Lieut. D-V(                                | District.                    |
| 1800-2000         | Steaming as before.                       |  | Service And Auto                           |                              |
| 1830              | Gensed sig-magging                        | and resumed base con                   | F. L. Romanic<br>Lieut.(JS), I             | ouid<br>ok,<br>o-V(G), UEG.  |
| 2000-2400         | Steaming as before.                       |  |  |                              |
| 2036              | Received ComfransOr                       | cupSolve dispatch oghters to Boat Fool | , Lunga Point up                           | on next                      |
|                   |   |  | T. Hiore,<br>Lieut. (Jg), t                | ism.                         |
|                   |   |  |  |                              |

|                              | TES SHIP FORALRA   |   | (Day)                    | (Date)   | Medby , 1943                   |
|------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Zone description<br>Position | 0800   | 1200  |                          |  | 2000                           |
| int.                         | 160-05.718   | 160-25.518  | 3                        | 17   | -00.513                        |
| ang, 1                       | /1°-45.51E   | 1720-1812   |                          | 1745   | -16.112                        |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)  | ARKS                     |  |                                |
| 00040-0000                   | Steaming enroute<br>by the U.S.S. CH.<br>Condition III set                   | SVALIMIT. Course  | to Mandi,<br>1120[T], s  | Piji Isla<br>peed 14 kr  | inds, escorted<br>nots. Battle |
| 6100                         | Advanced all clos  | oks one hour to :   | 4                        | Whihe  | H                              |
| 0400-0800                    | Stemming as befor  | CG.   |                          | Bostswein,   | Valid •                        |
| 0545                         | Commenced rig-rag  | gging scoording t   | 9                        | 1 of are   | 300                            |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as befor  | re.   | +                        | leut., D-  | V(O), USDR.                    |
| 1036<br>1130                 | Changed course to<br>Expended the foll<br>2 rounds<br>7 rounds<br>243 rounds | 0 1100(T).<br>Lowing ammunition<br>s of 5" 51 cal.<br>s of 3" 50 cal.   | for traini               | ne purpos  | es:                            |
|                              |  |   | "                        | . W. Lary  | ert,                           |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as befor  | e.  |                          | ns., D-VI  | o), vama.                      |
| 1/,40                        | 372 rounds   | owing armunitions of 5" 51 cal. s of 3" 50 cal. s of 20:1. s of 50 cal. |                          | Occided in the control of the contro | ence                           |
| 1600-1800                    | Steaming as befor  | е.  | 7                        | W Roma   | nick.                          |
| 1800-2000                    | Steaming as befor  | 0.  |                          | .ranr.(38)   | , D-V(G), USNE                 |
| 1900                         | Ceased zig-zaggin  | g and resumed co  | urse 110 <sup>0</sup> (7 | The State  | he                             |
| 2000-2400                    | Steaming on befor  | e.  | - 1                      | ieut.(Jg)  | , USN.                         |
| 2000                         | Increased speed t  |   | Ć,<br>B                  | Whishor toatswain,   | tsn.                           |
|                              |  |   |                          |  |                                |
| Approved:                    | MEAN IN Commanding   | Examined:   | Cartie                   | Garile   | ight                           |

| 0400-0800 Steam  0530 Commer diagra 0541 Set 30 0545 Sighte 37 nil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0817 Ceased 0830 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to cha 0910 Pessed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f   | ing enroute Guade to U.S.E. GHEVALITION III set.  ing as before.  poed zig-zagging ams, 19AC. eneral merters. ed viti levu Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before. i zig-zagging, a ed course to 055 ed course to 076 ed ravula Passag McDonald, REZE, meed steaming on  | iand, Fiji Islands, become of the surfers, and reset Bound resumed course 0770 [7].   | Pomanick, D-V(G), Usin.  |
|---|--|---|--|
| 0000-0400 Steam by the Condition of the | ing enroute Guade V.B.E. GHEVALITION III set.  ing as before.  coed zig-zagging ams, 19AC.  eneral merters.  ed course to 126 ed from Deneral ed course to 077 ed course to 055 ed course to 055 ed course to 078 ed Favula Passag McDonald, RMZR, need steaming on  | (WAR DIARY)  delcanel area to Mandi IMR. Course 110°(T),  A. II. Lieur  and, Fiji Islands, ber  fo(T).  The purious and reset Ber  F. M.  Lieur  and resumed course 077°  50°(T).   | plan No. 10, zig-zag  aring 090°(T), distance  attle Condition III.  Romanick, b.(Jg), D-V(G), USER.                         |
| 0000-0400 Steam by the Condition of the | ing enroute Guade U.S.S. CHEVALITION III set.  ing as before.  coed zig-zugging ams, 1940.  entropy of the course to 126 ed from General ed course to 677 ed course to 677 ed course to 678 ed co | (WAR DIARY)  delcanel area to Mandi IMR. Course 110°(T),  A. II. Lieur  and, Fiji Islands, ber  fo(T).  The purious and reset Ber  F. M.  Lieur  and resumed course 077°  50°(T).   | plan No. 10, zig-zag  aring 090°(T), distance  attle Condition III.  Romanuk Pomanuk Logg, D-V(G), Uskr.                     |
| 0400-0800 Steam  0530 Scenner diagra 0541 Set 30 0545 Sighte 37 nil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0817 Ceased 0830 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to cha 0910 Pessed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f  | ing enroute Guade U.S.E. GHNVALITION III set.  ing as before.  peed zig-zagging ams, 19AC. eneral perters. ed Viti Levu Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077  ing as before.  i zig-zagging, a ed course to 055 ed course to 076 ed Favula Passag McDonald, RMZR, noed steaming on   | (WAR DIARY)  delcanel area to Mandi IMR. Course 110°(T),  A. II. Lieur  and, Fiji Islands, ber  fo(T).  The purious and reset Ber  F. M.  Lieur  and resumed course 077°  50°(T).   | plan No. 10, zig-zag  aring 090°(T), distance  attle Condition III.  Romanuk Pomanuk Logg, D-V(G), USER.                     |
| 0400-0800 Steam  0530 Scenner diagra 0541 Set 36 0545 Sighte 37 nil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0817 Ceased 0830 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to cha 0910 Pessed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f  | ing as before.  ing as before.  coed zig-zagging ams, 19AC. eneral perters. ed viti leve Isl ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077  ing as before.  1 zig-zagging, a ed course to 055 ed course to 056 ed ravula Passag hichonald, Rhizz, hoed steaming on   | iand, Fiji Islands, become of the surfers, and reset Bound resumed course 0770 [7].   | plan No. 10, zig-zag  aring 090°(T), distance  attle Condition III.  Romanick, b.(Jg), D-V(G), USER.                         |
| 0530 Commer diagra 0541 Set De 0545 Sights 37 mil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0836 Change 0836 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to cha 0910 Pessed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f  | med zig-zugging ams, 19AC. eneral perters. ed Viti Leve Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before.  1 zig-zagging, a ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed ravula Passag hebonald, RhZR, heed steaming on  | iend, Fiji Islands, ber  (and, Fiji Islands, ber  (a)  (a)  (b)  (c)  (c)  (c)  (c)  (d)  (d)  (e)  (e)  (e)  | plan No. 10, zig-zag  plan No. 10, zig-zag  pring 090°(T), distance  puttle Condition III.  Romanick,  1. Ugl, D-V(G), User. |
| 0530 Commer diagra 0541 Set Ge 0545 Sights 37 mil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0830 Change 0836 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to change 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f   | med zig-zugging ams, 19AC. eneral perters. ed Viti Leve Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before.  1 zig-zagging, a ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed ravula Passag hebonald, RhZR, heed steaming on  | iend, Fiji Islands, ber  (and, Fiji Islands, ber  (a)  (a)  (b)  (c)  (c)  (c)  (c)  (d)  (d)  (e)  (e)  (e)  | plan No. 10, zig-zag  aring 090°(T), distance  attle Condition III.  Romanick,  1. (Jg), D-V(G), USER.                       |
| 0530 Commer diagra 0541 Set Ge 0545 Sights 37 mil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0830 Change 0836 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to change 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f   | med zig-zugging ams, 19AC. eneral perters. ed Viti Leve Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before.  1 zig-zagging, a ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed ravula Passag hebonald, RhZR, heed steaming on  | iand, Fiji Islands, become of the contract of | ring 090°(T), distance attle Condition III.  Remanual Romaniak Light, D-V(G), Usin.  |
| 0541 Set Ge 0545 Sighte 37 nil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0817 Ceased 0830 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to cha  | ams, 19AC. eneral perters. ed Viti Leve Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before.  1 zig-zagging, a ed course to 055 ed course to 056 ed ravula Passag hichonald, RhZR, noed steaming on   | iand, Fiji Islands, become of the contract of | ring 090°(T), distance attle Condition III.  Remanual Romaniak Light, D-V(G), Usin.  |
| 0541 Set Ge 0545 Sighte 37 nil 0630 Change 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0817 Ceased 0830 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Pilot 0858 Commer to cha 0910 Pessed 0938 Passed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f   | eneral querters. ed Viti Levu Isl les. ed course to 126 ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before. i zig-zagging, a ed course to 055 ed course to 076 ed Favula Passag McDonald, RMZR, noed steaming on   | land, Piji Islands, ber  60(T).  Duarters, and reset Br  70(T).  Z M  F. M.  Lieut  100(T).  50(T).   | Promise Romaniek, I.J. D. V. G.), USER.  |
| 0633 Secure 0725 Change 0820-1200 Steems 0830 Change 0836 Change 0842 Entere 0850 Filot 0858 Commer to cha 0910 Pessed 0938 Fassed 0938 Fassed 800 ys   | ed from General ed course to 077 ing as before.  i zig-zagging, a ed course to 076 ed course to 076 ed Favula Passag hebonald, RNZR, need steaming on  | marters, and reset Brown of The F. M. F. M. Lieut and resumed course 0776 [50 [7]].   | Romanick,<br>1. (JE), D-V(Q), USER.  |
| 0800-1200 Steems  0817 Ceased 0830 Ghange 0836 Ghange 0842 Entere 0850 Filot 0858 Commer to che 0910 Pessed 0938 Passed 0938 Anchor in 8 f  | ing as before.  i zig-zagging, a sed course to 075 and course to 076 and Farvula Passag McDonald, RMZR, need steaming on   | F. M. Lieut Lieut course 0776 (2).  | Romanick,<br>1. (JE), D-V(Q), USER.  |
| 0817 Ceased<br>0830 Change<br>0836 Change<br>0842 Entere<br>0850 Filot<br>0858 Commer<br>to cha<br>0910 Pessed<br>0938 Passed<br>800 ye<br>1018 Anchor<br>in 8 f  | i zig-zagging, a<br>ed course to 055<br>ed course to 076<br>ed Favula Passag<br>McDonald, RNZR,<br>noed steaming on  | nnd resumed course 0776   | N.   |
| 0817 Ceased<br>0830 Change<br>0836 Change<br>0842 Entere<br>0850 Filot<br>0858 Commer<br>to cha<br>0910 Pessed<br>0938 Passed<br>800 ya<br>1018 Anchor<br>in 8 f  | i zig-zagging, a<br>ed course to 055<br>ed course to 076<br>ed Favula Passag<br>McDonald, RNZR,<br>noed steaming on  | nnd resumed course 0776   | N.   |
| 0817 Ceased<br>0830 Change<br>0836 Change<br>0842 Entere<br>0850 Filot<br>0858 Commer<br>to cha<br>0910 Pessed<br>0938 Passed<br>800 ye<br>1018 Anchor<br>in 8 f  | i zig-zagging, a<br>ed course to 055<br>ed course to 076<br>ed Favula Passag<br>McDonald, RNZR,<br>noed steaming on  | nnd resumed course 0776   | N.   |
| 0830 Change<br>0836 Change<br>0842 Entere<br>0850 Pilot<br>0858 Commer<br>to chs<br>0910 Pessed<br>0938 Passed<br>800 ys<br>1018 Abchor<br>in 8 f   | ed course to 055<br>ed course to 076<br>ed Favula Passag<br>McDonald, REZR,<br>moed steaming on  | 50(T).<br>50(T).  | P(T).  |
| 1018 Anchor<br>in 8 f   | innel, standing<br>i entrance subma<br>i Turtle Hock bu  | various courses at va<br>toward anchorage.<br>write nets abeam.   | erious speeds, conforming<br>bearing 1310(T), distance   |
| 3.000 300 30  | ed off Vunda Po  | with 60 fathoms of ch   | liti Levu, Piji Islands, mein to port anchor.  |
| 1200-1600 Ancher  |  | F. M.<br>Ligut  | Romanick, (Jg), D-V(O), USER.  Winfahf Hurring D-V(O), USER.   |
| 1600-2000 Anchor  | ed as before.  | Ens.,   | D-V(G); USNR.  |
| 1900 Receiv   | ed Comfinird Fla<br>Cask Unit 32.4.1   | 9, to depart Nanci Wat  | ers on August 8, 1943,   |
| 2000-2400 Abehor  | ed es before.  | i.u.i   | Weilsbeck,<br>D-V(S), USER.  |
|   |  |   | e (G) voint  |
|   |  |   |  |

| Zone description. | -12  |  |                    |                               |           |    |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|----|
| osition           | 0800   | 1200   |                    |                               | 2000      |    |
| et.               |  |  |                    |                               |           |    |
|                   |  |  |                    |                               |           |    |
|                   | · ·  | PERATIONAL REMAR<br>(WAR DIARY)                        | KS                 |                               |           |    |
| 0000-0400         | Anchored eff Vunds 1<br>in # fathoms of wete<br>Battle Condition Two | er with 60 fathor                                      | s of one           | in to gur                     | t ancher. |    |
| 0310              | Sommeneed loading on   | rgo.   | R.W.               | Marshy !                      | tundi.    |    |
| 0400-0800         | Anchored wa before.  | Continuous loss  | ing of c           | argo.                         |           |    |
| 0720              | U.S.G. FULLER atood  | is and moored.   | N. C.              | Teller                        | V(s), UEN | n. |
| 0800-1200         | Anchored as before.  | Continuous load  | ing of a           | orgo.                         |           |    |
| 1024              | Port engine placed o   | ut of commission<br>underway and m<br>d Fleet dispatch | oceeded<br>0705252 | on assist                     | it        | n  |
| 1200-1600         | inchared as before.  | Continuous lose  | 1.8                | Conger,<br>Conger,<br>D-V(Q), | usta.     |    |
| 1600-2000         | Amehored as before.  | Continuous less  | iing of o          | argo.                         |           |    |
| 1620              | U.S.S. PULLER got ur   | derway and stoom                                       | 7 m                | Romani                        |           | n. |
| 3000-2400         | Amehored as before.  | Intermittent le  | M. W.              | Jamife                        | F<br>was. |    |
|                   |  |  |                    |                               |           |    |

| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP FORALLY    | 100             | Londay<br>(Du)           | (Detel  | Meetin     | , 19 43 |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|------------|---------|
| Zone description_ | -12                  |                 |                          |   |            |         |
| Position<br>at.   | 0800                 | 1200            |                          |   | 2000       |         |
| ong.              |                      |                 |                          |   |            |         |
| 0000-0400         |                      | er with 60 fat! | o Handi, N<br>homs of ch | min to pos<br>Lition Two  | rt anchor. |         |
| 0400-0800         | Anchored as before.  | Intermittent    | loeding of               | orgen<br>Dasgr.<br>D-V(G), Usi<br>of cargo.<br>omanick,<br>tomanick,<br>1g), D-V( |            |         |
| 0800-1200         | anchored as before.  | Intermittent    | loading of               | f enreo.  |            |         |
| 1200-1600         | Anchored as before.  | Intermittent    | loading c                | f cargo.  |            |         |
|                   | lkain engines placed |                 | J. CU.                   | allebeck,   |            |         |
| 1600-2000         | Anchored as before.  | Intermittent    | 1.w.m                    | f cargo.  | ir.        |         |
| 2000-2400         | Anchored as before.  | Intermittent    | Quella                   |   | ile.       |         |
|                   |                      |                 |                          |   |            |         |
| Approved:         | Elerane              | Examined:       | Centu.                   | harthy  | ile        |         |

| Zone description_ | -12   |                                  |                                |   |         |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------|
| osition<br>at.    | 0800  | 1200                             |                                | 20  | 000     |
| ong.              |   |                                  |                                |   |         |
|                   |   |                                  | _                              |   |         |
|                   |   | OPERATIONAL RE<br>(WAR DIARY     |                                |   |         |
| 0000-0400         | Anohored off Vui<br>in 8 fathoms of<br>Continuous load: | water with 60 fr                 | athoms of cha<br>attle Conditi | in to part :                                | enchor. |
|                   |   |                                  | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.                 | o-V(S), USLIN                               |         |
| 0400-0800         | Anchored as ber   | rre. Continuous                  | F.W. 17                        | cargo.<br>Antichi<br>urbhy:<br>D-V(G), Usen | ŻY.     |
| 0800-1200         | Anchored as befo  | ere. Continuous                  | loading of c                   | nargo.                                      |         |
| 1000<br>1140      | Starboard engine  | e placed out or a placed buck in | Orw                            | ichere                                      | H       |
| 1200-1600         | Anchored as befo  | ore. Continuous                  | londing of W.                  |   |         |
| 1600-2000         | Anchored as befo  | ore. Continuous                  | 1000                           | nrgo.<br>Faun<br>Faun,<br>Je), D-V(0)       | , USIR. |
| 2000-2400         | anchored as befo  | ore. Gontinuous                  | april                          | Trechers                                    | 2       |
|                   |   |                                  |                                |   |         |
|                   |   |                                  |                                |   |         |
|                   |   |                                  |                                |   |         |
|                   |   |                                  |                                |   |         |

Pere 223

| UNITED OF                    |   |   |  |                | 1 ago    |                        |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|----------|------------------------|
| UNITED ST                    | ATES SHIPPOSAUL   | SAUE  | Wednesday<br>Www                                       | (Dete)         | (Mooth)  | . 19 43                |
| Zone description.            | -12   |   |  |                |          |                        |
| Position<br>Lat.             | 0800  | 1200  |  |                | 2000     |                        |
| Long.                        |   |   |  |                |          |                        |
|                              |   | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)  | IARKS  |                |          |                        |
| 0000-0400                    | Anchored off Vunc<br>in 8 fathoms of v<br>Continuous losdin | ia Point, Tomba l<br>sater with 60 rat<br>is of cargo. But  | M. W. Lampe<br>Ens., D-V(                              | LE LEN         | ke Sugar | inds,<br>shor.<br>set. |
| 0400-0800                    | Anchored as befor   | e. Continuous 1   | loading of dea   | E0.            |          |                        |
| 0600<br>0650<br>0715<br>0723 | Pilot MeDonald, 3<br>Completed loading                      | Coll, come aboard<br>corpo from Vund<br>compliance with Compliance with Compliance with Compliance of College Control of College Control of College | i.<br>ia Point.<br>JosTransGroup<br>: courses at v     | rarious        | speeds s | iond-                  |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as befor   | e.  |  |                |          |                        |
| 0830<br>0855<br>1135         | Dropped starboard   | anchor underfoo   | R.W. Muse  | . 0            |          | lenĉo.                 |
| 1200-1600                    | Moored as before.   | Continuous los  | ding of oargo  |                |          |                        |
| 1540                         | Received Comfrant<br>HOVEY to proceed<br>duty, August 14,   | to Mendi, and re  | on H. Herre  | mell           | EAT for  | ascort                 |
| 1600-2000                    | Moored as before.   | Continuous los  | ding of carry<br>8 9 Tulk<br>8 A. Selic<br>Lieut.(Jg), | 2              | , vena.  |                        |
| 2000-3700                    | Moored as before.   | Continuous lou  | ALTE OF CHEEN  | y,<br>vi, usun | •        |                        |
|                              |   |   |  |                |          |                        |
| Approved:                    | Elverne   | Examined:   | Carter Lan   | they!          |          | originar.              |

Page 221

|                              | 12   |                                     | (Duy) (D  | woo (Month)            |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Zone description<br>Position | - 12<br>0800   | 1200                                |   | 2000                   |
| Lat.                         | 0000   | 1.4101                              |   |                        |
| Ang.                         |  |                                     |   |                        |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REM/<br>(WAR DIARY)     | ARKS  |                        |
| 0000-0400                    | Nocred port side t<br>Intermittent loudi   | o Wharf, Leutoka<br>ng of eargo. Da | Harbor, Viti<br>ttle Condition<br>Outland<br>C. M. Harre<br>Ens., D-V(C | 11.                    |
| 0400-0800                    | loored as before.  | Continuous loso                     | 8-9-74112   | 0-7(S), UMR.           |
| 0800-1200                    | Hoored as before.  | Continuous lose                     | ing of cargo.   |                        |
|                              |  |                                     | F. M. Rosen<br>Lieut.(jg),  | ilok,<br>D-V(0), UENR. |
| 1200-1600                    | Moored as before.  | Continuous load                     | ing of cargo.   |                        |
| 1540                         | Completed leading  | cargo.                              | OPwice  | hers                   |
| 1600-1800                    | Moored as before.  |                                     |   |                        |
| 1630<br>1647                 |  |                                     | Copera  | un                     |
| 1800-2000                    | Moored as before.  |                                     | R. E. Cong  | gar<br>Ir.             |
| 0000 0100                    | entidos no elektro   |                                     |   | 1) man.                |
| 2125                         | Necetived ComTransG<br>32.4.6 and contain<br>instructions for L<br>ship is a part. U<br>Neuman upon comple | ing departure, rounce section an    | couting, unload<br>of the Fandi se<br>POLATIAUT, an<br>in Quadaloanal   | ing and arrival        |
| Approved:                    | Qa.  | Examined:                           | 0 - 6   |                        |

Page 225

| UNITED ST         |                                  | ALHAUT                                     | Friday<br>(Day)                 | 13<br>(Date)                      | August      | . 19.43 |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Zone description. | -12                              |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
| osition<br>at.    | 0800                             | 1200                                       |                                 |                                   | 2000        |         |
| ong.              |                                  |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
|                   |                                  | OPERATIONAL REM                            | MARKS                           |                                   |             |         |
| 0000-0400         | Moored port si<br>Battle Conditi | de to Wharf, Lautok<br>on Two Mike Sugar s | et. / 4). (.                    | echer                             | e e         | inds.   |
| 0400-0800         | Moored as befo                   | re.  | R. F. Br                        | Zeaun<br>aun,<br>s), D-V(         | G), USNR.   |         |
| 0800-1200         | Moored as befo                   | re.  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
| 0830<br>0845      |                                  | arters.<br>eneral Quarters and             | 8.1.70                          | ller                              | tion Two Mi | ke      |
| 1200-1600         | Moored as befo                   | re.  | J. W. Ra<br>Ens., D-            | areso                             | fack        |         |
| 1600-2000         | Moored as befo                   | re.  | Oursta<br>0. M. Ha:<br>Ens., D- | rrell.                            | NR.         |         |
| 2000-2400         | Moored as befo                   | r <b>o.</b>                                | R. A. Kei<br>Lieut. (3          | lln<br>11 <b>07</b> ,<br>8), 6-V( | s), USNR.   |         |
|                   |                                  |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
|                   |                                  |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
|                   |                                  |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
|                   |                                  |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |
|                   |                                  |  |                                 |                                   |             |         |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month,

Page 226

| Zone description_<br>resition | -12  | 1000                                       |  | Market .   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| at.                           | 0800   | 1200                                       |  | 2000   |
| ang.                          |  |  |  |  |
|                               |  | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)             | IARKS  |  |
| 0000-0400                     | Moored port sic<br>Battle Condition          | de to Wharf, Lautok<br>on Two Mike Sugar s | J. W. Ral  | ti Levu, Fiji Islands<br>Nelsback,<br>(S), USNR                |
| 0400-0800                     | Moored as befor                              |  | Oustan   | u  |
| 0800-1200                     | Moored as befor                              |  | The state of the s | A  |
| 0905<br>0916                  | Set General Qua<br>Secured from Ge<br>Sugar. |  |  | e Condition Two Mike   |
| 1200-1600                     | Moored as befor                              |  |  |  |
| 1410                          | U.S.S. HOVEY at                              | tood into harbor and ComTransGroupSoPa     | F. M. Rom  | and reported for duty<br>101372.<br>aniok,<br>), D-V(G), USNR. |
| 1600-2000                     | Moored as befor                              |  | R. F. Bra  | Laceur<br>un,<br>), D-V(G), USNR.                              |
| 2000-2400                     | Moored as befor                              |  | R. E. Con<br>Ens., D-V   | organ<br>(G), USNR.  |
|                               |  |  |  |  |

PAUL L.P. WRAVIS.
Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Certer Gerthright, Lieut., USN,

Newigator.

Examined:

|                      |  |   |                                 |                     | Page        | 227      |
|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------|
| UNITED ST            | TATES SHIP FOMAL                                     | HAUT  | Sunday                          | 15<br>(Dese)        | August      | , 19.43  |
| Zone description     | -12  |   |                                 |                     |             |          |
| Position             | 0800   | 1200  |                                 |                     | 2000        |          |
| Lat.                 | 4040   | 1200  | - 7                             | 170                 | -32.5'S     |          |
| Long.                |  |   |                                 | 1750                | -43'E       |          |
|                      |  | OPERATIONAL REI<br>(WAR DIARY)                      |                                 |                     |             |          |
| 0000-0400            | Moored port side<br>Battle Condition                 | to wharf, Lautol<br>Two Mike Sugar                  | DNA                             | mene                |             | nds.     |
| 0400-0800            | Moored as before                                     |   | Lieut. (j                       | manick,<br>g), D-V( | G), USNR.   |          |
|                      |  |   | M. W. La                        | mpert / USI         |             |          |
| 0800-1200            | Moored as before                                     |   |                                 |                     |             |          |
| 0935<br>0950         |  | RNZN, came aboard<br>underway and sto               | ood out of h                    | arbor to            | take scree  | ning     |
| 0958                 | Got underway in a                                    | eaming on various                                   | courses at                      | various             | speeds sto  |          |
| 1147                 | ing out of Lautol<br>Passed entrance                 | submarine nets at                                   | овщ.                            |                     | i i         |          |
|                      |  | PRINCE LINE AND | TMR                             | manie               | 4           |          |
|                      |  |   | F. M. HO                        | namick.             | ), USNR.    |          |
| 1200-1600            | Steaming as befor                                    | re.   | 220001,30                       | 5/, 5               | ,,          |          |
| 1202<br>1203<br>1214 | Stopped. Pilot ! Resumed speed and Cleared Navula Po | i entered Navula<br>assage and set co               | Passage.                        | ), speed            | 14 knots,   | V.S.8    |
| 1228                 | Secured from Batt                                    | tle Condition Two                                   | The supplied to the supplied to |                     |             |          |
| 1230                 | 1940.  |   | o plan No.                      | 26, Zig-2           | Zeg Diagram | ıs,      |
| 1345                 | Changed base cour                                    | rse to 292°(T).                                     | Ourta                           |                     |             |          |
| 1600 1800            |  | _   | Ens., D-                        | rell, ust           | NR.         |          |
| 1800=1800            | Steaming as befor                                    |   | T. Hicks                        | ches                | .41         |          |
| 1800-2000            | Steaming as befor                                    | e.  | Lieut. (j                       | si, usiv.           |             |          |
| 1800                 | Commenced zig-zag<br>1940, maintaining               |   |                                 | 9, 216-2            | Zag Diagram | s,       |
| 2000-2400            | Steaming as befor                                    | ·e.   | Boatswain                       | USN.                |             |          |
|                      |  |   | N. W. Car<br>Lieut., I          | lson,<br>y(G), t    | ISNR.       |          |
| Approved:            | . A  | Examined:   | C + 1                           |                     | اندار       |          |
| PAUL                 | L.F. WRAVER.   |   | Carter Ge                       | rthright            | 6           |          |
|                      |  | ing Officer.  | Lieut., U                       |                     | Na          | rigator. |

#### PART III

#### CONFIDENTIAL

| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP FOMAL   | HAUT  | Monday<br>(Day)   | 16<br>(Date)   | August<br>(Mossile)                                 | , 1943               |
|-------------------|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------|
| Zone description_ | -12   |   |   |  |   |                      |
| osition           | 0800  | 1200  |   |  | 2000  |                      |
| ot.               | 160-33'S<br>730-16-5'E  | 160-11.5'S<br>1720-25'E   |   | 170  | -25'S<br>-31'E                                      |                      |
|                   |   |   |   |  |   |                      |
|                   |   | OPERATIONAL REI<br>(WAR DIARY)  |   |  |   |                      |
| 0000-0400         | Steaming enroute<br>by the U.S.S. HO<br>zagging according<br>Battle Condition   | g to zig-zag pla  | ands to Guad<br>e 292°(T),<br>n No. 10, Z   | ig-Zag D   | lagrams, l  | orted<br>ig-<br>940. |
|                   |   |   | F. M. Ron   | manick.  |   |                      |
| 01.00-0200        | Steaming as before  |   | Lieut. (je  | g), D-Ý((  | ), USNR.  |                      |
| 0400-0800         | Programmed as percy   |   | T. Hicks  | ba.  |   |                      |
|                   |   |   | T. Hicks  | , tron   |   |                      |
| 0800-1200         | Steaming as befor   | re.   | Lieut. ( )  | g), USM.   |   |                      |
|                   | Exercised at Gen  |   | ollowed by I  | Dattle D   | noblem.   |                      |
| 1032              | Secured from Gen  | eral Quarters, a  | o. M. Har   | rell.  | ition III   | •                    |
| 1200-1600         | Steaming as befor   |   | Ens., D-  | 11   | VR •  |                      |
| 1200-1000         | Dodding up core.  |   | R. Q. Tu  | der.   |   |                      |
|                   |   |   | R. A. Kel<br>Lieut. (je   | ller,  | e) treve  |                      |
| 1600-2000         | Steaming as befor   |   | Trage - ( )   | s), 0-1(2  | o, ushir.   |                      |
| 1800              | Retarded all olo  | ke one hour to  | cone minue 1  | 11 +4me  |   |                      |
|                   | Received ComTrans SS Brastagi, U.S. forming Task Unit about 0800, Augus Received ComTrans to proceed to Esp of Task Unit 32.4 FOMALHAUT's entre | GroupSoPac disp.<br>S. ELLET and U.<br>32.4.11, to pr.<br>st 18, 1943.<br>GroupSoPac disp.<br>piritu Santo to<br>11 upon arriva<br>ance Espiritu Sa | atch 1605112<br>S.S. STEELE<br>coeed to Espi<br>atch 1605522<br>await orders<br>1. U.S.S. F | Z, detachi<br>from Tas<br>iritu Sar<br>Z, direct<br>s, and as<br>HOVEY det | sk Unit 32<br>ito arrivi<br>ting FOMAL<br>sume comm | HAUT                 |
|                   | original rendezvo   | ous.  | m w Lan   | me ut  |   |                      |
|                   |   |   | M. W. Lan   | (G), USI   | æ.  |                      |
| 2000-2400         | Steaming as befor   |   |   |  |   |                      |
| 2000<br>2330      | Changed base cour   | ese to 291°(T).   | A. L. Sho<br>Boatswain  | Rr.<br>I, USN.   |   |                      |
|                   |   |   |   |  |   |                      |
| 1000              | )   |   |   | 0  |   |                      |
| Approved:         | A   | Examined:   | 01  | 6 /  | . 1   |                      |
| Muy               | illeane   |   | Cartar  | lanch  | a la  |                      |
| TAUL 1            | der, USN., Composedit   | og Officer.   | Lieut.,   |  |   | Varigator.           |

#### CONFIDENTIAL

| 0  | TATES SHIP FOMAL   | LAVA.                          | Tuesday                    | 17<br>(Date)  | August (Monta)          | _ , 1942  |
|--|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Zone description   | -11  |                                |                            |               |                         |           |
| osition  | 0800   | 1200                           |                            |               | 2000                    |           |
| et.  | 160-03'S<br>1680-12'E  | 150-40.5'S                     |                            |               |                         |           |
| The state of the s | 10012-8  | 167°-25.7'E                    |                            |               |                         |           |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY) | ARKS                       |               |                         |           |
| 0000-0400  | Steaming enroute !<br>Hebrides, escorte<br>14 knots. Zig-za<br>Diagrams, 1940. | d by the U.S.S. H              | OVRY. Base<br>o zig-zag p  | course        | 2350(T).                | peeds     |
|  |  |                                | K. W.C                     | arlson,       | wan                     | 0         |
| 0,00 0000  | Charmen on badan   |                                | Lieut.,                    | D-7(G)        | . USNR.                 |           |
| 0400-0800  | Steaming as before   | ••                             |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0520   | Received U.S.S. Ho   |                                | TBS of sub                 | marine        | contact be              | tween     |
| 0520   | HOVEY and this shi   | none(m)                        |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0527   | Changed course to  | 010°(T).                       |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0532   |  | 2350(T), and res               | umed zig-ze                | gging a       | scording t              | o plan    |
| 0533   | No. 10, Zig-Zag Di<br>U.S.S. HOVEY repor                                       | rted submarine oc              | ntact lost.                |               |                         |           |
| 0559   | Sighted Pentecost  | Island, bearing                | 235°(T).                   |               |                         |           |
| 0600   |  | e to 220°(T).                  |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0700   | Changed base cours   | se to 2050(T).                 |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0721   |  | to 1900(T).                    |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0755   | Ceased zig-zagging   | and changed oo                 | urse to 260                | O(T).         | . ,                     |           |
| 05,53  |  |                                | -                          | omanick       | mek                     |           |
|  |  |                                | Lieut.                     | ig). D-       | v(G), USNR              |           |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as before   | ٠.                             |                            | 00/1          | .,.,,                   |           |
| 0811   | Changed course to  | 2700(11)                       |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0818   | Entered Selwyn Str   | eits.                          |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0824   | Changed course to  |                                |                            |               |                         |           |
| 0845   | Exercised at General Secured from General                                      | cal Quarters. and              | reset Batt                 | le Cond       | ition III.              |           |
| 0900   | Commenced zig-zage   | ging according to              | zig-zag pl                 | an No.        | 10, Zig-Za              | g         |
| 0900   | Diagrams, 1940.<br>Increased speed to  | 14.4 knote                     |                            | 1             |                         |           |
| 0,00   | THOTORDOG DYGGG O  | 14.4 MIOUS.                    | 0.014                      | eres          | _                       |           |
|  |  |                                | T. Hick                    | 8, 770        |                         |           |
| 1200-1600  | Steaming as before   |                                | Lieut.(                    | jg), US       | N •                     |           |
|  |  | Maria - Landa - Landa III      |                            |               |                         |           |
| 1220   | Ceased zig-zagging<br>Reduced speed to I                                       | knots.                         | se course 2                | 98°(T).       |                         |           |
| 1225   | U.S.S. HOVEY detac   | shed from escort               | duty in acc                | ordance       | with ComT               | rens-     |
| 1256   | GroupSoPao dispato<br>Passed between Tut                                       | th 160552Z, and p              | receeded on                | duty a        | ssigned.                |           |
| 1256   | Changed course to  | 345°(T).                       |                            |               |                         |           |
| 1318   |  | on various cour                | ses at vari                | ous spe       | eds to con              | form      |
| 1332   | to Segond Channel,<br>Passed submarine n                                       | ets abeam.                     |                            |               |                         |           |
| 1352   | Anchored in Berth<br>Hebrides, in 17 fe<br>port anchor.                        | 7 in Segond Chan               | nel, Espiri<br>ith 90 fath | tu Santoms of | o Island,<br>chain to t | New<br>he |
|  |  |                                |                            |               |                         |           |

Approved:

Approved:

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER,

Commander, USN.,

Commander, USN

Navigator.

|                   |  | CONFIDENTIA                        |                         |                     | Page_229-   |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP FOMALHAU                         | r                                  | Tuesday<br>(Day)        | 17<br>(Dete)        | August , 19 |
| Zone description_ | -11  |                                    |                         |                     |             |
| Position          | 0800                                       | 1200                               |                         |                     | 2000        |
| Let.<br>Long.     |  |                                    |                         |                     |             |
|                   | 1-417                                      | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIABY)     | ARKS                    |                     |             |
| 1200-1600         | (Cont'd)                                   |                                    |                         |                     |             |
| 1405              | Mike Able.                                 |                                    | A                       |                     |             |
| 1550              | Received ComTransGr<br>report to FCMALHAUM | coupSoPac dispa<br>f for escort du | ty. Pwr                 | Muleny<br>urphy, US |             |
| 1600-1800         | Anchored as before                         |                                    | T. Hick                 | e fea               |             |
| 1800-2000         | Anchored as before.                        |                                    | R. Q. 7                 | aller.              | s), USNR.   |
|                   |  |                                    | F. W. Ri<br>Ens., D-    | alsha.              | . \         |
| Approved:         | L.F. WEAVER, Commonstrap                   | Examined:                          | Carter Ger<br>Lieut., U | authuj<br>thright,  | Le Novigato |

### PART III

#### CONFIDENTIAL

Page 230

| 0400-0800 Ancho  0800-1200 Ancho  0812 Receir shift  0825 Commer  0850 Got ur speed  0907 Ancho to the   |   |  |                                 |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 0000-0400 Ancho:  0400-0800 Ancho:  0800-1200 Ancho:  0812 Recei: shift 0825 Comme: 0850 Got un speed 0907 Ancho: to the  1200-1600 Ancho: 1300 Starb 1400 Starb |   | 1200                                     | 2000                            |
| 0400-0800 Ancho  0800-1200 Ancho  0812 Recei shift  0825 Commet 0850 Got u speed 0907 Ancho to the  1200-1600 Ancho 1300 Starb 1400 Starb                        |   |  |                                 |
| 0400-0800 Ancho  0800-1200 Ancho  0812 Recei shift 0825 Comme 0850 Got u speed 0907 Ancho to the  1200-1600 Ancho 1300 Starb 1400 Starb                          | _   |  |                                 |
| 0400-0800 Ancho  0800-1200 Ancho  0812 Recei shift 0825 Comme 0850 Got u speed 0907 Ancho to the  1200-1600 Ancho 1300 Starb 1400 Starb                          |   | HONAL REMARKS<br>WAR DIARY)              |                                 |
| 0800-1200 Anchor  0812 Receir shift 0825 Commer 0850 Got ur speed 0907 Anchor to the  1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb                                     | red in Berth 7, Seg<br>des, in 17 fathoms<br>anchor. Battle Con | of water with 90 f<br>dition Two Mike Al |                                 |
| 0800-1200 Anchor  0812 Receir shift 0825 Commer 0850 Got ur speed 0907 Anchor to the  1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb                                     |   | O. M.                                    | Harrell,                        |
| 0800-1200 Anchor  0812 Receir shift 0825 Commer 0850 Got ur speed 0907 Anchor to the  1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb                                     |   | Ens.                                     | D-V(G), USNR.                   |
| 0812 Receir shift 0825 Commer 0850 Got us speed open Anchor to the 1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb  | red as before.  | T.W.                                     | Mukhil                          |
| 0812 Receir shift 0825 Commer 0850 Got us speed open Anchor to the 1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb  |   |  | Murphy, USNR.                   |
| 0812 Receir shift 0825 Commer 0850 Got us speed open Anchor to the 1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb  |   | Ens.,                                    | , D-V(G), USNR.                 |
| 0825 Commet<br>0850 Got w<br>speed<br>0907 Ancho:<br>to the<br>1200-1600 Ancho:<br>1300 Starb<br>1400 Starb  | red as before.  |  |                                 |
| 0825 Comme<br>0850 Got w<br>speed<br>0907 Ancho:<br>to the<br>1200-1600 Ancho:<br>1300 Starb<br>1400 Starb   | ved visual message  | from Port Director                       | directing FOMALHAUT to          |
| 0850 Got uspeed 0907 Ancho: to the 1200-1600 Ancho: 1300 Starb 1400 Starb  | to Berth 19.  | o get underway.                          |                                 |
| 0907 Anchor to the 1200-1600 Anchor 1300 Starb 1400 Starb  | nderway to shift Be   | rth, steaming on v                       | various courses at various      |
| 1200-1600 Ancho:<br>1300 Starb<br>1400 Starb   | red in Berth 19 in  | 25 fathoms of wate                       | er with 90 fathoms of chair     |
| 1300 Starb<br>1400 Starb<br>1600-2000 Ancho  | e port anchor.  | KO                                       | Braun                           |
| 1300 Starb<br>1400 Starb<br>1600-2000 Ancho  |   | R. F.                                    | Braun,<br>L.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. |
| 1300 Starb<br>1400 Starb<br>1600-2000 Ancho  |   | 2104.                                    | , (187) 2 ((a)) come            |
| 1400 Sterb   |   |  |                                 |
| 1600-2000 Ancho  | card engine placed card engine placed                           | back in commission                       | 1                               |
|  |   | M.M.                                     | Lampert,<br>D-V(G), USNR.       |
|  |   | Ens.                                     | D-V(G), USNR.                   |
| 2000-2400 Ancho  | red as before.  | 201                                      | ? Conger                        |
| 2000-2400 Ancho  |   | R. E.                                    | Conger.                         |
| 2000-2400 Ancho  |   | Ens.,                                    | Conger,<br>D-V(G), USNR.        |
|  | red as before.  |  | ha to                           |
|  |   | Ŧ. ú.                                    | Roman Pok, much                 |
|  |   | Lieut                                    | t.(jg), D-Ý(G), USNR.           |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
|  |   |  |                                 |
| Approved:  |   | Examined:                                | 2 & -1                          |
| PAUL L.Y. WE.  |   | Certer                                   | Garthright, Navipator.          |

SPECIALLY MINISTER CONT. | 1141 | 15-23079-\$

20

|      | Table 1 |  |
|------|---------|--|
| Page | 232     |  |

| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  DOOG-6/00 Anchored in Serie 19, Second Jisanel, Scrifts Santo Taland, Berleballes, 10.55 fathers of water with 30 fathous of onain to the port sucker. Series Somition you like Abs set.  0115 Received Conference Colors illegated 1800092, cancelling Conference Fee dispates 150209, and Instruction Principles of overhand and docking will be at wellington, New Leakand Anchored as before.  0400-0800 Anchored as before.  0400-1800 Anchored as before.  0500-1800 Anchored as before.  0500-1800 Anchored as before.  1100 U.S.S. DANO stood in and anchored. 1100 U.S.S. DANO stood |                  | S SHIP POWER TRANS                               | Thursday  | (Date) (Month)  | _ , 19         |
|--|------------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIANY)  OOCO-1400 Anchored in Serth 19, Second Channel, Seririte Sente Teland, Der Hebrisse, in 25 fathens of water with 30 fathens of shain to the port suchor. Series Societion Yes His Abs set.  Oli Secived Conformation's ilgrated Heldogy, cancellar Conformation Pauling Abs set.  Oli Secived Conformation's ilgrated Political Provinces and decking will be at wellington, New Lealand Conformation and decking will be at wellington, New Lealand Conformation and decking will be at wellington, New Lealand Conformation and Con | Zone description | -11.   |   |   |                |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  OD00-5/CO  Androred in Serve 19. Second Channel, Sectifue Sente Taland, Temperature of Serve  | osition          | 0800   | 1200  | 2000  |                |
| OCCO-5400 Anchored in Seria 19, Second Thannel, Sepiritu Seato Island, Der Seriase in Straines of medic with 19 Cathons of main to the port anchor. Serias Societies Desirated No. 1126 Able Sec.  Cili Secolyed Confirmation of Historian Publication For Straine of Second Historian Publication Publication of Second Historian Publication For Straine Confirmation and According Will be et Seliaston, New Zealaw The Overhald and According Will be et Seliaston, New Zealaw The Overhald and According Will be et Seliaston, New Zealaw Theorem 1970, Owner Confirmation of Second Historian Seco |                  |  |   |   |                |
| OCCO-5400 Anchored in Serin 19, Second Thannel, Sepiritu Sento Island, Der Seriuse in 25 fathous of main which yet actions of small to the port anchor. Series Joseph 182003, canceling Joseph 182003, and class set.  Cili Secolyea Conformachedorica Historia Publication to Chrometer Pac Historia 180003, and class and dooring will be et sellington, New Zealaw Transfer of overhald and dooring will be et sellington, New Zealaw Transfer dooring will be et sellington to Caroling Joseph Law Transfer dooring the departure of U.S. Particular as Commander Task Unit 32.11, and containing departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure from Guadalamal area.  1850 Received Comfrançosofia dispaten 1904372, designating Joseph departure fr |                  | _  |   |   |                |
| Rebriss, in 35 fathous of mater with 30 fathous of main to the port author. Satile Jostition Too Mile Able set.  115 Received ComfrancerDoSas Historia, PCLMINGT to overhald and dowing will be at Wallington, New Zenlander to overhald and dowing will be at Wallington, New Zenlander to overhald and dowing will be at Wallington, New Zenlander to overhald and dowing will be at Wallington, New Zenlander to overhald and dowing will be at Wallington, New Zenlander to overhald and dowing a before.  10400-0800 Anchored as before.  1050-1260 Anchored as before.  1260-1260 Anchored as before.  1270 Despite and loading cargo from U.S.S. DRAGO.  1285 Completed loading cargo from U.S.S. DRAGO.  1295 Emergency Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hold caused by smot circuit in electric motor.  1240 Becured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Maller.  1260-1260 Anchored as before.  1260-1260 Anchored as before.  1270 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Maller.  1280-2000 Anchored as before.  1280 Received ComfrancerSound dispaten 1904,373, designating Journal of critics of U.S.S. PARTICINT as Commander Task Unit 32 A.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction of the particle from Guadalesmal area.  1280 D. M. Marrell.  1280 D. M.       |                  | 1779 1801/07/0                                   |   |   |                |
| Page dispatch 180299, and Instruction Provided to overhald and deciding will be at Wallington, New Lealand Decidents  200. 1010 Anchored as before.  0940 J.S.S. Medally stood in. 1010 U.S.S. DANCE stood in and anchored. 1140 Jemmenced loading dargo from U.S.S. DANCE. 1200-1600 Anchored as before.  1225 Completed loading cargo from U.S.S. DANCE. 1235 Deergesor Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hols caused by sand circuit in electric motor. 1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Meller. 1240 Anchored as before.  1600-1800 Anchored as before.  1650 Received Comfrancescome dispaten 1904377, designating Jemmand containing separature, routing, unleading and arrival instruction of criticar of U.S.S. PAFTERNY as Commander Task Whit 324.11, and containing separature, routing, unleading and arrival instruction departure from Guadalasmal, area.  1850 Received Comfrancescome dispaten, low Zeelend, for overhand of departure from Guadalasmal, area.  1850 Received Comfrancescome dispaten, low Zeelend, for overhand of departure from Guadalasmal, area.  1850 Received Received Comfrancescome Commander Task Whit 324.11, and containing separature, routing, unleading and arrival instruction departure from Guadalasmal, area.  1850 Received Received Comfrancescome Commander Task Whit 324.11, and containing separature, routing, unleading and arrival instruction departure from Guadalasmal, area.  1850 Received Received Comfrancescome Commander Task Whit 324.11, and containing separature, routing, unleading and arrival instructions.  1850 Received R | 0000-0400        | Mebridge, in 35 father                           | s of water with 90                                | fathous of onain  | , New<br>o the |
| A. 1. Short, Testivain, Dec.  0940 U.S.G. Weinila stood in. 1010 U.S.G. Dance stood in and anchored. 1140 Jesseneed loading carpo from U.S.S. Dance.  1250 Jompleted loading carpo from U.S.S. Dance.  1260-1800 Amenored as before.  1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Moller, Lieut.(Jel. G-V(S), USBR  1800-1800 Anchored as before.  1850 Received JomFrancersona dispatch 190/177, designating Jommandi Officer of U.S.S. PATINGET as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction FULALIST to proceed to Vellington, New Scaland, for overhead of departure from Guadalcanal, area.  2000-2000 Anchored as before.  Received JomFrancersona dispatch 190/177, designating Jommandi Officer of U.S.S. PATINGET as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction for Joseph Commander from Guadalcanal area.  2000-2000 Anchored as before.  2000-2000 Anchored as before.  Received and Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and Commande | 0115             | Pag dismetah 150209, a                           | nd Instruction Post                               | ALMANT the overheu  |                |
| 1200-1200 Anchored as before.  1200-1200 Anchored as before.  1200-1200 Anchored as before.  1200-1200 Anchored as before.  1225 Completed loading cargo from U.S.S. DRACO. 1235 Emergency Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hols caused by sact oirquit in electric motor. 1240 Second from fire quarters. No damage. F. A. Meller. 1240 Second from fire quarters. No damage. F. A. Meller. 1240 Lieut.(Je), G-v(S), USER.  1800-1800 Anchored as before.  1850 Received Comprensed Fire dispated 1904,37%, designating Commandic Officer of U.S.S. PATHERITY as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing Reparture, routing, unloading and arrival instruction FORMANIANT to proceed to Veilington, New Zealand, for overhead of departure from Guadalcanal, area.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  R. M. Harrell, Eds., D-v(O), USER.   | 9/100-0800       | Anchored as before.                              | 9   | without   |                |
| 1140 U.S.S. DAND stood in and anchored. 1140 U.S.S. DAND stood in and anchored. 1140 Decemented loading cargo from U.S.S. DANO. 1250 Seergesoy Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hold caused by Sand circuit in electric motor. 1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Maller. 1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Maller. 1240 Anchored as before.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand of Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction of Commander from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure from Guadaleanal area.  1850 Received ComfransGradoric dispaten 1904372, designating Dommand Critices of U.S.S. PATURENT as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, a | ARRA TARK        | Annual and the best of                           |   | me-massiy mane)   |                |
| 1010 U.S.G. DANCE stood in and enchored.  1140 Jesseness loading cargo from U.S.S. DRAGE.  1200-1500 Anchored as before.  1225 Josephsted loading cargo from U.S.S. DRAGE.  1235 Emergency Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hols caused by sand circuit in elscaric motor.  1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Meller.  1. A. Heller.  1. Lieut. (Jgl., C-V(S), USHR.  1. 1800-1800 Anchored as before.  1850 Received Comfrancescome dispaten 1904372, designating Josephster Containing Reparture, routing unloading and arrival instruction provided to be lington, New Jestiani, for overhead or departure from Guadalcanal, area.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  R. Harrell,  Enc., D-V(C), USHR.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  R. M. Harrell,  Enc., D-V(C), USHR.   |                  |  |   |   |                |
| 1200-1600 Amenored as before.  1225 Completed loading cargo from U.S.S. DRAGO. 1235 Emergency Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hols caused by sand circuit in elsectric motor. 1240 Secured from fire quarters. Me damage. A. A. Maller. 1240 Secured from fire quarters. Me damage. A. A. Maller. 1600-1800 Amenored as before.  1850 Received Comfrancordoruc dispaten 1904372, designating Commandi Corrier of U.S.S. Participi as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction Potablicate to proceed to Vellington, New Seeland, for overhall of departure from Guadaleanal, area.  2000-2400 Amenored as before.   | 1010             | U.S.S. Diago stood in                            | and anohored.                                     | priera  |                |
| 1235 Emergency Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hols caused by sact circuit in distric motor.  1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Melle.  R. A. Saller, Lieut.(je), G-V(S), USER  1600-1800 Anchored as before.  1850 Received ComfransGrichae dispaten 1904372, designating Commandi officer of U.S.C. Pattaget as Commander Task Unit 32.4.12, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction routing. Unitality to proceed to Veilington, New Zeeland, for overhead a departure from Guadalcanal, area.  1850 Anchored as before.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  R. W. Hurrell, Rhs., D-V(0), USER.  |                  |  | 12  | redering, von.  |                |
| 1235 Emergency Fire Alarm sounded. Fire in No. 1 Hols caused by sact circuit in electric motor.  1240 Secured from fire quarters. No damage. R. A. Meller.  3. A. Meller.  Lieut.(Jg), G-V(3), USHR  1600-1800 Anchored as before.  1830 Received ComfransGrace dispaten 190437%, designating Commandi Officer of U.S.S. Participates as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction of the proceed to veilington, New Zeeland, for overhall of departure from Guadalcanal area.  Count access  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  R. W. Murphy.  2000-2400 Anchored as before.  R. W. Murphy.  R. W. Murphy.  | 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.                              |   |   |                |
| 1850 Received ComfransGracFuc dispates 190437%, designating Commandi Officer of U.S.S. PATHERS as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction postability to proceed to Veilington, New Zeeland, for overhead of departure from Guadalcanal area.  2000-2400 Amenored as before.   | 1235             | Emergency Fire Alara a                           | tor. No damage.                                   | e. 1 Hold caused by<br>R. A. Keller.  |                |
| 1850 Received ComTransGrEGOFac dispates 1904372, designating Commandia officer of U.S.E. PATHERNY as Commander Task Unit 32.4.11, and containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction of the parture from Guadalcanal area.  O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-F(0), USER.  2000-24.00 Amenored as before.  R. W. Murphy.  R. W. Eurphy.   | 1600+1800        | Anchored as vefore.                              | 0   | . P. Wisomars,  |                |
| containing departure, routing, unloading and arrival instruction routining departure from Guadaloanal, area.  O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-F(0), USES.  2000-2400 Ametures as before.  R. W. Murphy.  R. W. Eurphy.  | 1800+2000        | Anchored as before.                              |   |   |                |
| R. W. Eurphy   | 1830             | containing departure,<br>FOLGARIANT to proceed t | routing, unloading to veilington, New monal area. | Task Unit 32.4.11,<br>uni arrival instr<br>Sesioni, for overhe<br>Mustanece | and<br>attons  |
| Sna., D-7(D), USER.  | 2000-2400        | Ancheres as before.                              |   | Muchy<br>ins.; D-V(0); USER.  |                |

Pero 232

| Zone description | -11  | (Day)   | (Betel (Most  |                   |
|------------------|--|---|---|-------------------|
| osition          | 0800   | 1200  | 2000  |                   |
| ot.              | 3000   | 121117  |   |                   |
| ong.             |  |   |   |                   |
|                  | OPE  | CRATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)   |   |                   |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored in Serth 1<br>Nebroids in 25 fath<br>Nort anchor, Sattl   | 9, Segond Channel, &<br>come of water with 90<br>e Joulition Two Sice | spirita Canto Tele<br>fathers of chain<br>Alls set. | nd, New<br>to the |
| 0200             | isselved Commissionse<br>that U.S.S. Patting<br>forenoon Saturday. | Paggubles lighted 1<br>7 will not be read;                            | for departure before                                | POLICEAR<br>Pre   |
|                  |  | 0   | Nicks   |                   |
|                  |  |   | Nicks.  |                   |
| 01/00-2000       | Anchors us before.   |   |   |                   |
| 3.00             |  | 1   | a Keller.   |                   |
|                  |  | $\eta$  | A. Weller,  |                   |
|                  |  | 1                               | (aut.(3g), 0-7(a),                                  | user.             |
| 0800-1200        | Andhored as before.  |   |   |                   |
| 0957             | unrestricted avaita  | Puc dispatch 1810272,<br>bility for decking as                        | d repuirs at Well                                   | Angton.           |
| 1012             | ledelved Contranstr<br>32.4.11 of 24 hour                          | usunt 28, 1943 to Ser<br>GePac disputen 192108<br>delay of departure. |   | c Unit            |
|                  |  | m   | W Lampert   |                   |
| 1200+1600        | Anchored as before.  |   |   |                   |
|                  |  |   | E. Conacc<br>B. Conacc<br>B. Joylo, wara.           |                   |
| 1600-2000        | Anchored as before.  |   | vell-X  |                   |
|                  |  | A. 30   | L. Short,<br>patewain, (SN).                        |                   |
| 2000-2400        | Anonored as before.  | 9   | Wiechers  |                   |
|                  |  | 30  | . P. Mieners,<br>m., D-Viol. Mark.                  |                   |
|                  |  |   |   |                   |
|                  |  |   |   |                   |
| $\rightarrow$    |  |   |   |                   |

Page 213

| UNITED ST                            | ATES SHIP  | Saturday   | 21 August , 19/3                                     |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Gross describation                   | -11  | the state of the s | (trans)  |
| Zone description.<br>Position        | 0800   | 1200   | 2000   |
| Lat.<br>Long.                        |  | 150-3718   | 14°-02.5'S<br>166°-46.5'E                            |
| zaniej.                              |  | 107-10-4   | 200 - 100 - 20 - 20                                  |
|                                      | 1007,000000  | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)  | 4.5  |
| 0000-0450                            | Anchored in Herth 19, 5e Hebrides in 25 fethod of port anchor. Buttle Jos  | water, with 90 res   | thouse of about a to the                             |
|                                      |  | Y.   | M. lomunick,<br>sut.(jel, p-V(s), mana.              |
| 0450-0800                            | Anchored as before.  | ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ   | O. Grain.<br>2. Brain.<br>812. (30), 5-710), 113111. |
| 0800-1200                            | Anchored as before.  |  |  |
| 0919                                 | operation order No. 3-63<br>area. Commenced steaming                       | ce with Commander '  | Park Unit 32.4.11<br>Santo to Cuadalpanal            |
| 1025<br>1046<br>1128<br>1138<br>1142 | Changed between Tutuba Is  | '), sneed ly knots.<br>Cland and Rogasis I<br>').  | eland.   |
| 1150                                 | Clauged course to 030047   | 7  | W. Hailstark   |
| 1200-1600                            | Stemming as before.  |  |  |
| 1219                                 | line of Section wides;<br>CAPE SALIMANTA; Second<br>SIASTAGE. Soremed by 3 | Pirst Section, U. Section, U. Section, U.S. S. Section, U.S. S. Section, U.S. S. Section, U.S. Secti | S.O. PATTORNY and S.J.                               |
| 1276<br>1300<br>1419                 | Commenced 21 -sampling so  | persing to 21s-ass   | elan No. 12, Mg-Lag                                  |
| 1439<br>1430<br>1542                 |  | 'ing 020°(T), distant<br>convoy axis to 321'   | noe 3.5 miles.                                       |
| 1600-2000                            | Steaming as defore.  | 9  | Deur Jarrell   |
| 2000-2400                            | Steaming as before.  | 911:   | n. Langest   |
| Approved                             | Elveres Commonding Officer.  | Examined: Car  | tu larchijte   |

| Page |  |  |
|------|--|--|

| Zone description     | -11   |  |   |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| Position             | 0800  | 1200   | 2000  |
| .nt.<br>.ong.        | 129-5618<br>1649-5619   | 119-23.51a<br>1619-251h  | 1629+36*53  |
|                      |   |  |   |
|                      |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)   |   |
| 0000-0400            | Sustaion area<br>Sestion, Vd.<br>V. C.S. PONTALLY<br>and STEER, Tes<br>3210(T), Speed 1 | . Canvoy Porsatton line  | ording to sig-sag plan                                |
|                      |   | C.   | l Mort  |
| 0400-0800            | Steaming us befo  | œ.   |   |
| 0509<br>0555         | Set General par<br>Secured from Sen   | ters.<br>eral warters and reset ]  | basels Oglikajon III.                                 |
|                      |   |  | P.W. Callon   |
| 0800-1200            | Stewaine un befo  |  | 3 55 C (50 17 17 17 18 18 18 18                       |
| 0800                 | Chanced have con  | ree and convey axis to 31  | go(e).  |
|                      |   |  | m Romanich  |
|                      |   | E  | M. Romanick,<br>eus.(ic), D-7(c), Users.              |
| 1200-1600            | Stemains an hero  | 20.  |   |
| 1,202                |   | etSols disputch 2122344, Unit 32.4.11. Possibly                                      |   |
| 1416<br>1420<br>1430 | Changed base sou  | ng and resumed base source<br>rse and convoy axis to 29<br>gging according to 31g-20 | se 3180(T).   |
| 1553<br>1554         | Changed base cou  | rse and convoy exis to 29<br>lowing assumition for tra                               |   |
|                      | 7   | 12.4   | . A. Keller<br>a. Keller,<br>eut. (jel, 5-7(s), user. |
| 1600-2000            | Steaming as befo  | 26.  |   |
| 1805                 |   |  | arela dandlet on TTT                                  |
| 1836                 | Secured from Den  | eral quarters and reset 3  | Likes<br>Hicks,<br>eut.(jg), ten.                     |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month,

24

Page 234-A

| peition 0800 1200 2000   | UNITED STA       | TES SHIP 2016.131.01 | SVII SO                            | y 22 August<br>0 (Dan) (Man) |  |
|--|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  2000-2400 attending as before,  Ourstances  | Zens description |                      | 1200                               | 2000                         |  |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  2000-2400 Stemaine on before.  Ourstance  | .nt.             | uour                 | 1.400                              | ******                       |  |
| 2000-2400 steading as before.  Outstance   | eng.             |                      |                                    |                              |  |
| Questanell   |                  |                      | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |                              |  |
| C. N. Tarrell, Mass. 2-7(0), was.  | 2000-2400        | i atematne ne bater  | re.                                | Quellaneer                   |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    | Cally Immedia                |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    | Hos., D-7(0), UNIS.          |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    | . 10                         |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
| The state of the s |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |
|  |                  |                      |                                    |                              |  |

#### PART III

#### CONFIDENTIAL

| Pom |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|

| Zone description                                     | -11  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| osítion  | 0800   | 1200   | 2000  |
|  | 99-26'S<br>09-40.7'E   | 090-24*8<br>1500-10*8  |   |
| and a  |  |  |   |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)   |   |
| 0000-01400   | To Quasalouse<br>First Section<br>Section  | 1 area. Convoy formatis<br>. U.S.M. WATCOME est b.<br>   | .4.11, enroute Espiritu Sant on line of section sudles; .1. Coll 100 Carril; Second to Carl; essertes by Southla ter in U.S.S. Particolor, was -lauging according to six-us Testie Condition III sec. |
| 0010<br>0015<br>0047<br>0100<br>0240<br>0245<br>0300 | Coused 41g-ma<br>Changed base<br>Sighted Allit<br>Commanon mig<br>Diagrams, 198<br>Coused Mig-ma<br>Thanges oners            | reging and resumen base of<br>course and convoy axis to<br>inlimit bearing 2570(2)<br>-Amazing eccording to mi<br>acting and resumed base of<br>e and convoy axis to 311 | course 298°(T).<br>50 275°(T).<br>1. distance & miles.<br>16-mag plan No. 12, Mis-Sag   |
|  | Diagrams, 194  |  | m. w. Jampest   |
| 0400-0800  | Stemming as b  | efore.   | D-1(1) 1  |
| 0633<br>0638<br>0650                                 | Changed base   | aging and resumed base of course and convoy axis to<br>-Zagging according to zi  | course 3110(T). 50 2840(T). 18-3ag 31ag 50, 12, 11g-2ag   |
|  |  |  | Hostawain, Vat  |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as b  | efore.   |   |
| 0805<br>0850<br>0855<br>0958<br>0925<br>0945<br>0950 | Changed sours Entered Lango Changed cours Escured from Commenced ste to channel, s Amshored off of water with vossels of the | e and convoy axis to 265<br>Sattle Condition III and<br>swing on various courses<br>bending toward sestined  | ourse 284°(T). (T). (T). (T). (T). (T). (T). (T).   |
|  |  |  | Quellon Carlon  |

Page 235-A

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP YOUAL HAVE   |                  | londay           |           | (Mosth)   | , 19 |
|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------|
|                  |                     |                  | (Bap)            | (Den)     | (Month)   |      |
| Zone description | 11                  |                  |                  |           |           |      |
| sition           | 0800                | 1200             |                  |           | 2000      |      |
| t.<br>ng.        |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  | OPEI                | (WAR DIARY)      | s                |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  | i, l<br>Sul lall |           |           |      |
| 1200-1800        | Anchored as before. | Continuoua d     |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  | Romes     |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  | Lieu             | . (je). D | -V(n), US | - B  |
| 1700-9100        | Anchored as before. | Court Louisian A |                  |           |           |      |
| 1000-2400        | Mignores as serore. | Sometiments of   | 11               |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  | 7 7              | arthujt   | *         |      |
|                  |                     |                  | Lieu             | erthricht |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  | 1                |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
|                  |                     |                  |                  |           |           |      |
| Approved:        | Bleraun             | Examined:        | 0 1              | Carety    |           |      |

| Page |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|

| Zone description     | 11.  |   |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|
| esition              | 0800   | 1200  |  | 2000   |
| t,<br>ng.            |  |   |  |  |
| V                    |  |   |  |  |
|                      |  | ONAL REMARKS<br>AR DIARY)                               |  |  |
| 0000-0860            | Anchored off Koli Pois<br>of water with 75 fatho<br>discharging of cargo.<br>MILDT, and STABLE core  | lattle Condition  | D II 80017                                 | in 15 fathome<br>for. Scatianor<br>J.S.S. MOSELL |
| 0330<br>0558<br>0615 | Completed discharging the Co.s. of the Co. got to Got underway steaming  | derway and atood<br>on various cours                    | but of such                                | TOTAL BINE.                                      |
| 0620<br>0758         | stending toward Tulant<br>Desured from Settle Co<br>Anchored in Herth 6, 7<br>30 Fathoms of chain to   | wilsian II and so<br>what Herber, in<br>the port anchor | 24 fathous                                 | or water with                                    |
|                      |  |   | 2 MKC                                      |  |
|                      |  |   | Lieut. (je)                                | dek.<br>D-V(0), man                              |
| 0800-1200            | Anchored as before.  |   |  |  |
|                      | Oct underway in compile  | seen with Torse 5                                       | t mant on the fe                           | unt diamenals                                    |
| 0916                 | 2320452, iterating formulation to channel. Anchored in point of the Florida Teland, in 29  | CHICTO to shirt<br>on various cour<br>annewer of Serth  | enchorage to<br>sen at various & & and 12. | Purvis Bay,<br>ous speeds to                     |
| 6927                 | to the starboard ancho decured from Estale Co.   | 2**   |  |  |
| 0950<br>1120         | Commenced discharging Secured from Nattle Co-Consistion II.  | ndition Two Mise  |  |  |
|                      |  | 3   | m.w. Jan                                   | upert  |
| 1200-1800            | Anchored as before, d  | ontimuous disens  | reine of on                                | .60  |
| 1638                 | Received notice of the   | presence of uni   | dentified p                                | lane in sais                                     |
| 1639                 | area via Harlor Circui<br>Signted one plane over<br>track of amore. Plane<br>leaving the area in a<br>and no amountaion expe   | head, altitude a<br>approached from<br>Bouthernly direc | the West a                                 | feet, laying                                     |
| 1042                 | Secured from Gameral ,   |   |  |  |
|                      |  |   | 3mk  | DEALESCO CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR                   |
|                      |  |   | Lieut. (jg)                                | 110",<br>D-7(0), USM                             |
|                      |  |   |  |  |
|                      |  |   |  |  |
|                      |  |   |  |  |
|                      |  |   |  |  |
| //                   | The latest and the la |   |  |  |

|                  |   |                             |                         |                        | Page_            | 236=4  |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------|
|                  | S SHIP POLA                               | LI LOUIZ                    |                         | Tue ed us<br>(Dvs)     | Chees Supress    | _ , 19 |
| sone description | -11                                       |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
| sition<br>t.     | 0800                                      |                             | 1200                    |                        | 2000             |        |
| ng.              |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             | NAL REMARK<br>R DIARY)  | KS .                   |                  |        |
| 1800-2400        | Anchored as                               | Defore. 30                  | ntimone d               | isohargin              | of onreo.        |        |
| 2145             | seceived in<br>seceived in<br>seces, to I | escort POLL<br>al. 250-0015 | e dispetab<br>NAUT apon | 2507223,<br>apomietion | directing U.s.s. |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         | Im.                    | w Lampert        |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         | ms.                    | , p-7(0), vana.  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
|                  |   |                             |                         |                        |                  |        |
| Approved:        | Elvanue                                   | Е                           | Examined:               | 0 - 6                  | ,                |        |
| Eleuts           | Mean                                      |                             | (                       | Carla Car              | which            |        |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Page 237

| Zone description | -11   |                                   |   |   |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| osition          | 0800  | 1200                              |   | 2000                                      |
| at.<br>ong.      |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  | OPER  | ATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)    |   |   |
| 00434000         | Anchored in point of<br>Ploride Intend, in 2<br>to the staronard and<br>Bassle Rossition II | Tisthous of est<br>hor. Jontinsou | the 4 and 12,<br>ter with 105 fat<br>discharging of | Purvis Jay.<br>Thome of chair<br>" cargo. |
|                  |   |                                   | C. Marchine<br>C. Jarthrig<br>Lieut., 193           | ist.                                      |
| 0250-0500        | Anahored wa before.   | Continuous 11st                   | Marging of our                                      | 50.                                       |
|                  |   |                                   | 3mKon   |   |
|                  |   |                                   | F. W. Momani<br>Lieut. (je),                        | p-7(0), cuma.                             |
| 0500-1200        | Anchored as before.   | destinuous disc                   |   |   |
| 1340             |   |                                   |   | or .                                      |
|                  |   |                                   |   | pel                                       |
|                  |   |                                   | m. w. dany  | 15.                                       |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
| 1200-1800        | Anohored is before.   | Continuous dis                    | C. Karchy   |   |
| 1800-2400        | Ammoret as before.  | Continuous dis                    | m.w. Lend   | ent                                       |
|                  |   |                                   | M. W. Lamps<br>dom., D-7(d                          | et.                                       |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |
|                  |   |                                   |   |   |

Page 238-A

| description.  | 11                |  |  |
|---------------|-------------------|--|--|
| eition<br>it. | 0800              | 1200   | 2000   |
| ing.          |                   |  |  |
|               |                   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)                    |  |
| 1,600 -1,600  | Anchored as befo  | re.  |  |
| 1600          | U.S.S. STEULS of  | t underway from sturbos                            | et aire and remained                         |
| 1630          | Commenced prepar  | ations to get underway.                            |  |
| 1725          | ComTransCrSo. se  | Wellington, New Youlan<br>dispatch 1904,372, and o | ommended stemming on                         |
|               | STREET, Servenius | at various apeads to el                            |  |
| 1750          | Set course to 07  | 49(I), speet 14.4 knots                            | 7 m Homanich                                 |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  | F. M. Romantok,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-7(d), TERR. |
| 1,800-2000    | Steaming as but'd | ro.  |  |
| 1805<br>1815  | Entered Longo Co  | annel.   | t Sattle Consistion III.                     |
| 1837          | Cleared eagtern   | entrance of Lenge Chans                            | 21/2   |
|               |                   |  | Ill. allen                                   |
|               |                   |  | X. W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-7(0), Vank.      |
| 2000-2400     | Steaming as bere  | re.  |  |
| 2020          | Changed course t  | o 126°(T).   |  |
| 2058          | Passed Nurs Inla  | nd abean to sturmourd,                             | 2 M Romaniel                                 |
|               |                   |  | F. N. Homanick,                              |
|               |                   |  | Lieut. (16), D-7(0), Madi.                   |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |
|               |                   |  |  |

| no description | -11  |  |   |
|----------------|--|--|---|
| tion           | 0800   | 1200                                   | 2000  |
|                |  |  |   |
|                |  |  |   |
|                |  | ONAL REMARKS<br>AR DIARY)              |   |
| 0000-0400      | Anchored in coint of the Ploring Island, in 29 to the starmourd months | fellicity of Master's                  |   |
| 0035           | Completed discourring<br>Desired Cross Mattle To<br>Wire Wale.         | pargo consisted to                     | o Tulagi.                                   |
|                |  |  | O. Bartari Ct.                              |
| E600+6850      | Anohored as before.  |  |   |
| 0515<br>0609   | various courses at var   | n, Tusimiconni, c<br>lous spends to co | nd on member steading on mform to channel.  |
| 0641           | Secured from Sattle Go<br>Gondition III.                               |  | 2 m Romanick                                |
|                |  |  | F. H. Romanick,<br>Lieut.(20), D-7(0), Mana |
| 0800-1200      | Steaming as before.  |  |   |
| 0808<br>9815   | water with 75 fathous  | of chain to start                      | orth 32 in 19 fathous of court suchor.      |
| 0825           | Commenced discharging  | dargo.                                 | m. w. Langert                               |
|                |  |  | Anc. D-7(0), VSKR.                          |
| 1200+1600      | Anchored as before. O  | ontinuous dischur                      | ging of eargo.                              |
| 1430           | U.S.S. STREET moored a   | longstie to start                      | month to receive dicacl                     |
| 1458           | fuel.  |  |   |
| 1514<br>1536   |  | DETHO.                                 |   |
|                | 15,800 gallons.  |  | Charlists                                   |
|                |  |  | Lieut., USN.                                |

Commanding Officer.

Navigator.

Page 239

| OHITED STA           | TES SHIP POLUCEAU                                       | T. Feli  | Ing 27 August , 194  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Zane description_    | -11   |  |  |
| osition<br>et.       | 0800<br>100-2718  | 1200<br>100-55.818   | 120-1113   |
| ong.                 | 639-0913  | 1630-5211  | 1640-24.3  |
|                      |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  |  |
| 2000-046             | escorted by U   | ute Cumimilyanul area to<br>.U.H. William III set.<br>c Jostitium III set. | o Wallington, Hew Tealand,<br>urne 1200(T), speed 14.4   |
| 016<br>016<br>036    | O Changed oners<br>O Changed course<br>O Changed course | e to opcorr.   | Oustanen   |
|                      |   |  | 6. M. Harrell,<br>Ese., D-V(S), USER.  |
| 03,00-080            | O Steaming as be  | efore.   |  |
| 058<br>058           | O Set General .<br>5 Commenced sig-<br>Diagrams, 1940   | -zassins according to a  | iig-zag plan No. 12, 21g-2ag   |
| 061                  | 8 Decured From  | General Quarters and re  | seet Mattle Jondition III.   |
|                      |   |  | M.W. Lampert   |
| 0886-126             | O Steeming as B   | diora.   | Soatswain, USS.  |
| 1200-160             | O Steaming as h   | efore.   |  |
| 1.31<br>1.31<br>1.32 | 5 Chunged Hune  | eging and resused bass<br>course to 1600(T).<br>-ranging ascerding to a    | dourse 120°(0).  Mig-zag plan No. 12, 21g-2ag  A. A. Keller  R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), 0-v(s), USKA. |
| 1600-200             | D Steaming as be  | efore.   |  |
| 193                  | C Genned sig-sa   | oging and resumed base   | Out Carlon   |
| 2000-240             | O Steaming as be  | efore.   |  |
| 200                  | O Changed course  | e to 155°(T).  |  |
|                      |   |  | 7 M Romaniek,<br>Lieut. (Jg), D-Y(c), UMR.   |
| Approved:            | Surann  | Examined:  | arta hawlist.  |

### PART III

|                  | CONF                             | IDENTIAL                  | P                                    | nge        |
|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
|                  | S SHIP                           | Satur (the)               | (Dus) (Neel                          | , 19.43    |
| Zone description | -11                              |                           | 1 2000                               |            |
| Position<br>Lnt. | 0800                             | 1200                      | 2000                                 |            |
| Long.            |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  | ONAL REMARKS<br>AR BIARY) |                                      |            |
| 1,840 - 2000     | Stending as before.              |                           |                                      |            |
|                  | Omesed als-asseting and          | on warred brane on        | nome SanOjest.                       |            |
|                  | Andrews and Street Street, 1840. | 7                         | mromane                              | h          |
|                  |                                  |                           | . N. Fomaniak,<br>ieut.(jg), D-7(5), |            |
|                  |                                  | 1.                        | ious. [35], D-7(0),                  | 72.3.      |
| 3000-3400        | Steming as before.               |                           | 1 1                                  |            |
|                  |                                  | 0                         | Whichs                               |            |
|                  |                                  |                           | inut.(jg), test.                     |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
|                  |                                  |                           |                                      |            |
| 1 1              | 0                                |                           |                                      |            |
| Approved:        | Elverner                         | Examined:                 | 1 11                                 |            |
| PAUL L.Y.        | MISA VICK.                       | Orlan                     | bankist.                             |            |
| Commander,       | Commanding Officer.              | Lieut.                    |                                      | Nunigator. |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

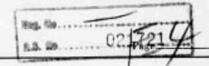
| Series 1 |  |
|----------|--|
| Page     |  |

| Zone description_ | 313.                 |                                 |                                       |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| osition           | 0800                 | 1200                            | 2000                                  |
| et.               | 14025518<br>659-2112 | 1630-46.3                       | 199-20,510                            |
|                   |                      |                                 |                                       |
|                   |                      | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) |                                       |
| 0600-040          | Q Steaming man       | cours Quadelounal area, to      | Willington, New Sealand,              |
|                   | Dartie Court         | tion Til set.                   | 1557(7), spend 14.4 mote.             |
|                   |                      | J                               | Thick.                                |
|                   |                      |                                 | Theks                                 |
| 0200-080          |                      |                                 |                                       |
| 0.50              | 0 Democrasi at       | generating assuration to sto-   | enam olan No. 12, dis-East            |
|                   | Diagrams, 19         |                                 | Justanece                             |
|                   |                      |                                 | t. M. Marrell.<br>Dus., D-7(S), Test. |
| 0500+120          | O Atsentor as        |                                 |                                       |
| 0.03              |                      |                                 |                                       |
| 795               | 5 Enpended the       | following assemblion for        | Braining murposes:                    |
|                   |                      | S rounds 37/50 but.             |                                       |
|                   |                      | 10 rousis 50 Cal.               |                                       |
|                   |                      | calledne pyrotestates for       | a tametra communica                   |
|                   | 140,170,100,100      | 2 black sames recents,          | and and hardware.                     |
|                   | Comment care         | Scheral Quarters and react      | o disease monthly an ext              |
|                   |                      |                                 |                                       |
|                   |                      |                                 | 1. N. Jampest                         |
| NAMES OF STREET   | O Otensing as        |                                 | mar, n-xiv), units                    |
|                   |                      |                                 | 1011 V                                |
| 2.42              | o onanges ones       | oourse to 150°(T).              | & Hool                                |
|                   |                      |                                 | hostawaln, NEC                        |
| 2600+180          | g Steaming na        | before.                         |                                       |
| 3.75              | po Reduced area      | ed to la knote due to heavy     | head one.                             |
|                   |                      |                                 | Mayeron-                              |
|                   |                      |                                 | Lout. D-7(5), Ussa.                   |
|                   |                      |                                 |                                       |
|                   |                      |                                 |                                       |
|                   |                      |                                 |                                       |
| Approved:         | 1                    | Examined:                       |                                       |

Page Z/I

| one description | -11                                   |  |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| sition          | 0800                                  | 1200   | 2000   |
| ng.             | 97=1119<br>                           | 207-27:s<br>1607-13:11   | 219-16-19<br>1699-1918   |
|                 |                                       | PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)   |  |
| ALCOHOLDS       | Endorted as 2.5.0.<br>Serila document | Omenial results of a column to the column to | lington, her Seniand,<br>(7), speak it mota.   |
|                 |                                       |  | Kurtanele  |
|                 |                                       | 0.   | Dewlande   |
| 0400-0500       | Givening on parse                     |  |  |
| 0530            | Command Mir-gard                      | ides assertice to give   | or old by 11, 11, 11, 11   |
|                 | Diagram, 1950.                        | lone noures 1510(2).   | Ø .  |
|                 |                                       | M.   | W dangent  |
|                 |                                       |  | a., 3-7(9), tore.  |
| 0.000-1.200     | Steering as before                    |  |  |
| 1830            | Increased ageod to                    | o 14.2 Impte.  |  |
|                 | Changed base sour                     | ue to 1420(T).   | welf t   |
|                 |                                       | C  | VITAON V   |
|                 |                                       | 96   | satawata, car.   |
| 1200-1600       | Steaming or pefor                     |  | 11/11/10   |
|                 |                                       | 4  | 100 Caron  |
|                 |                                       |  | mun., 0-7(0), Unio.  |
| 1500-1800       | Observating on extent                 | . 7  | m Romanied   |
|                 |                                       |  | no. Monaniak,<br>Mut.(28), D-7(0), Dans.   |
|                 | in the late of the backward           |  | manufactors and sense.   |
| 1,000-2001      |                                       |  |  |
|                 | . Unased alk-Zegin                    | g dips renuncia course la  | 2017.  |
|                 |                                       | V:   | Shicks   |
|                 |                                       |  | eut.[3g], Um.  |
| 2000-2600       |                                       |  |  |
|                 |                                       |  | Deutanell  |
|                 |                                       |  | , if, Harrell,   |
|                 |                                       |  |  |
|                 |                                       |  |  |
|                 |                                       |  |  |
|                 |                                       |  |  |
| Approved:       |                                       |  | The second secon |

|                  |  | t0s                           | (Date)  | (Meeth)             |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Zone description | -11  |                               |   |                     |
| Position         | 0800<br>43-3518  | 1200<br>21.0 -04 18           | 7 3/0   | XIDO<br>-50 1 3     |
| ong. 17          | 00-2812  | 1709-25.51%                   | 1709-   | 2315                |
|                  |  | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |   |                     |
| 0000-0400        | Steaming encours Just<br>escorted by U.S.A. W.<br>Battle Jensision III         | Edit. Fourse 14.              | rellington, Heat<br>20(10), speed 14.         | Jeslani,<br>2 mots. |
| 0200             | Changed course to 175  | °(2).                         | mw Lam  | put                 |
| 0400-0800        | Stemulas on before.  |                               |   |                     |
| 0500             | Discrema, 1940.  | according to ale              | withort                                       |                     |
| nation traces    | The same fact that the same stands are   |                               | Sputawain, Use                                | •                   |
| 0800-1300        | Juestin, an before.  |                               |   |                     |
| 1140             | Incremed speed to 14. U.S.S. SWEET detached ConfranciscoPio disease Caledonia. | from engost aut               | y in obedience                                | no<br>nome, New     |
|                  |  |                               | jar Ca  | lasmo               |
| 1200-1600        | Steaming as before.  |                               |   |                     |
| 1510             | Increase space to Marc   | knote.                        | 7 m Roman<br>V. H. towantek<br>Ment. (18), D- |                     |
| 1600-1800        | Steaming as before.  |                               |   |                     |
| 1620             | deduced spend to 14.4  | knota.                        | Miko  | ř.                  |
| 1800-2000        | Stewning as before.  |                               |   |                     |
| 1/135            | Consect signature and  | Pasures base so               | Ourstance<br>0. N. Harrell,<br>Nas., D-Viji,  | milijk.             |
| 2000-2400        | Steaming as before.  |                               | M.W. Lampe                                    | T.                  |



| Zone description   |                   |                                   | 001111111111111111111111111111111111111 | 8.8.1      | 10 UZ Phi  | 1          |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Sition 0800 1200 2000  6 27-31 120-313 12-30.12  OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  DOUD-GADO Steaming as before.  DAUD-LEDO Steaming as before.   |                   |                                   |   |            |            | , 196      |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR BLARY)  DO00-00.00 Steaming as before.  DLUO-15.0 Steaming as before.  DLUO-1600 Steaming as before.  DLUD-1600 Steaming as before.   | zone Gescription. |                                   | 1000                                    |            | 9000       |            |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR BLARY)  DOOD-GADO Steaming as perces.  DLOO-LECO Steaming as perces.  DLOO-LECO Steaming as before.   | estaon<br>it. 2   |                                   |   |            |            | 1 1        |
| Occorded Steading as refere.  DLUG-USUS Steading as before.  | ng. 17            | 09-41,313                         | 1919-67.51                              |            | 1709-51.13 |            |
| DLUG-USLO Steaming as before.  DLUG-USLO Steaming as before.  DLUG-USLO Steaming as before.  DECO-USLO Steaming as before.  DECO-USLO Steaming as before.  DECO-1200 Steaming as before.  |                   |                                   |   | KS         |            |            |
| 1200-1200 Steaming as before.  | 5000-61,00        | Steaming surpur<br>Course 1750(2) | to Guadulounal dres                     | art        | toA        | et.        |
| Discress, 1920.  2500-1200 Steading as before.  1200-1600 Steading as before.  1200-1600 Steading as before.  1600-1600 Steading as before.  1600-1600 Steading as before.  1600-1600 Steading as before.  1800-2000 Steading as before.  1915 Seased zig-angeing and resumed base course 175°(2).  1800-2000 Steading as sefore.  1915 Steading as sefore.  | 0200-0300         | Stemning as bet                   | for4.                                   |            |            |            |
| 1200-1600 Steaming as before.  1200-1600 Steaming as before.  1600-1600 Steaming as before.  1600-1600 Steaming as before.  1600-1600 Steaming as before.  1800-2000 Steaming as before.  1915 Seamed zig-zazging and resumed base course 175°(3).  1800-2000 Steaming as sefore.  1915 Steaming as sefore.  | 0500              | Commenced mig-<br>Discreme, 1980. | Eacgine according t                     |            |            | 200        |
| 1600-1600 Steaming as before.  1600-2000 Steaming as before.  1915 Caused zig-zagging and resumed base double 175°(2).  M.W. Jampert,  Inn., D-7(0), User.   | 2500-1200         | Steadler as ber                   | fers.                                   | 7 12       | 1 Toman    | 4          |
| 1800-2000 Steaming as before.  1915 Sensed zig-zagging and resumed base contract 175°(2).  M.W. dampert, Lambert, Lamber | 1200-1600         | Steening am per                   | Core.                                   | V.2        | sicke.     |            |
| 1915 Caused sig-sagging and resumed base course 175°(2).  M.W. Jampert 175°(2).  Ann., D-7(0), USBR.   | 1600-1600         | Steading as ber                   | fors.                                   | 10.00      |            |            |
| M.W. Jampert in W. Lampert in W. Lampert in W. Lampert in M. D. V. (0), USHR.  | 1800-2000         | Steaming as be-                   | fore.                                   |            |            |            |
|  | 1915              | Jensed zig-zog                    | ging and resumed by                     |            | Lampert    |            |
| 2000 Changed course to 1730(T). Increased spend to 14.0 years.  A. L. Clork, Seatswale, No.  | 2000-2400         | Stending as be                    | fore.                                   |            |            |            |
|  | 2000              | Shanged course                    | en 173 <sup>0</sup> (T). Inove          | A. J       | Host       |            |
| Approved: Examined:  | Approved:         |                                   | Examined:                               |            | 1          |            |
| Approved: Little Parthyly  | Aus               | evered                            | na Officer.                             | Darter Gur | erchyly    | Navigator. |

BNP180 PART III CONFIDENTIAL F-405 Page. Beptember Wednesday UNITED STATES SHIP POLADATE (Month) Zone description. 2000 370-2013 720-4113 Position 0800 1200 Lat. 350-3012 Long OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY) Steaming enroute Gusdalcanel area to Wellington, New Zealand. Course 173 (T), speed 14.6 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400 0080-0000 Steaming as before. Commenced sig-sagging according to sig-sag plan No. 36, Sig-Sag 0445 Diagrams, 1946. Changed course to 160°(7). 0500 7 m Romanuck F. H. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USER. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. Increased speed to 14.8 knots. Increased speed to 15 knots. 1158 1200-1600 Steuming as before. 1253 Reduced speed to 14.4 knots. Ourtance 11, 1500-1860 Steaming as before. 1800-2000 Bteaming as before.

. 1845 Genned zig-zagging and resumed base course 1602(m)

A. I. Short. Boatswain, USE.

2000-2400 Stemming as before.

Jul Culson

56592

Approved:

Commander.

Commanding Officer.

Lieut., USW.,

Numgator.

19

Examined:

| 024827  |     |     |  |
|---------|-----|-----|--|
| - 17051 | 201 | 0   |  |
| Dom     | 251 | 12. |  |

|                               |  | (Day)   | (Date) (Month)                                   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Zone description              | -12  |   |  |
| osition<br>at.                | 99-4819  | 1200  | 2000   |
| ong. 17                       | 302/712  | 1740-2818                                       |  |
|                               |  |   |  |
|                               |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)                 |  |
| 0000-0400                     |  | e Gundaldanal area to a apped 14.4 knots. Sat   | Mellington, New Gealand.                         |
| 0100                          | Advanced ull ol  | ocks one hour to zone :                         | dinus 12 time.                                   |
|                               |  | 7   | m Romanick                                       |
|                               |  | 7   | M. Romanick,<br>leut.(je), D-V(q), USER.         |
| 0400#0800                     | Stessing as ber  |   |  |
|                               |  |   |  |
| 04,33                         | 20 miles.  |   | (T), distance approximatel                       |
| 0506                          | Changed dourse t   | to 1750(2). Increased                           | speed to 14.6 Enots.<br>O(T), distance 20 miles. |
| 0520<br>0537                  | Changed course   | no 1850(T).                                     | Vil. albomide to miles.                          |
| 0614                          | Change L course  | int Light about to port                         |  |
|                               |  | - 27  | Teldish  |
|                               |  |   | Hioto,   |
|                               |  |   | aut.(je), USIR.                                  |
| 0800-1200                     | Steaming as before   |   | enstarrell                                       |
|                               |  | D.  | H. Harrell.                                      |
| A STATE OF THE REAL PROPERTY. | Lancing Committee of the Committee of th |   | s., D-V(s), USUL                                 |
|                               | Stemming as bere   |   |  |
| 1,200                         | Changed course to  | 10 1700(m).                                     |  |
| 1506                          | Changed course t   | 0 0839(0).                                      |  |
| 1526                          |  | o ole (T).                                      | turbourd.  |
|                               |  |   | W. Lampert                                       |
|                               |  | 16.   | W. Lamert  |
|                               |  |   | n., D-7(D), USDE.                                |
| 1,000-2000                    | Avecation as bere  | 201   |  |
| 1.603                         | Passed sentence  | milmicine ness absen-                           |  |
| 1610                          |  | Sell, REAL, came about<br>ar on various courses | N.S. Michigan and A. San Line                    |
| 1846                          | branual statement  | el, energine into the li                        | ington Harbor.                                   |
| 1824                          | Mores pers also  | to gover her, in her                            | th 1, Wellington, Hew                            |
| 1705                          | Secured from Bay   |   | set Battle Gondition Two                         |
|                               | Hites Able.  |   |  |
|                               |  | 122   | W. Nachstack                                     |
|                               |  | E (4)   | A. A. STORY MINIST                               |
| 7                             |  |   |  |
| Approved:                     | Eleranee   | Examined:                                       | the Rawbigh                                      |

| Page |
|------|
|      |

| UNITED ST        | ATES SHIP          | T Tai                              | (Day) (Date) | Deptember  | , 19 |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------|
| Zone description | -12                |                                    | (July) Count | Colonia    |      |
| eition           | 0800               | 1200                               | musi maler   | 2000       |      |
| t.<br>ng.        |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |              |            |      |
| 2000-2           | UCO Moored as bero | 76.                                |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    | Quista       | rell,      |      |
|                  |                    |                                    | 25ma., D-7   | (0), USLA. |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
|                  |                    |                                    |              |            |      |
| ()               | Levener)           | and the second second              |              |            | -    |
| A THEORY STREET  | . // .             | Examined:                          | Carta Ra     |            |      |

| -    |  |
|------|--|
| Page |  |

| UNITED ST         | ATES SHIP                                 |                                     | Felday                     | 3 September 19 4                             |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Zone description. |   |                                     | (Day)                      | (Meets)                                      |
| osition           | 0800                                      | 1200                                |                            | 2000   |
| at.<br>ong.       |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   | ОРІ                                       | (WAR DIARY)                         | KS                         |  |
| 9000-0            | 200 Moored port side  <br>Zealand, Sarole | to Actes Quay 1<br>Positivian Two E | R.W.                       | t  |
|                   |   |                                     | Hat.,                      | D-7(0), TREE.                                |
| 0400-0            | 800 Moored as before.                     |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     | , 00                       | Varlaback                                    |
|                   |   |                                     | ( 2018 · ·                 | b-v(a), vám.                                 |
| 0.500-1           | 200 - Hangest on heroma.                  |                                     |                            |  |
|                   | 1109atah 110272, o<br>to September 2, 1   | lorso lispatch                      | 2706,27%, 00<br>5111ty for | diffing Camberondores<br>scaling and results |
|                   | The Sandardania with all                  | Mar and control seasi               |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     | Tre                        | Tomaniek, (dg), D-7(0), toma.                |
|                   |   |                                     | Lieus.                     | (dg), D-7(0), trace.                         |
| 3.200-1           | 000 Moored as before.                     |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     | 081                        | Prance                                       |
|                   |   |                                     | 12.4.                      | Braun  |
|                   |   |                                     | Lieut.                     | (36), D-7(0), CEE.                           |
| 1,500-2           | 000 Moored as before.                     |                                     |                            | P .  |
|                   |   |                                     | M.W.                       | dampent                                      |
|                   |   |                                     | 16. W.                     | Sumpa do                                     |
|                   |   |                                     |                            | The All Cold II consisters                   |
| 2001-2            | 450 Eroral as hafors.                     |                                     |                            | 2  |
|                   |   |                                     | 7.6.                       | Conger                                       |
|                   |   |                                     | Eng.                       | Conger                                       |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
|                   |   |                                     |                            |  |
| 1                 | ) (                                       |                                     |                            |  |
| Approved:         | Mercus                                    | Examined:                           | Carters                    | 14   |
| cau               | worker were                               |                                     | will le                    | maybe  |

Page 2.5

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FORMING                                | Baturiay                      | 4 September 19 4                         |
|------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| UNITED STATE     | -12   | (Day)                         | (Date) (Meerth)                          |
| Zone description | 0800  | 1200                          | 2000                                     |
| nt.<br>ong.      |   |                               |  |
| , and a          |   |                               |  |
|                  | 1.5044.2014.000                               | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |  |
| 0000-0400        | Content port side to .<br>Zealant. Harris Con | lates that in Berth           | Gelicalization, Few                      |
|                  |   | 0.                            | anciente                                 |
|                  |   | San                           | ., D-7(8), Assit.                        |
| 04.00-0100       | Roored as before.                             |                               |  |
|                  |   | 7                             | m Homanick                               |
|                  |   |                               | W. Romanick,<br>ut. (ig), D-V(0), Water. |
| 0.000-1200       | Monred as before.                             |                               | 1100                                     |
| 2000             | and the second second                         | 3.5.000                       | a. Keller                                |
|                  |   | iie                           | A. Maller,<br>ut.(jgj, 0-7(s), Usec.     |
| 1200+1600        | Moored as before.                             |                               |  |
|                  |   | A CANADA CONTRACTO            | and the second second                    |
| 4299             | routing Instructions                          | for FOMALMANT and L           | containing loading sna                   |
|                  |   | Ol                            | ustanell                                 |
|                  |   | 0.                            | M. Harrell,<br>., D-7(3), Want.          |
| 11/05 0000       | Minte to Wante                                | 0                             | 2m 10.                                   |
| 1000-2000        | Moored as Marore.                             | 11.4                          | J. Jungary                               |
|                  |   | R.<br>Ene                     | W. Marphy<br>., D-V(C), Umsa.            |
| 9000029000       | Moored as Mefore.                             |                               | .,                                       |
| 2000-2400        | TOCK BO EN HELDEO.                            | W                             | 1 tello                                  |
|                  |   | 01.0                          | A. Celler,<br>ut.(jg), 0-V(g), User.     |
|                  |   | Lie                           | ut.(jm), 0-7(m), traces.                 |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
|                  |   |                               |  |
| Approved:        | 1.  | Examined:                     |  |
| Muls             | Elexano                                       | Carl                          | " harthists                              |

Page 249

| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP_       | FOMALHAUT      |              | Sunday<br>(Day) | 5 September   | , 19_43 |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|---|---------|
| Zone description | -12               | e mede         |              |                 |   |         |
| Position         | oson              |                | 1200         |                 | 2000  | Valve   |
| at.              |                   |                |              |                 |   |         |
| 0000             | -0400 Moo         |                | (WAR DIARY)  |                 | Wallington New                                      |         |
| 3000             | Zeal              | land. Battle   | Condition Tw | Oun             | Wellington, Ne<br>set.<br>Harrell,<br>D-V(G), USNR. |         |
| 0400             | -0800 Moor        | red as before. |              | R. W.           | Murphy, USNR.                                       |         |
| 0800             | -1200 Moo         | red as before. |              | R. F.           | Braun,<br>Braun,<br>.(jg), D-V(G),                  | usnr.   |
| 1200             | <u>-1600</u> Moor | red as before. |              | R. E.           | Conger.<br>D-V(G), USNR.                            |         |
| 1600             | -2000 Moor        | ed as before.  |              | O. P.<br>Ens.   | Wiechers,<br>D-V(8), USNR.                          | e,      |
| 2000             | -2400 Moor        | ed as before.  |              | R. F.           | Skaulu<br>Braun,<br>.(je), D-V(G),                  | USNR.   |
|                  |                   |                |              |                 |   |         |
| Approved:        | L.F. WEAVE        | euce           | Examined:    | Carty Garter Ga | rthright.   |         |

|                  |  |                           | Page_250                     |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| UNITED STATES    | SHIP FOMALHAUT   | Monday<br>(Duy)           | 6 September , 19.43          |
| Zone description | 12   |                           |                              |
| osition<br>.nt.  | 0800   | 1200                      | 2000                         |
| ong.             |  |                           |                              |
|                  | 1. The second se | ONAL REMARKS<br>AR DIARY) |                              |
| 0000-0400        | Moored port side to Ac<br>Zealand. Battle Condi  | tion Two Mike Able        | , Wellington, New            |
|                  |  | т. м.                     | Romanick,                    |
|                  |  | Lieut                     | .(jg), D-V(G), USNR.         |
| 0400-0800        | Moored as before.  |                           |                              |
| 0705             | U.S.S. GEORGE CLYMER 1<br>Actea Quay in Berth 2.   |                           |                              |
|                  |  | 7.0                       | Conger                       |
|                  |  | Ens.,                     | Conger,<br>D-V(G), USNR.     |
| 0800-1200        | Moored as before.  |                           | /)                           |
|                  |  | w                         | Naileback                    |
|                  |  | Ens.,                     | Railsback,)<br>D-V(S), USNR. |
| 1200-1600        | Moored as before.  | RA                        | Keller, .(jg), O-V(S), USNR. |
| 1600-2000        | Moored as before.  | 21000                     | 1(18), 0-1(5), OSMA:         |
| 1650             | U.S.S. FELAND got unde   | munu to shift houth       |                              |
|                  |  |                           |                              |
| 1700             | U.S.S. FELAND moored p   |                           | taneer                       |
|                  |  |                           | Harrell,<br>D-V(G), USNR.    |
|                  |  | Ens.,                     | D-V(G), USNR.                |
| 2000-2400        | Moored as before.  | Rai                       | Murkhy                       |
|                  |  | R. W.                     | Murphy,<br>D-V(G), USNR.     |
|                  |  | Ens                       | D-V(G). USNR.                |

|                  | -4                             |            |                       | *                |                       | Page_             | 251     |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|
| UNITED STATES    |                                | AUT        |                       | Tuesday<br>(Dec) | 7 Sep                 | tember<br>(North) | , 19_43 |
| Zone description | -12                            |            | 2232                  |                  |                       | 2200              |         |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800                           |            | 1200                  |                  |                       | 2000              |         |
| Long.            |                                |            |                       |                  |                       |                   |         |
|                  |                                |            | NAL REMAR<br>( DIARY) | ks               |                       |                   |         |
| 0000-0400        | Moored port si<br>Zealand. Bat | ide to Act | ea Quay i             | n Berth 1,       | et: / 10              | on, New           |         |
|                  |                                |            |                       | R. A.<br>Lieut   | Keller,<br>.(jg), C-  | V(S), US          | ONR.    |
| 0400-0800        | Moored as bef                  | ore.       |                       |                  |                       |                   |         |
|                  |                                |            |                       | 0. M.            | Harrell,<br>D-V(G),   | USNR.             |         |
| 0800-1200        | Moored as bef                  | ore.       |                       |                  |                       |                   |         |
|                  | U.S.3. GEORGE                  |            | t underwe             | v and stoo       | d out of              | harbor.           |         |
|                  |                                |            |                       | M. W.            | Lamport,<br>D-V(G),   | 4                 |         |
| 1200-1600        | Moored as befo                 | ore.       |                       | R. E.<br>Ens.,   | Conger,<br>D-V(G);    |                   |         |
| 1600-2000        | Moored as bef                  | ore.       |                       | O. P.<br>Ens.,   | Wilconers<br>D-V(S),  |                   |         |
| 2000-2400        | Moored as bef                  | ore.       |                       | 724              | Koman                 | ich               |         |
|                  |                                |            |                       | Lieut            | Romanick<br>.(jg), D- | ∳(a), U           | ENR.    |
|                  |                                |            |                       |                  |                       |                   |         |
|                  |                                |            |                       |                  |                       |                   |         |
|                  |                                |            |                       |                  |                       |                   |         |

Approved: PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Common Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Namigator.

| Porto       | 252 |
|-------------|-----|
| L. Contract |     |

| UNITED STATES                |  |  | Wednesday                   | (Dete)         | September , 19 4 |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Zone description -1 Position | 0800   | 1200                                   |                             |                | 2000             |
| Let.<br>Long.                | 0,00   | 2200                                   |                             |                |                  |
| same.                        |  |  |                             |                |                  |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIARY)        | RKS                         |                |                  |
| 0000-0400                    | Moored port si<br>Zealand. Batt                    | de to Aotea Quay<br>le Condition Two   | in Berth 1,<br>Mike Able so | Well           | ington, New      |
|                              |  |  | R. P.                       | Graun          | 'D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 0400-0800                    | Moored as befo                                     | re.                                    | M. W.                       | La             | - test           |
|                              |  |  | M. W.                       | Lampe<br>D-V(G | ), USNR.         |
| 0800-1200                    | Moored as before                                   | re.                                    | R.W.                        | me             | felf             |
|                              |  |  | Ens.,                       | Murph<br>D-V(G | Uanr.            |
| 1200-1600                    | Moored as befo                                     | re.                                    |                             |                |                  |
| 1400                         | Received ComTr<br>additional loa<br>HUNTER LIGGETT | ensGrThirdPhib ai<br>ding instructions | for FOMALH                  | AUT            | BRA, and         |
|                              |  |  | J. W.                       | Rails<br>D-V(S | back,<br>USNR.   |
| 1600-2000                    | Moored as befo                                     | re.                                    | 4E8                         | Pari           | rey              |
|                              |  |  | H. E.<br>Lieut.             | Dorse          | D-M, USNR.       |
| 2000-2400                    | Moored as befo                                     | re.                                    | P.W.                        | My             | fely             |
|                              |  |  | R. W.                       | Murph<br>D-V(C | USNR.            |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER Commander, USN.,

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Lieut., USN.,

|    |    | 253 |
|----|----|-----|
| ** |    | 253 |
| Pa | me |     |

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHAU  | Thursd (Deg)  | tay 9 September , 19                   |
|------------------|------------------|---|--|
| Zone description | 0800             | 1200  | 2000                                   |
| nt.              | 0000             | 1200  | 2000                                   |
| ong.             |                  |   |  |
|                  |                  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS                                   |  |
|                  |                  | (WAR DIARY)   |  |
| 0040-0400        | Moored port si   | de to Actea Quay in Berth<br>le Condition Two Mike Ab | h 1, Wellington, New                   |
|                  | Dealana, Dave.   | TO COMMITTION INC MINE AC                             | 11/4                                   |
|                  |                  | 12  | W. Rallsback                           |
|                  |                  |   | ns., D-V(S), USNR.                     |
| 0400-0800        | Moored as befor  | re.   |  |
| 0734             | U.S.S. CRESCEN   | T CITY got underway and                               | . 100                                  |
|                  |                  |   | E. Dorsey.                             |
|                  |                  |   | ieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.                  |
| 0800-1200        | Moored as befor  | re.   |  |
| 0845             | U.S.S. CRESCEN   | T CITY entered dry dock.                              |  |
|                  |                  | 7   | P. C. Conga                            |
|                  |                  | Ŕ   | E. Conger,<br>ns., D-V(G), USNR.       |
| 1200-1600        | Moored as befor  |   | 10/                                    |
| 1200-1000        | 100104 45 0010   | /   | Allier Corol                           |
|                  |                  | o o   | . P. Wiechers,                         |
|                  |                  |   | ns., D-V(S), USNR.                     |
| 1600-2000        | Moored as before | re.   | 1. P. 1                                |
|                  |                  | 77  | W. Lampest.                            |
|                  |                  | E   | ns., D-V(G), USNR.                     |
| 2000-2400        | Moored as befo   | re.   | 2× 0                                   |
|                  |                  | $\mathcal{E}$   | Drawn                                  |
|                  |                  | ' R<br>L  | . F. Braun,<br>ieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR |
|                  |                  |   |  |

Approved:

Surface Carter Garthright.

Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Lieut., USN., Navigator.

## PART III

| UNITED STATES                  |                               | AUT  | Friday                         | (Date) (Month                   |          |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Zone description -1<br>osition | 0800                          | 1200   |                                | 2000                            |          |
| ong.                           |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               | OPERATIONAL R  |                                |                                 |          |
| 0000-0400                      | Moored port s<br>Zealand. Bat | ide to Actes 20  | ay in Berth l<br>Two Mike Able | , Wellington, N                 | ow       |
|                                |                               |  | 7                              | 24 Tomanic                      | ÷        |
|                                |                               |  | Lie                            | M. Romanick,<br>ut.(jg), D-V(G) | . USNR.  |
| 0100-0800                      | Moored as bef                 | ~~~  |                                |                                 |          |
| - 0400-0000                    | Wooled de per                 | 010.   | A                              | E. Conga                        |          |
|                                |                               |  | R.                             | E. Conger.                      |          |
|                                |                               |  | Ens                            | ., D-V(G), USNR                 |          |
| 0800-1200                      | Moored as bef                 | ore.   |                                |                                 |          |
| 0910                           | Floating oran                 | e, HIKITIA, mod  | ored alongside                 | to starboard t                  | o assist |
| 1150                           | in removing a                 | pare propeller<br>ed starboard s   | from this shi                  | р.                              |          |
| 37577                          |                               |  | R                              | 1 Killer                        |          |
|                                |                               |  | R.                             | A. Keller,<br>ut.(jg), C-V(S)   |          |
|                                |                               |  | Lie                            | ut.(jg), C-V(S)                 | , USNR.  |
| 1200-1600                      | Moored as bef                 | ore.   |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                | instance                        |          |
|                                |                               |  | Zn.                            | M. Harrell,<br>D-V(G), USNR     |          |
| 1600-2000                      | Moored as bef                 | ore.   |                                |                                 |          |
| 1905                           |                               | NT CITY cleared  | Amer Anale                     |                                 |          |
| 1945                           | U.S.S. CRESCEI                | NT CITY moored   | starboard sid                  | e to Aotes Quay                 | in       |
|                                | Berth 3.                      | The state of the s | R                              | J. mush                         |          |
|                                |                               |  | 11.                            | W. Murphy                       |          |
|                                |                               |  | En                             | D-V(C), USNR                    |          |
| 2000-2400                      | Moored as befo                | ore.   |                                | 1100                            |          |
|                                |                               |  | K.                             | 1. Keller.                      |          |
|                                |                               |  | R.                             | A. Keller,                      | ******   |
|                                |                               |  | Lie                            | ut.(jg), C-V(S)                 | , USNR.  |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
|                                |                               |  |                                |                                 |          |
| Approved:                      | Se.                           | Examine  | d: 1 _0                        | 01,                             |          |
| PAUL L.F.                      | Weaver)                       |  | Center                         | Marikust                        |          |

## PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

| Page_   | 255 |
|---------|-----|
| E 114C1 |     |

| UNITED STATE         | S SHIP FOMALHAUT  | Saturday<br>(Day)                                     | 11 September . 19 4  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| Zone description     | -12   |   |  |
| osition              | 0800  | 1200  | 2000   |
| at.<br>ong.          |   |   |  |
|                      | (WAR  | NAL REMARKS<br>: DIARY)                               |  |
| 0000-0400            | Moored port side to Aote Zealand. Battle Conditi                                | on Two Mike Able                                      | set.   |
|                      |   |   | Hanece   |
|                      |   | Ens.  | . Harrell,<br>. D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 0400-0800            | Moored as before.   |   |  |
|                      |   |   |  |
| 0600<br>0650<br>0703 | Pilot Bullock, RNZN, can<br>Got underway, and commer<br>various speeds standing | ne aboard.<br>need steaming on v<br>toward floating d | arious courses at<br>ry dock.  |
| 0726<br>0737         |   | dry dock by use o                                     | f various lines.   |
| -,,,                 |   |   | Murph  |
|                      |   | R. W  | . Murphy,<br>, D-V(G), USNR.   |
|                      |   | Ens.  | , D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 0800-1200            | Moored as before.   |   |  |
| 0801<br>0850<br>0852 | Dook Master reported all  | shores in place                                       |  |
| 1000                 | Received radio Auckland<br>completion dates for CRE<br>FOMALHAUT to be complete | SCENT CITY, FOMAL<br>ed September 17, 1               | HAUT and HUNTER LIGGETT  |
|                      | U.S.S. ORMSBY stood in i  |   | way in Berth 1.  |
|                      | 14  | DE  | Wiechers   |
|                      |   |   | . Wiechers,  |
|                      |   | ×D3.  | , D-V(S), USNR.  |
| 1200-1600            | Dry docked as before.   | 11.4  | Murkhy   |
|                      |   | R. W  | . Murphy,  |
|                      |   | Ens.  | , D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 1600-2000            | Dry docked as before.   | a.  | . 0  |
|                      |   | /(0   | Drawn  |
|                      |   | R. F  | t.(jg)_D-V(G), USNR.   |
|                      |   | // 1  | Device, comm.  |
| 2000-2400            | Dry docked as before.   | M. K  | . Lambert  |
|                      |   | M. W  | . Lampert,<br>, D-V(G), USNR.  |
|                      |   | THO .   | The state of the s |
|                      |   |   |  |

|       | ar. |
|-------|-----|
| 20.1  | 256 |
| Page_ | ~/~ |
|       |     |

| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  OO000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, New Zeeland.  R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  O720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and moored port side Actea quay in Berth 2.  O. P. Wiechers  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  |     | 2000             |              | 1200            |           |            | 080       | A SECTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PA |
|--|-----|------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--|
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  O000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, New Zealand.  R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  O720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and mosted port side Aotea Quay in Berth 2.  O. P. Wischers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.   |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |
| (WAR DIARY)  0000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, New Zeeland.  R. E. Conger, R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  0400-0800 Dry docked as before.  0720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and moored port side Aotea Quay in Berth 2.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Rns., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  | ti. |                  |              |                 |           |            |           | ong.   |
| O000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, New Zealand.  R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  O720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and moored port side Actea Quay in Berth 2.  O. P. Wischers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  | i i |                  |              | AL REMARKS      | OPERATIO  |            |           |  |
| R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  0400-0800 Dry docked as before.  0720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and moored port side Actea quay in Berth 2.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  |     |                  |              |                 | 1 1000    |            |           |  |
| 0400-0800 Dry docked as before.  0720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and mosted port side Actea Quay in Berth 2.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Rns., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |     |                  |              |                 | el blocks |            |           | 0000   |
| 0400-0800 Dry docked as before.  0720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and mosted port side Actea Quay in Berth 2.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Rns., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |     | onger            | .c. Congo    | 7.              |           |            |           |  |
| 0400-0800 Dry docked as before.  0720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and mosted port side Actea Quay in Berth 2.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Rns., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  0. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |     | -V(G), USNR.     | ns., D-V(G)  | En:             |           |            |           |  |
| 0720 U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT stood into harbor and mosted port side Actea Quay in Berth 2.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |     |                  |              |                 | hefore    | docked as  | 0-0800 Dr | 040  |
| Actea Quay in Berth 2.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |     |                  | · ·          |                 |           |            |           | 040  |
| 0. P. Wischers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  0. P. Wischers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  | to  | noored port side | and moore    | ood into harbor | Berth 2.  | .S. HUNTER | 0720 U.   |  |
| Description of the property of |     | ionkonn/         | My ) ion     | 14              |           |            |           |  |
| Description of the property of |     | lechers.         | . P. Wische  | 0.              |           |            |           |  |
| R. W. Murphy, Rns., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |     | -V(S), ÚSNR.     | ns., D-V(S)  | En              |           |            |           |  |
| R. W. Murphy Rns., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.   |     | 10 10.           | 2 - 212      |                 | before.   | docked as  | 0-1200 Dr | 080  |
| 1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.   |     | Churchel         | . Church     | 17.0            |           |            |           |  |
| 1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.   |     | arphy.           | . W. Murphy  | R.              |           |            |           |  |
| O. P. Wiechers,<br>Ens., D-V(S), USNR.   |     | -V(G), USNR.     | ns., D-V(G)  | En              |           |            |           |  |
| Ens., D-V(S), ÚSNR.  |     | 10               | N.D. T       | 1               | before.   | docked as  | 0-1600 Dr | 1200   |
| Ens., D-V(S), ÚSNR.  |     | Diechers         | your wie     | ()              |           |            |           |  |
|  |     | iechers,         | . P. Wieche  | 0.              |           |            |           |  |
| 1600-2000 Dry docked as before.  R. A. Keller.   |     | -V(S), USNR.     | ns., D-V(S)  | En              |           |            |           |  |
| R. A. Keller.  |     | .111             |              |                 | before.   | dooked as  | 0-2000 Dr | 1600   |
| R. A. Keller.  |     | Wer.             | a. Kello     | 6.              |           |            |           |  |
| Tions (in) P W(o) How  |     | eller,           | . A. Keller  | R.              |           |            |           |  |
| Lieut.(jg), Q-V(S), USN  | R.  | 18), q=v(s), use | rent.(JE),   | 11              |           |            |           |  |
| 2000-2400 Dry docked as before.  |     |                  | × 11-        |                 | before.   | docked as  | 0-2400 Dr | 2000   |
| W. Tailment  |     | microck          | W. Taies     |                 |           |            |           |  |
| J.W. Reilsback,<br>Ens., D-V(S), USNR)   |     | allsback,        | W. Railsb    | (3.9            |           |            |           |  |
| Ans., D-7(0), COMM,  |     | - V(8), OSAR     | 118., D-1(0) | Can.            |           |            |           |  |
|  |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |
|  |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |
|  |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |
|  |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |
|  |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |
|  |     |                  |              |                 |           |            |           |  |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Floet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

S. S. GEOGRAPHY PRINTING COURSE LINES 19-32073-

|      | 257 |
|------|-----|
| 676  | 42/ |
| Page | 100 |

| Position 0800 1200 2000  Lat.  Long.  OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  CO000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, No. Zealand.  H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), Usual Remarks R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), Usual Remarks R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg)   | вw     |
|--|--------|
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  O000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, No. Zealand.  H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), O-V(S), Usualing the control of the  | вw     |
| O000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, No. Zealand.  H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), Usual R. W. Murpho, R. D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced floading dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNNN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), Usual Research Re | sw.    |
| O000-0400 Resting on keel blocks in floating dry dock, Wellington, No. Zeeland.  H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR  O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  1030 U.S.S. FELAND got underway and stood into harbor and anchor R. W. Murpho, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  | ow.    |
| Dry docked as before.    A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR. R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR. R. W. Murph, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. Lieut.(jg), C-V(G), USNR. Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. Lieut.(jg), D-V( | ew.    |
| Dry docked as before.    A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR R. W. Murphy, R. W.  |        |
| O400-0800 Dry docked as before.  R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), US  O800-1200 Dry docked as before.  1030 U.S.S. FELAND got underway and stood into harbor and anchor R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  |        |
| R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), Use R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), Use R. W. Murphy, R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), Ushed Roomed Research. 1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.   |        |
| Dry docked as before.  1030 U.S.S. FELAND got underway and stood into harbor and anchor R. W. Murphy.  R. W. Murphy.  Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun.  R. F. Braun.  Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), Usual Box of the Braun.  Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), Usual Box of the Braun.  1600-2000 Moored as before.   |        |
| 0800-1200 Dry docked as before.  1030 U.S.S. FELAND got underway and stood into harbor and anchor R. W. Murphy, R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dook. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U. 1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  |        |
| 1030 U.S.S. FELAND got underway and stood into harbor and anchor R. W. Murphy. R. W. Murphy. Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  | BNR.   |
| R. W. Murphy.  Bns., D-V(G), USNR.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |        |
| R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.   | red.   |
| Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  1200-1600 Dry docked as before.  1420 Commenced preparations to get underway. 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock. 1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard. 1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |        |
| 1420 Commenced preparations to get underway.  1429 Commenced flooding dry dock.  1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard.  1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  |        |
| 1420 Commenced preparations to get underway.  1429 Commenced flooding dry dock.  1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard.  1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  |        |
| 1429 Commenced flooding dry dock.  1515 Pilot McCloud, RNZN, came aboard.  1549 Commenced using starboard engine and various lines to clear dock, tug TERAWAITI assisting.  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  |        |
| R. F. Braun, R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), U  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dook.  | r dry  |
| Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), Un<br>1600-2000 Moored as before.<br>1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.   |        |
| 1600-2000 Moored as before.  1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.   |        |
| 1603 Bow cleared sill of floating dry dock.  | SNR.   |
|  |        |
| 1608 Commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds st  |        |
| toward Aotea Quay, Berth 4.  | anding |
| 1635 Dropped starboard anchor to assist in mooring. 1638 Moored port side to Aotea Quay in Berth 4. Battle Condition   | on Tw  |
| Mike Able set.   |        |
| 1735 Fuel barge moored along side to starboard, tug KAHNARY ass. 1803 Commenced fueling from barge. Draft of ship: Fwd. 9' 06" Aft.16' 00" Mean 6' 06"   |        |
| M. W Lampest   |        |
| M. W. Lampert,   |        |
|  |        |

Page\_ 258

| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP FOMALHAT | Monday | 13     | September | . 19 43 |
|------------------|---------------------|--------|--------|-----------|---------|
|                  |                     | (Day)  | (Date) | Ortousto  | -, 10   |
| Zone description | n12                 |        |        |           |         |
| Position         | 0800                | 1200   |        | 2000      |         |
| Lat.<br>Long.    |                     |        |        | 2000      |         |
| Long.            |                     |        |        |           |         |

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2000-2400 Moored as before.

2233 Completed fueling; received 153,644 gallons; on hand 379,235 gallons. Draft of ship: Fwd. 7' 00"

Aft. 21' 00"

Mean 14' 00"

R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Communding Officer.

Lieut., USN.,

15

Examined:

| UNITED STATES     |                                 | AUT                                 | Tuesday  | (Date)           | September<br>(Memil) | . 19 43 |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Zone description. | -12                             |                                     |  |                  |                      |         |
| osition           | 0800                            | 1200                                |  |                  | 2000                 |         |
| st.               |                                 |                                     |  |                  |                      |         |
|                   |                                 | OPERATIONAL RE                      | THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH |                  |                      |         |
| 0000-0400         | Moored port si<br>Zealand. Batt | de to Aotea Qua<br>cle Condition Te | o Mike Able  | Wiec             | Gers                 |         |
| 0400-0800         | Moored as befo                  | re.                                 |  |                  |                      |         |
| -4                |                                 |                                     | ZM   | For              | wine                 |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     | F. M.  | Romani           | -                    | IR.     |
| 0800-1200         | Moored as befo                  | re.                                 |  |                  |                      |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     | d stood suc  | into be          | whom and             |         |
|                   | anchored.                       | got underway areared starboard      |  |                  | roor and             |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     | Our  | etanece          |                      |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     | O. M.<br>Ens.,   | Harrel<br>D-V(G) | , usnr.              |         |
| 1200-1600         | Moored as befo                  | ore.                                |  | Murphy           | 7                    |         |
| 1600-2000         | Moored as befo                  | 170                                 | Ens.,  | D-V(G)           | , USNR.              |         |
| 2000-2000         | Moored as ser                   |                                     | XI   | 41               |                      |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     |  | Railsb           |                      |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     | Ens.   | D-V(S)           | , USNR.              |         |
| 2000-2400         | Moored as befo                  | re.                                 |  |                  |                      |         |
| 2000 2400         |                                 |                                     | Ou   | ytan             | u                    |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     |  |                  |                      |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     | Ens.,  | D-V(G)           | , USNR.              |         |
|                   |                                 |                                     |  |                  |                      |         |
| 7                 |                                 | Examined                            |  |                  |                      |         |

|                            | TOVAL HAVE  |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
|                            |   | Wednesday 15 September , 19 (Deta) (Month)   |
| Some description<br>sition | 0890 1200   | 2000   |
| 6.                         | 1200  | 2000   |
| ng.                        |   |  |
|                            | OPERATIONAL REMAI   | RKS  |
| 0000-0400                  | Moored port side to Aotea Quay i<br>Zealand. Battle Condition Two M | n Berth 4, Wellington, New   |
|                            | Zealand. Baccie condition 1wo a                                     | R.w. Murphy  |
|                            |   | R. W. Murphy,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.   |
|                            |   | Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 0400-0800                  | Moored as before.   |  |
|                            |   | W. Hailetack   |
|                            |   | J. W. Railsback,<br>Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |
|                            |   | Eds., D-V(S), CBNR,  |
| 0800-1200                  | Moored as before.   |  |
| 0830                       | Commenced loading cargo.  | 1-019 4  |
|                            |   | M.W. Lampert   |
|                            |   | M. W. Lampert  |
| 1000 1600                  |   | The state of the s |
| 1200-1600                  | Moored as before. Loading cargo                                     |  |
| 1357                       | Emergency fire alarm sounded. F welding torch igniting paint on     | ire in No. 1 Hold, caused by   |
| 1407                       | Secured from fire quarters. No                                      | damage.  |
|                            |   | R. E. Conger   |
|                            |   | R. E. Conger,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.   |
|                            |   |  |
| 1600-2000                  | Moored as before. Intermittent                                      | loading of cargo.  |
| 1715                       | U.S.S. CRESCENT CITY got underwa<br>Stopped loading cargo.          | y and stood out of harbor.   |
|                            |   | O. P. Wiechers,  |
|                            |   | Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |
| 2000-2400                  | Moored as before.   |  |
|                            |   | 7 m Romanich   |
|                            |   | F. M. Romanick.  |
|                            |   | Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |
|                            |   |  |
|                            |   |  |
|                            |   |  |
|                            |   |  |
|                            |   |  |
|                            |   |  |

Commanding Officer.

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN.,

Examined:

Carter Garthright Lieut., USN.,

Page 261

| Zone description | -12                           |  |                 |  |     |
|------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|-----|
| osition          | 0800                          | 1200   |                 | 2000                                   |     |
| nt.              |                               |  |                 |  |     |
| No.              |                               |  |                 |  |     |
|                  |                               | OPERATIONAL REMA                             | ARKS            |  |     |
| 0000-0400        | Moored port a<br>Zealand. Bat | side to Aotea Quay :<br>ttle Condition Two l | Mike Able se    | tel of                                 |     |
|                  |                               |  | M. W.           | ampert<br>Lampert<br>D-V(GV, USNR.     |     |
| 0400-0800        | Moored as bei                 | ore.   |                 | 0                                      |     |
|                  |                               |  | R. E.<br>Ens.,  | Conger,<br>D-V(G), USNR.               |     |
| 0800-1200        | Moored as bei                 | ore.   |                 |  |     |
| 0800             | Commenced los                 | ding cargo.                                  |                 |  |     |
|                  |                               |  | H. E.<br>Lieut. | Dorsey,<br>(jg), D-M, USNR.            |     |
| 1200-1600        | Moored as bei                 | ore. Loading cargo                           | Ra              | Keller.<br>Keller,<br>(jg), Ö-V(S), US | NR. |
| 1600-2000        | Moored as bei                 | ore. Loading carg                            | · Our           | Hanele                                 |     |
|                  |                               |  | O. M.<br>Ens.,  | Harrell,<br>D-V(G), USNR.              |     |
| 2000-2400        | Moored as bei                 | ore. Loading cargo                           | -60             |  |     |
|                  |                               |  | H. B.           | Dorsey,<br>(jg)/, D-M, USNR.           |     |
|                  |                               |  |                 |  |     |
|                  |                               |  |                 |  |     |
|                  |                               |  |                 |  |     |
|                  |                               |  |                 |  |     |
|                  |                               |  |                 |  |     |

|       | 0.000 |
|-------|-------|
|       | 262   |
| TV    | 202   |
| 10000 |       |

|                      | SHIP FOMALHAUT  |                  | Friday<br>(Day)      | 17 September , 19 4  |
|----------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|--|
| Zone description     | 12  |                  |                      |  |
| Position<br>Lat.     | 0800  | 1200             |                      | 2000   |
| long.                |   |                  |                      |  |
|                      | 0   | PERATIONAL REMAR | ks                   |  |
| 0000-0400            | Moored port side<br>Zealand. Continu<br>Mike Able set.                  | to Actes Quay in | cargo.               | H, Wellington, New Battle Condition Two  A. Keller, ut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR. |
| 0400-0800            | Moored as before  | Continuous lo    | R.w                  | Murphy,<br>D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 0800-1200            | Moored as before  | Continuous lo    | ading of             | cargo.   |
| 0748<br>0945<br>1000 | U.S.S. HUNTER LIC<br>U.S.S. HUNTER LIC<br>U.S.S. ORMSBY sto<br>Berth 1. | GETT entered dr  | y dock.<br>d port si | ide to Actes Quay in M. Romanick,  |
| 1200-1600            | Moored as before  | . Intermittent   |                      | ut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 1250                 |   |                  | d port at            | Conger.  Conger,  D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 1600-2000            | Moored as before  | . Continuous lo  | 8.7                  | Oueclars<br>P. Wiechers<br>., D-V(S), USNR.                                |
| 2000-2400            | Moored as before  | . Continuous lo  |                      |  |
|                      |   |                  |                      | n Ronawed  |
|                      |   |                  | F. I                 | M. Romanick,<br>ut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.                                     |
|                      |   |                  |                      |  |
| Approved:            | Elleaner WEAVER.  | Examined:        | Car                  | the Garelyshs  |

| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |      | Saturday | 18     | September | 19 43 |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------|----------|--------|-----------|-------|
| Zone description | 10         |           |      | (Deg)    | (Date) | (Month)   |       |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800       |           | 1200 |          |        | 2000      |       |
| Long.            |            |           |      |          |        |           |       |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

Moored port side to Aotea Quay in Berth 4, Wellington, New Zealand. Continuous loading of cargo. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set. 0000-0400

R. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

1200-1600 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

trailebuck Ens., D-V(8), USNR

1600-2000 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

Stellowey

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

Received ComTransGrThirdPhib dispatch 180646Z containing departure instructions and directing FOMALHAUT to proceed to Lat. 27°-20' S; Long. 168°-32' E, to arrive at 0600Z 23 September 1943, and take direct route to join convoy at 0600Z 24 September 1943. 2230

Approved: Klucaux

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN.,

Commonding Officer.

Examined:

Lieut.,

Newigator.

|      | 261 |
|------|-----|
| Page | 264 |

| over cuestificar. | -12   |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| sition<br>t       | 0800  | 1200  | 2000  |
| ng.               |   |   |   |
|                   |   | PERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)                                |   |
| 0000-0400         | Moored port side<br>Zealand. Continu<br>Able set.           | to Actea Quay in E  | go. Battle Condition Two Mike  J. W. Railsback,  Ms., D-V(S), USNR. |
| 0400-0800         | Moored as before.   | Continuous loadi  | ng of cargo.  |
| 0705              | U.S.S. ORMSBY got<br>anchored.                              | underway and stoo   | He E. Dorsey,   |
|                   |   |   | Lieut., D-M, USNR.  |
| 0800-1200         | Moored as before.   | Continuous loadi  | R. E. Conger,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.                                |
| 1200-1600         | Moored as before.   | Continuous loadi  | ng of cargo.  |
| 1220<br>1245      | U.S.S. FELAND got<br>U.S.S. FELAND sto                      | underway.<br>od out of harbor.                                | O. P. Wiechers,<br>Ens., D-V(S), USNR.                              |
| 1600-2000         | Moored as before.   | Intermittent los  | ding of cargo.  |
| 1813              | Received ComTrans<br>ComTransGrThirdPh<br>proceed to Noumea | GrThird Phib dispa<br>ib dispatch 180446<br>for delivery of b | tch 190336Z canceling<br>Z, and directing FOMALHAUT to<br>cats.     |
|                   |   |   | 7 n Romaniel  |
|                   |   |   | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.                        |
| 2000-2400         | Moored as before.   | Intermittent los  | ding of cargo.  |
|                   |   |   | 10 Drawn  |
|                   |   |   | R. F. Braun,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.                           |
|                   |   |   |   |

| Zone description - | 12                |   |            |          |                             |           |   |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|---|
| oeition            | 0800              | 1200  |            |          | 2000                        |           |   |
| at.<br>ong.        |                   | 41°-22.5'8<br>174°-35'E                                     |            |          | 390-27'S<br>1730-32'E       | -         |   |
|                    |                   | OPERATIONAL REMAR   | rks        |          |                             |           |   |
| 0000-0400          | Moored port side  | (WAR DIARY)<br>e to Aotea Quay i<br>mittent loading o       | n Berth 4, | Welli    | ngton, New                  | Two       |   |
|                    | Mike Able set.    |   | 1 de       | 6-1      | . /                         |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | 0. P.      | . Wiech  | Cher-<br>iers,<br>3), USNR. |           |   |
| 0400-0800          | Moored as before  | . Intermittent  | loading of | cargo    |                             |           |   |
| -                  |                   |   |            | Roman    |                             |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | F. M.      | Roman    | ick.                        |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | Lieut      | t.(je),  | D-V(G), US                  | MR.       |   |
| 0800-1200          | Moored as before  | e. Intermittent   | loading of | cargo    |                             |           |   |
| 0845               | Completed loading | ne careo.   |            |          |                             |           |   |
|                    | Pilot McLeod, Ri  | NZN, came aboard.   | 4-14-14-1  | - Garage |                             |           |   |
| 1000               | ComTransGrThird   | r Noumea, New Cal<br>Phib dispatch 190<br>e for one run whi | 336Z, and  | commer   | nced steamin                | g ove     | 9 |
| 2012               | calibration date  | a.  |            |          |                             |           |   |
| 1043               | Resumed speed a   | McLeod, RNZN, le  | ming towar | rd entr  | ance submar                 | ine       |   |
| 1051               | nets.             | submarine nets a  | heem.      |          |                             |           |   |
| 1100               | Passed Steeple    | Rock abeam to por   | t. distand | e 475    | yards.                      |           |   |
| 1105               | Passed Pencarro   | (T), speed 14 kno<br>w Lighthouse abea                      | m to port  | . Char   | nged course                 | to        |   |
| 1120               | 250°(T).          | ttle Condition Tw   | o Mike Ab  | le and   | set Battle                  |           |   |
|                    | Condition III.    |   |            | Kelle    |                             |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | R. A       | . Kelle  | er.                         |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | Lieu       | t.(jg)   | , C-V(S), US                | INR.      |   |
| 1200-1600          | Steaming as bef   | ore.  |            |          |                             |           |   |
| 200                | Changed course    |   |            |          |                             |           |   |
| 1201               | Changed course    | to 335°(T).   |            | 200      | a.                          |           |   |
| 1454               | Increased speed   | to 14.9 knots.  | 611        | 16       |                             |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | A. W       | Carl     |                             |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | Lieu       | t, D-V   | (C). USNR.                  |           |   |
| 1600-1800          | Steaming as bef   | ore.  |            |          |                             |           |   |
| 1600               | Increased speed   | to 15.2 knots.  |            |          |                             |           |   |
| 1710               | Increased speed   | to 15.4 knots.  | 7 2        | 1500     | oned                        |           |   |
|                    |                   |   |            |          | nick,<br>D-V(G), US         |           |   |
|                    |                   |   | Lieu       | t.(jg)   | , D-V(G), US                | BNR.      |   |
|                    |                   |   |            |          |                             |           |   |
| 1                  |                   |   |            | -        |                             |           |   |
| Approved           | Elevanie          | Examined:   | 6.1        | A.       | 11                          |           |   |
|                    | WEAVER,           |   |            | Gart     |                             |           |   |
| Commander,         |                   | Officer.  | Lieut      | ., USN   | ۸.                          | avigator. | ø |

#### PART III

#### CONFIDENTIAL

|       | 266 |
|-------|-----|
| Page_ | 200 |

| UNITED ST        | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |            | Monday | 20 Se           | ptember   | . 19 43 |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|--------|-----------------|-----------|---------|
| Zone description |            |           |            | (Deg)  | (Dead) (Medile) |           |         |
| Position         | 0800       |           | 1200       | ,      |                 | 2000      |         |
| Lat.             |            |           | 410-22.5   | 'S     |                 | 390-2715  |         |
| Long.            |            |           | 1740-25 TR |        |                 | 1730-321E |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

| 1800-2000 Steaming as bef | fore. |
|---------------------------|-------|
|---------------------------|-------|

1804 1806

Increased speed to 15.5 knots.
Reduced speed to 15.4 knots.
Retarded all clocks one hour to zone minus 11 time.
Changed course to 330°(T).
Sighted Cape Egmont Light bearing 019°(T), distance approximately 1900 1828 1929 18 miles.

Schorsey

H. E. Dorsey, Lisut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2009 Changed course to 3400(T). 2037 Reduced speed to 15.2 knots.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

Approved PAUL L.F. WEAVER,

Commander, USN., Commanding Officer. Examined:

Navigator.

|          |      |                                |   |                  | Page_2                                  | 67    |
|----------|------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|---|-------|
| UNITED S | L    | S SHIP FOMALH                  | AUT   | Tuesday<br>(Day) | 21 September (Mosts)                    | 19_43 |
| osition  |      | 0800                           | 1200  |                  | 2000                                    |       |
| et.      |      | 009'S                          | 260-20'S<br>1720-16'E                         |                  | 340-48.5°B                              |       |
| oug.     | -/-  | - // 5                         |   |                  | 2/2-74 4                                |       |
|          |      | 4-57                           | OPERATIONAL REMARK<br>(WAR DIARY)             |                  |   |       |
| 0000-0   | 0400 | Course 3400(T                  | ute Wellington, New 2<br>), speed 14.9 knots. | Battle           | Condition III set.                      | ionie |
|          |      |                                |   | R. F.            | Braun,<br>(jg), D-V(G), USNE            | R.    |
| 0400-0   | 0800 | Steaming as b                  | efore.  |                  |   |       |
| (        | 0515 | Commenced zig<br>Diagrams, 194 | -zagging according to                         | 9.0              | 1. Caresm                               | Zag   |
|          |      |                                |   | A. W.            | Carlson,<br>D-V(G), USNR.               |       |
| 0800-    | 1200 | Steaming as b                  | efore.  |                  |   |       |
|          | 1025 | Reduced speed                  | to 14.5 knots.                                | R. A.<br>Lieut   | Keller,<br>.(jg), C-V(S), USNE          | ₹.    |
| 1200-    | 1600 | Steaming as b                  | efore.  |                  |   |       |
|          | 1200 | Changed base                   | course to 336°(T).                            | F. M.            | Romanick, Romanick, (JE), D-V(G), USINI | R.    |
| 1600-    | 1800 | Steaming as b                  | efore.  | H. E.            | Dorsey,<br>.(je), D-M, USNR.            |       |
| 1800-    | 2000 | Steaming as b                  | efore.  |                  |   |       |
|          | 1830 | Ceased zig-za                  | gging and resumed bas                         | e course         | 336°(T).                                |       |
|          |      |                                |   | T. Hi            | loke,<br>(jg), USN.                     |       |
| 2000-    | 2400 | Steaming as b                  | efore.  | R. F.            | Braun,<br>Braun,<br>.(jg), D-V(G), USNI | R.    |
|          |      |                                |   |                  |   |       |
|          |      |                                |   |                  |   |       |
|          |      |                                |   |                  |   |       |
|          |      |                                |   |                  |   |       |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

| Zone description | -11   |  | (Day) (Dete   |                                  |
|------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| osition          | 0800  | 1200   |   | 2000                             |
| at.              | 320-22'S<br>1700-25'E                         | 31°-40'S<br>170°-04'E  | ,   | 290-58'S<br>690-27'E             |
| ong.             | 1/0-2/-2                                      |  |   | 07 -27 2                         |
|                  |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)   |   |                                  |
| 0000-0400        | Steaming enrout<br>Caledonia. Cou<br>III set. | e Wellington, New 2<br>rse 336°(T), speed                                    | 9.W. Car  | ulson                            |
| 0400-0800        | Steaming as bef                               | ore.   |   |                                  |
| 0415             | Commenced zig-z                               | agging according to  | zig-zag pla   | n No. 38, Zig-Zag                |
| 0600             | Diagrams, 1940.<br>Increased speed            | to 15.2 knots.   | 7 m Km  | resuch                           |
|                  |   |  | F. M. Rom<br>Lieut. (jg                             | anick,<br>), D-V(G), USNR.       |
| 0800-1200        | Steaming as bef                               | ore.   |   |                                  |
| 0830<br>0840     |   | rters.   | for training  | purposes:                        |
|                  | 9 ro<br>506 ro<br>99 ro                       | ounds 3*/50 Cal.<br>ounds 20MM.<br>ounds 50 Cal.<br>ounds 30 Cal.            |   |                                  |
| 0843<br>1131     | Received ComThi                               | neral Quarters and<br>ordFleet dispatch 21<br>FOMALHAUT in Lat.<br>23, 1943. | 2303Z, direc<br>26°-17'S; Lo<br>A G Ku<br>R. A. Kel | ting U.S.S.<br>ng. 1670-41'E, at |
| 1200-1600        | Steaming as bef                               | ore.   |   |                                  |
| 1313<br>1452     | Increased speed<br>Increased speed            | to 15.4 knots.   | H. E. Dor<br>Lieut. (je                             | ey,<br>), D-M, USNR.             |
| 1600-1800        | Steaming as bef                               | ore.   | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (je                             | be.                              |

Approved: Les Server

Examined:

Carter Garthright.

Navigator.

25

Commanding Officer.

269 Page\_

| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |      | Wednesday |        | September | . , 19. | 43 |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|----|
| Zone description | -11        |           |      | (Day)     | (Date) | (Month)   |         |    |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800       |           | 1200 |           |        | 2000      |         |    |
| Lat.<br>Long.    |            |           |      |           |        |           |         |    |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1830 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course  $336^{\circ}(T)$ . 1955 Increased speed to 15.7 knots.

R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2123 Reduced speed to 15.6 knots.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP FOMALHAUT 23 September (Meeth) Thursday . 19.43 Zone description\_\_\_\_ Position 0800 270-2818 1200 260-37'8 1670-50'E 2000 240-59'S 1670-09.5'E Lat. 1680-03 'E Long.

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

Steaming enroute Wellington, New Zealand to Noumea, New Caledonia. Course 3360(T), speed 15.6 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

> 7 m / manuch F. M. Romanick Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 38, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940.
Reduced speed to 15.4 knots.
Changed base course to 347°(T). 0430

0550 0610

HEBOWY H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1204 Changed base course to 340°(T). 1242 U.S.S. GRAYSON joined FOMALHAUT and took screening position.

Victes T. Hicks, Lieut.(jg), USN.

1600-1800 Steaming as before.

Drawn R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2000 Steaming as before.

1845 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 340 (T).

W. Carlson Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2100 Changed course to 3350(T).

7 m Romanch F. M. Romanick,

Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

Examined:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER,

Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

|                      | S SHIP FOMALHAUT  | Friday<br>(Day)  | 24 September , 19 4  |
|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Zone description     | 0800 1200   |  | 2000   |
| at.                  | 1200  |  | 2000   |
| ong.                 |   |  |  |
|                      | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)  | The same of the sa |  |
| 0000-0400            | Steaming enroute Wellington, it escorted by U.S.S. GRAYSON. GBattle Condition III set.  | New Zealand<br>Course 335  | to Noumea, New Caledoni<br>(T), speed 15.2 knots.  |
| 0353                 | Changed course to 290°(T).  |  | HEBORSEY   |
|                      |   | Ĥ  | E. Dorsey.   |
|                      |   | L  | leut.(jg), D-M, USNR.  |
| 0400-0800            | Steaming as before.   |  |  |
| 0440                 |   | ng to zig-   | sag plan No. 38, Zig-Zag   |
| 0446                 | Diagrams, 1940.<br>Ceased zig-zagging and resumed   | t bese com   | se 2900(m)   |
| 0510                 | Commenced zig-zagging accordi:  | ng to zig-   | sag plan No. 38, Zig-Zag   |
| 0542                 | Diagrams, 1940.<br>Changed base course to 050°(T  |  |  |
| 0633                 |   | <b>{:</b>  |  |
| 0729                 | Ceased zig-zagging and changed  | d course to  | 010°(T).   |
| 0735                 |   | w Caledonia  | , bearing Ol4°(T),   |
| 0740                 | distance 9 miles.<br>Changed course to 330°(T).   |  | -1.0   |
|                      |   |  | Nieke  |
|                      |   | Ţ  | Hicks,   |
|                      |   | L  | Leut.(jg), USN.  |
| 0800-1200            | Steaming as before.   |  |  |
| 0800                 | Changed course to 0500(T).  |  |  |
| 0807<br>0817         | Changed course to 048°(T).<br>Passed through Bulari Pass.   |  |  |
| 0820                 | Commenced steaming on various   | courses a  | t various speeds, standi   |
|                      | toward Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New  | w Caledonia  | A.   |
|                      | Passed Amedee Lighthouse abeau  | m to port.   |  |
| 0835                 | Anchored in Berth 42, Dumbea 1  | Bay, Noume   | a, New Caledonia in IC   |
| 0835<br>0935         | rathoms of water with 45 fath   | ome or one:  | in to the port anchor.   |
|                      | Got underway to shift berths,   | steaming (   | in to the port anchor. on various courses at   |
| 0935<br>0948         | Got underway to shift berths, various speeds, standing towar  | steaming of  | on various courses at  |
| 0935                 | Got underway to shift berths,<br>various speeds, standing towar<br>Anchored in point of tangency<br>Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10  | steaming<br>rd anchora<br>of Berths  | on various courses at<br>ge.<br>42 and 30. Dumbea Bay.   |
| 0935<br>0948         | Got underway to shift berths, various speeds, standing towar Anchored in point of tangency Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 chain to the port anchor.                               | steaming<br>rd anchora<br>of Berths<br>fathoms of  | on various courses at<br>ge.<br>42 and 30, Dumbea Bay,<br>water with 75 fathoms of                           |
| 0935<br>0948<br>1004 | Got underway to shift berths, various speeds, standing towar Anchored in point of tangency Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 chain to the port anchor.                               | steaming<br>rd anchora,<br>of Berths<br>fathoms of<br>III and s  | on various courses at<br>ge.<br>42 and 30, Dumbea Bay,<br>water with 75 fathoms o<br>et Battle Condition Two |
| 0935<br>0948<br>1004 | Got underway to shift berths, various speeds, standing towar Anchored in point of tangency Noumea, New Caledonia, in 10 chain to the port anchor. Secured from Battle Condition | steaming of anchora, of Berths fathoms of III and s  | on various courses at<br>ge.<br>42 and 30, Dumbea Bay,<br>water with 75 fathoms of                           |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER,
Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigator.

## PART III

|                         |  |                              |   | r iigi-  | 272              |
|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|------------------|
| UNITED STATE            |  |                              |   | September (Month)                                | _ , 19 <u>43</u> |
| Zone description        | 0800   | 1200                         |   | 2000   |                  |
| at.                     | 0800   | 1200                         |   | 2000   |                  |
| ong.                    |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         | OP   | ERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY) | IARKS   |  |                  |
| 1200-1600               | Anchored as before   |                              |   |  |                  |
| 1530                    | Received ComTransC<br>32.4.8, consisting<br>ROBIN WENTLEY, U.S<br>Also containing in<br>of Task Unit in Gu | of the U.S.<br>S.S. TERRY, U | s. AMERICAN LEG<br>.s.s. GRAYSON s<br>or departure, I | ion, U.S.S. F<br>and U.S.S. TAY<br>outing, and a | CMALHAU          |
| 1600-2000               | Anchored as before   |                              | A. A. Kel   | Uler.  | NR.              |
| 2000-2400               | Anchored as before   |                              | O. M. Har   | rell,<br>(G), USNR.                              |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
|                         |  |                              |   |  |                  |
| 0                       |  |                              |   |  |                  |
| PAUL L.F.<br>Commander, | WEAVER, USIN. Commonding Office  | Examined:                    | Cartar Ge   | enthus rethright,                                | Navigator,       |

|         | 273 |
|---------|-----|
| Page    | 2/3 |
| Factor. |     |

| Zone description | -11  | Saturday<br>(Day)    | 25 September , 19 43                           |
|------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Position         | 0800   | 1200                 | 2000   |
| Lat.<br>Long.    |  |                      |  |
| 0000-0400        | (WAR   | AL REMARKS<br>DIARY) | and 30 Dumbes Bay                              |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored in point of tange<br>Noumea, New Caledonia, in<br>chain to the port anchor. | Battle Condition     | ter with 75 fathoms of<br>n Two Mike Able set. |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before,  | R. A. Lieut.         | Keller,<br>(jg), C-V(s), USNR.                 |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before.  | F. M.                | Romanick,<br>(Jg), D-V(G), USNR.               |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.  | R. F.                | Braun,<br>(je), D-V(G), USNR.                  |
| 1600-2000        | Anchored as before.  |                      | Siechers<br>Wiechers,<br>D-V(S), USNR.         |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before.  |                      | Lampert,<br>D-V(6), USNR.                      |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER,
Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigator,

| UNITED STATE     |  | Sunday<br>(Day)                               | 26 September , 19 4                              |
|------------------|--|---|--|
| acer description | -11  |   |  |
| osition<br>at.   | 0800   | 210-55.5'S                                    | 2000   |
| ong.             |  | 1650-07'B                                     | 1630-39'E  |
|                  | OPER   | ATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)                   |  |
| 0000-0400        | Noumea, New Caledoni                         | a, in 10 fathoms of v<br>chor. Battle Conditi | vater with 75 fathoms of on Two Mike Able set.   |
|                  |  | 1.0   | Conger,  |
|                  |  | R. E.<br>Ens.                                 | D-V(G), USNR.                                    |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before.                          |   |  |
| 0525             | Got underway for Gua<br>ThirdPhib dispatch 2 | dalcanal area in comp<br>40351Z, in company w | cliance with ComTransGr-<br>th Task Unit 32.4.9. |
| 0605             | Steaming on various<br>Formed column, order  | of ships U.S.S. AME                           | RICAN LEGION, U.S.S.                             |
| 0657             | GRAYSON in screening<br>Passed through Bular | position ahead of co                          | S.S. TAYLOR and U.S.S.                           |
| 0720             | Task Unit 32.4.9 for                         | med cruising disposit                         | tion taking formation lin                        |
|                  | S.S. ROBIN WENTLEY;<br>by U.S.S. TAYLOR and  | Second section, U.S.S. U.S.S. GRAYSON. Tax    | B. FOMALHAUT. Screened                           |
| 0732             | U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGI                         | ON. Course 270°(T),                           | speed 14.5 knots.<br>ag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag      |
| 0755             | Diagrams, 1940.<br>Ceased zig-zagging a      | nd resumed base cour                          | se 270°(T).                                      |
|                  | Changed course and o                         |   | Romanica   |
|                  |  | F. M.   | . Romanick,<br>t.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.             |
| 0800-1200        | Steaming as before.                          |   |  |
| 0805             | Commenced zig-zaggin<br>Diagrams, 1940.      | g according to zig-ze                         | ag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag                           |
| 1000             | Expended the following                       | ng ammunition for tre                         | aining purposes:                                 |
|                  |  | rounds 3"/50 Cal.                             |  |
|                  | 27   | rounds 50 Cal.<br>rounds 30 Cal.              |  |
|                  | Expended the followi                         | ng pyrotechnics for                           | testing purposes:                                |
|                  | 1  | black smoke rocket                            | 4100   |
|                  |  | K.a.  | Aller  |
|                  |  | R. A<br>Lieu                                  | Keller,<br>t.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.                 |
|                  |  |   |  |
|                  |  |   |  |
| Approved:        | Geranne                                      | Examined:                                     | 9-11-  |
| PAUL L.F.        | WEAVER.                                      | Carte   | c Carthright.                                    |
| Commander,       | USN., Commanding Officer.                    | Lieut   | . USN . Numpator.                                |

## PART III

|                              |                 | CONFIDENTI   | AL                          | Pag                       | 275        |
|------------------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|
| UNITED STATE                 | S SHIP FOMALI   | HAUT   | Sunday<br>(Day)             | 26 September              | 19_43      |
| Zone description             | -11             |  |                             |                           |            |
| Position<br>Let.             | 0800            | 1200   |                             | 2000                      |            |
| Long.                        |                 |  |                             |                           |            |
|                              |                 | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY)   | IARKS                       |                           |            |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as b   | sfore.   |                             |                           |            |
| 1328<br>1419<br>1423<br>1432 | Changed course  | rom Task Unit Com<br>gging and resumed<br>and convoy axis<br>-zagging accordin | to 315°(T). g to zig-zag    | Carlon                    |            |
|                              |                 |  | Lieut.,                     | D-V(G), USNR.             |            |
| 1600-2000                    | Steaming as b   | efore.   |                             |                           |            |
|                              | Steaming as be  | joined convoy and  | Selo                        | orsey,<br>jg), D-M, USNR. |            |
| 2000-2400                    | Steaming as be  |  | T. Hick                     | Liebes<br>jg), USN.       |            |
|                              |                 |  |                             |                           |            |
|                              |                 |  |                             |                           |            |
|                              |                 |  |                             |                           |            |
|                              |                 |  |                             |                           |            |
| Approved:                    | . 0             | Examined:  |                             |                           |            |
| PAUL L.F.<br>Commander,      | WEAVER, Command | ing Officer.   | Carter<br>Carter<br>Lieut., | Carthright,<br>USN.,      | Nusipator. |

| Pages  | nm/   |
|--------|-------|
| 75     | 270   |
| 10.000 | ~ / ~ |

| guides: First section, U.S.S. WENTLEY; Second section, U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S. GRAYSON and U.S.S. U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. Base of Zig-zagging according to zig-zag 1940. Battle Condition III set:  0620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  0800-1200 Steaming as before.  0800-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1030 Changed course axis 1030 Changed cour | ARKS  it 32.4.9, enroute Noumea, New Convoy formation line of section AMERICAN LEGION and S.S. ROBIN FOMALHAUT; escorted by U.S.S. S. TERRY. Task Unit Commander in ourse 315°(T), speed 15 knots. g plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams,  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T). to 2ig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  |
|--|--|
| 18°-40'S 162°-16'E  OPERATIONAL REMARKS  OOOO-0400 Steaming in convoy with Task United States of Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. guides: First section, U.S.S. WENTLEY; Second section, U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S. GRAYSON and U.S.S. U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. Base of Caledonia according to Zig-Zagging according to Zig-Zagging according to Tig-Zag 1940. Battle Condition III sets of Changed course and convoy axis of Commenced Zig-Zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  OBOO-1200 Steaming as before.  OBO0-1200 Steaming as before.  | ARKS  it 32.4.9, enroute Noumea, New Convoy formation line of section AMERICAN LEGION and S.S. ROBIN FOMALHAUT; escorted by U.S.S.  S. TERRY. Task Unit Commander in ourse 315°(T), speed 15 knots. g plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams,  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T).  to 2ig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS  OPERATIONAL REMARKS  OOOO-0400 Steaming in convoy with Task United Caledonia to Guadalcanal area.  guides: First section, U.S.S. WENTLEY; Second section, U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S. GRAYSON and U.S.S. U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. Base of Zig-zagging according to zig-zaging according to zig-zaging-according to Zig-zagging and resumed 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  OBOO-1200 Steaming as before.  OBOO-1200 Steaming as before.  OBOO-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | ARKS  it 32.4.9, enroute Noumea, New Convoy formation line of section AMERICAN LEGION and S.S. ROBIN FOMALHAUT; escorted by U.S.S. S. TERRY. Task Unit Commander in ourse 315°(T), speed 15 knots. g plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams,  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T). to 2ig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  |
| O000-0400 Steaming in convoy with Task United Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. guides: First section, U.S.S. WENTLEY; Second section, U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S. GRAYSON and U.S.S. U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. Base of Zig-zagging according to zig-zagling-condition III set. O620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  O800-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | it 32.4.9, enroute Noumea, New Convoy formation line of section AMERICAN LEGION and S.S. ROBIN FOMALHAUT; escorted by U.S.S. S. TERRY. Task Unit Commander in ourse 315°(T), speed 15 knots. g plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams,  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T). to 21g-Zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T). to 025°(T). to 21g-Zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag |
| Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. guides: First section, U.S.S. WENTLEY; Second section, U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S. GRAYSON and U.S.S. U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. Base of Zig-zagging according to zig-zag 1940. Battle Condition III set  O620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed of O625 Changed course and convoy axis O634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed of O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed of O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed of O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and convoy axis O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and convoy axis O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging and convoy axis O600-1200 Ceased zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  | Convoy formation line of section  AMERICAN LEGION and S.S. ROBIN  FOMALHAUT; escorted by U.S.S.  S. TERRY. Task Unit Commander in ourse 315°(T), speed 15 knots.  g plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams,  R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T).  to 2ig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T).  to 025°(T).  to 2ig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag                         |
| 0620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed to 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T).  to 000°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T).  to 025°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| 0620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed to 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T).  to 000°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T).  to 025°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| 0620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed to 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  base course 315°(T).  to 000°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T).  to 025°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| 0620 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed to 0625 Changed course and convoy axis 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | to 21g-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T). to 025°(T). to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| O625 Changed course and convoy axis to 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | to 21g-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T). to 025°(T). to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| O625 Changed course and convoy axis to 0634 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  O800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | to 21g-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T). to 025°(T). to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| 0800-1200 Steaming as before.  1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.  | A. W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.<br>base course 000°(T).<br>to 025°(T).<br>to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag   |
| 1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | A. W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.<br>base course 000°(T).<br>to 025°(T).<br>to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag   |
| 1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.  base course 000°(T).  to 025°(T).  to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag   |
| 1026 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | to 0250(T).<br>to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
| 1030 Changed course and convoy axis 1045 Commenced zig-zagging according Diagrams, 1940.   | to 0250(T).<br>to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  |
|  | 1 . 11 11  |
| 1200-1600 Steaming as before.  | # 17 T/OUVEN.  |
| 1200-1600 Steaming as before.  | A. a. Keller<br>R. A. Keller,  |
| 1200-1600 Steaming as before.  | Lieut. (jg), C-V(S), USNR.   |
| 1200-1600 Steaming as before.  |  |
|  | 7 m Romanick   |
|  | F. M. Romanick.  |
|  | Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 1600-2000 Steaming as before.  | -1.0   |
|  | Jakoba   |
|  | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut.(jg), USN.  |
|  | Lieuc.(Jg), OSA.   |
| 2000-2400 Steaming as before.  |  |
| 2003 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed 1<br>2019 Changed course and convoy axis<br>2032 Commenced zig-zagging according   |  |
| Diagrams, 1940.  | RO Braun   |
|  | R. F. Braun,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |

|                                   |   | 23.02.000.000.000   |  | Page 277  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| UNITED STATES                     |   |   | Puesday 2  | September , 19 43   |
| Zone description -1               |   |   |  |   |
| osition<br>at. 140-<br>ong. 1630- | 0800<br>01'S  | 130-02'S<br>1630-26'E   |  | 2000<br>110-19.5'S<br>.630-33'E   |
| Aug. 10)                          | 2/2   | 10,0-20 %   |  | .0))/ 1   |
|                                   | OP  | ERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)  |  |   |
| 0000-0400                         | Caledonia to Guad<br>guides: First se<br>WENTLEY; Second s<br>TAYLOR, U.S.S. GR | alcanal area. Co<br>ction, U.S.S. AM<br>ection, U.S.S. FO<br>AYSON and U.S.S.<br>N LEGION. Base of<br>ding to zig-zag | onvoy formation of the control of the course | on line of section and S.S. ROBIN sorted by U.S.S. Unit Commander P., speed 15 knots. |
| 0400-0800                         | Steaming as befor   | е.  |  |   |
|                                   | Set general quart   |   |  |   |
| 0557                              |   |   | reset Battle   | Condition III.  |
|                                   |   |   | F. M. Rome<br>Lieut. (jg.  | none,<br>anick,<br>, D-V(C), USNR.  |
| 0800-1200                         | Steaming as befor   | θ.  | R.a. Kell  | In  |
|                                   |   |   | R. A. Kell   | er.   |
|                                   |   |   | Lieut. (jg   | , C-V(S), USNR.   |
| 1200-1600                         | Steaming as befor   | е,  | H. E. Dore<br>Lieut. (jg   | Jy.   |
| 1600-1800                         | Steaming as befor   | e.  |  |   |
| 1647                              | Received ComTask unloading berth f  | Group 32.6 dispa  | teh 272340Z,   | designating   |
|                                   |   |   | 9.074ie  | ter   |
|                                   |   |   | Lieut. (jg   | , usn.  |
| 1800-2000                         | Steaming as befor   | е.  |  |   |
| 1925<br>1930                      | Changed course to   | 3420(T).  |  |   |
| 1950                              | changed course to   | 313-(1).  | R. F. Bran   | un,<br>n, n-V(G), USNR.   |
| 2000-2400                         | Steaming as befor   | e.  |  |   |
| 2015                              | 7   |   | o zig-zag pl   | an No. 8, Zig-Zag   |
|                                   |   |   | A. W. Car<br>Lieut. D-   | delen<br>V(G), USNR.  |
|                                   |   |   |  | ANDERSON DECEMBER (   |
| Approved:                         | 1   | Examined:   |  |   |
| James                             | Elexans 1   | assaumou:   | Cot &  | Think   |
| PAUL L.F.                         | WEAVER,<br>USN., Communiting Office   | <b></b>   | Carter Gar<br>Lieut., U  | rthright, Namipator.  |

|  |  |  |  | Page_ 278  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNITED STATE   | S SHIP FOMALHAUT   |  | Wednesday<br>(Day)   | 29 September , 1943  |
| Position   | 0800   | 1200   | 1  | 2000   |
| Lat.   | 090-5318   | 090-24.5   | S  | 2000   |
| Long. 1  | 610-18'E   | 1600-34'E  |  |  |
| 0400-0400<br>0400-0800<br>0400<br>0415<br>0500<br>0509<br>0520<br>0535<br>0557<br>0658<br>0700<br>0712 | Steaming in convected of the convected of the convected of the converted o | re.  ng and resumed to 276°(T). sland, bearing to 276°(T). | Convoy for MERICAN LE FOMALHAUT; course 31 g plan No.  7 7 F. M. R Lieut.(  case course  1200(T), di  to zig-zag  and reset B  base course | stance 20 miles.  plan No. 8, Zig-Zag  attle Condition III.  e 276°(T).  plan No. 8, Zig-Zag |
|  |  |  | Lieut.   | je), D-M, USNR.  |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as befor  | re.  |  |  |
| 1035<br>1038<br>1143   | Changed course to  | 285°(T).   | port, dis  | tance 8000 yards.  |
| 1200-1800  | Steaming as befor  | re.  | #5541. V 154.  |  |
| 10.5000  |  |  |  |  |
| 1235<br>1236<br>1246   | Upon signal from<br>column formation<br>Entered east ent   | Task Unit Commu<br>1000 yards asterance of Lengo   | ern of S.S.<br>Channel.  |  |
| 1300   | independently.   |  |  |  |
| 1445   | Commenced steaming   | ng on various of   | urses at v   | arious speeds to   |
| 1446   | Secured from Batt  | tle Condition II<br>safaranga Point  | II, and set  | Battle Condition II.   |
| -  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved:  | Serane WEAVER,   | Examined;  | Carter Go  | Pareline La  |
| Commander  | , USN . , Commending Office  | ter.   | Lieut., U  |  |

Page 279

| UNITED STATES SHIP               | FOMALHAUT | Wednesday | 29<br>(Dese) | September , 19 43 |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------------|
| Position 0800                    | 1200      |           |              | 2000              |
| Lat. 090-53'S<br>Long. 1610-18'E | 1600-3    |           |              |                   |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

| 1200-1800 | (Cont'd)   |
|-----------|--|
| 1530      | Got underway to shift berths, steaming on various courses at various speeds.   |
| 1608      | Anchored off Tassafaranga Point, Guadalcanal, in 45 fathom of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.           |
| 1626      | Got underway to shift berths, steaming on various courses at various speeds.   |
| 1717      | Anchored off Tassafaranga Point, Guadalcanal, in Berth 134 in<br>60 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port |
| 1725      | anchor. U.S.S. GRAYSON screening unloading area. All boats waterborne, and ship commenced discharging cargo.               |

F. M. Romaniok, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

1800-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous discharging of cargo.

A.W. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

Aug Sicard

Paul Land Commander Weaver

Examined:

Carter Carthright, Lieut., USN.,

Nurigaist.

|    | 280 |
|----|-----|
| T3 | 200 |
|    |     |

|          |       |                   |             |                            | *               |                 | Page 280              |
|----------|-------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| UNITED S |       |                   | ALHAUT      | -                          | Thursday        | 30<br>(Date)    | September , 19_4      |
| Position | 00    | 800               |             | 1200                       |                 |                 | 2000                  |
| Lat.     |       |                   |             |                            |                 |                 |                       |
| Long.    |       |                   |             |                            |                 |                 |                       |
|          |       |                   |             | TONAL REMAR                | KS              |                 |                       |
| 0000     | -0600 | 60 fathor anchor. | continuous  | with 105 far               | thoms of c      | hain t          | le Condition          |
|          |       |                   |             |                            | 7m              | Form            | enich                 |
|          |       |                   |             |                            | F. M.           | Romani          | ok,<br>D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 0600     | -1200 | Anchored          | as before.  | Continuous                 | dischargi       | ng of           | cargo.                |
|          | 0735  | U.S.S. AN         | ERICAN LEGI | ON got unde<br>S.S. GRAYSO | n.<br>Qu        | Carls           | out of anchorage      |
| 1200     | -1800 | Anchored          | as before.  | Continuous                 | dischargi       | ng of           | cargo.                |
|          |       |                   |             |                            | F. M.<br>Lieut. | Romani<br>(jg), | lok,<br>D-V(G), USNR. |
| 1800     | -2400 | Anchored          | as before.  | Continuous                 | 90              | Carlso          | aresm                 |

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

281

| UNITED STATES        | SHIP FOMALHAUT  |                       | Friday *                                   | 1 October                  | . 19 43      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------|
| omine omine          |   |                       | (Day)                                      | (Date) (Menth)             | *            |
| Zone description     | -   | Lenn                  |  | 2000                       | -            |
| osition ()           | 800   | 1200                  |  | 2000                       |              |
| ong.                 |   |                       |  |                            | • • •        |
|                      | OPERA   | ATIONAL REMAR         | K.   |                            |              |
| 0000-0600            | Anchored off Tassa  | (WAR DIARY)           |  | al de bamb                 | Pec 9-       |
| 3000-3000            | 60 fathoms of wate<br>anchor. Continuou<br>II set.  | r with 105 f          | athoms of ch                               | Battle Condi               | rt           |
|                      |   |                       | G. M. N                                    | omanier.<br>Jel. D.V(G), 1 | Φ_           |
| 0/00 1000            |   |                       |  |                            | SME®         |
| 0600-1200            | Anchored as before  | · codrinand           | Only                                       | Certan                     |              |
|                      |   |                       | Lieus                                      | D-V(G), USNR.              |              |
| 1200-1800            | Anchored as before  | . Continue            | • distherein                               | s of pargo.                | 0            |
| 1525                 | Received ComSerRon<br>35.2.1 composed of<br>escorted by U.S.S.<br>Commander in U.S.S<br>Fouting instruction | LEVY and U. FOMALHAU. | LHAUT and S.<br>S.S. STARLIN<br>Also conto | G. Task Unit               | TRANCI       |
|                      | •   |                       | 2. M. 1                                    | omanick,<br>Jel, D.V(G), 1 | rana.        |
| 1800-2400            | inchored as before  | . Consinued           | s dischargin                               | e of anteo                 |              |
| 1820<br>1825<br>1843 | Commenced preparat  | ing on vario          | ting underwa                               | y.                         |              |
| 2003                 |   | Point, Gaad           | alcanal, in ms of chain                    | Berth 26, in :             | l6<br>mehor. |
|                      |   |                       | Q.W.                                       | Catacon,<br>D-V(G), USNR.  | Γ.           |
|                      |   |                       | 210401                                     | B-7(0), Commit             |              |
|                      |   |                       |  |                            |              |
|                      |   |                       |  |                            |              |
|                      |   |                       |  |                            |              |
|                      |   |                       |  |                            |              |
|                      |   |                       |  |                            |              |
|                      | 58349   |                       | •  |                            |              |
|                      |   |                       |  |                            |              |
|                      | V.  |                       |  |                            |              |
| Approved:            | 1.  | Examined:             | 0-   | 0 .                        |              |

| UNI            | TED STATES S                 | SHIP FOMALHA   | AUT*  | Saturday 2   | October<br>(Month)           | . 19.43         |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Zone d         | leseription -11              |  |   |  |                              |                 |
| osition<br>at. | 08                           | 100  | 1200  |  | 2000                         |                 |
| ong.           |                              |  |   |  |                              |                 |
|                |                              |  | OPERATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIAWY)   | rks  |                              |                 |
|                | 0000-0600                    | fathoms of w   | Lunga Point, Guad<br>water with 75 fatho<br>ition II set.   | oms of chain to t  | om and                       | hor.            |
|                |                              |  |   | Lieut.(jg)   | , D-Φ(G), US                 | INR.            |
|                | 0600-1200                    | Anchored as  | before.   |  |                              |                 |
|                | 0611<br>0953<br>1056<br>1129 | Completed di<br>Commenced pr<br>Got underway<br>dispatch 010<br>various spec | ischarging of cargo<br>ischarging cargo of<br>reparations to get<br>y for Espiritu Sant<br>0120Z, and commence<br>ods to clear anchor<br>078 (T), speed <sup>0</sup> 14 b | onsigned to Lunge<br>underway.<br>to in obedience to<br>d steaming on ver-<br>age. | to ComSerRon                 | SoPac<br>les at |
|                |                              |  |   | A. W. Carli  | CO, USNR.                    |                 |
|                | 1200-1600                    | Steaming as  | before.   |  |                              |                 |
|                | 1200<br>1209<br>1211         | Changed cour<br>S.S. JAMES E<br>FOMALHAUT for<br>position ast                | Battle Condition<br>rse to 090°(T).<br>3. FRANCIS, U.S.S.<br>Drming Task Unit 35<br>tern of this ship a<br>n ahead of column.   | LEVY, and U.S.S  | . STARLING ;                 | oined<br>S too  |
|                | 1213<br>1250<br>1330         | Changed conv<br>Sighted Rura<br>Commenced zi                                 | voy speed to 11 km<br>a Sura Island beari<br>ig-zagging according   | ng 1130(T), dist   | tance 18.5 m<br>an No. 23, 2 | iles.<br>ig-Za  |
|                | 1457<br>1504<br>1540         | Changed base   | zagging and resumed<br>course to 1220(T)<br>ig-zagging according  |  |                              | ig-Za           |
|                |                              | Diagrams, 19   | 940.  | R. F. Brau<br>Lieut. (jg)  | , D-V(G), US                 | SNR.            |
|                | 1600-2000                    | Steaming as  | before.   |  |                              |                 |
|                | 1940                         | Ceased zig-  | zagging and resumed   | k. W. Carli  | then !                       |                 |
|                | 2000-2400                    | Steaming as  | before.   |  |                              |                 |
|                | 2025<br>2330<br>2400         | Changed cour   | rse to 101°(T).<br>rse to 115°(T).<br>ig-zagging according  | F. M. Roman  | manued<br>nick,              |                 |
|                | 1                            |  |   | Lieut.(jg)   | , D-V(G), US                 | INR.            |
| App            | foved:                       | Suran 1  | Examined:   | C. 1 h .   | 1.                           |                 |
| - 1            | Sulla.                       | eveaues  |   | note las   | Canada a                     |                 |

| UNITED   | STATES SHIP FOMALHA     | UT Sunday              | 3<br>(Dele) | October               | . , 19 <u>.43</u> |
|----------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Position | 0800                    | 1200                   |             | 2000                  |                   |
| Lat.     | 10°-37.5'S<br>163°-18'E | 100-56'S<br>1630-50.5E |             | 110-53'S<br>1640-42'E |                   |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

Steaming in convoy with Task Unit 35.2.1, composed of U.S.S. 0000-0400 FOMALHAUT and S.S. JAMES B. FRANCIS, escorted by U.S.S. STARLING and U.S.S. LEVY, enroute Guadalcanal area to Espiritu Santo Island. Task Unit Commander in FCMALHAUT. Base course 115°(T), speed 11 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 23, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

> HEDorsey H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0500 Set general quarters.

0551 Secured from general quarters and reset Battle Condition III.

R. F. Braun, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course  $115^{\circ}(T)$ . Increased speed to 11.2 knots. 1345

1346

Changed base course to 1410(T). Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 23, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. 1400

A. W. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

7 W Row and F. M. Romanick, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

Approved: alkauer

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, (someonding Officer.

Examined:

Lieut., USN., Nemigetar.

|                  |                   |  |  |                              | Page.  | 284                              |
|------------------|-------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| UNITED ST        | ATES              | SHIP FOMALHAUT   |  | onday                        | 4 Cotober (Month)  | , 19_43                          |
| Zone description | -13               |  |  |                              |  |                                  |
| Position<br>Lat. |                   | 800<br>-18*S   | 1200   |                              | 2000<br>14 <sup>0</sup> -29*5  |                                  |
|                  |                   | -18'S  | 13°-56'S<br>166°-15'E  |                              | 167°-17'E  |                                  |
|                  |                   |  |  |                              |  |                                  |
|                  |                   |  | (WAR DIARY)  | \$                           |  |                                  |
| 0000-0           | 400               | FOMALHAUT and S<br>and U.S.S. LEVY<br>Island. Task U<br>141°(T), speed | voy with Task Unit<br>.S. JAMES B. FRANC<br>, enroute Guadalca<br>nit Commander in U<br>11 knots. Zig-zag<br>Diagrams, 1940. | IS, escendi area.<br>S.S. Fo | orted by U.S.S. S<br>a to Espiritu San<br>MALHAUT. Base c<br>bording to zig-za | TARLING<br>to<br>ourse<br>g plan |
|                  |                   |  |  | P. F                         | Braun,<br>t. (jg), D-V(0), U   | SNR.                             |
| 0400-0           | 800               | Steaming as bef  | ore.   | 7                            |  |                                  |
| 0                | 500               | Set general qua  | rters.   |                              |  |                                  |
| O)               | 539               | Secured from ge  | neral quarters and   | A. W                         | Carlson,<br>t. D-V(G), USNR.   | III.<br>0                        |
| 0800-1           | 200               | Steaming as bef  | ore.   |                              |  |                                  |
| 09               | 915               | Sighted Hiw Isl miles.   | and bearing 052°(T   | R. 9                         | ance approximatel  [   |                                  |
| 1200-1           | 600               | Steaming as bef  | ore.   |                              |  |                                  |
| 1                | 217<br>500<br>510 | Ceased zig-zage<br>Changed base co                                     | u Sento Island bea<br>ing and resumed ba<br>urse to 104°(T).   | se cour                      | se 141°(T).  |                                  |
| 1                | 517               | Commenced zig-z<br>Diagrams, 1940.                                     | agging according t   |                              |  | ig-Zag                           |
|                  |                   | 2.46,  |  |                              | y Comanich   |                                  |
|                  |                   |  |  | Lieu                         | t.(jg), D-V(G), U  | SNR.                             |
| 1600-2           | 000               | Steaming as bef  | ore.   | H. E.                        | Losey<br>L. Dorsey<br>t. (jg), D-M, USNR                                       |                                  |
| 2000-2           | 400               | Steaming as bef  | ore.   |                              |  |                                  |
| 2                | 300<br>305<br>315 | Changed base co  | ing and resumed ba<br>burse to 1950(T).<br>Bagging according t   |                              |  | 10-70-                           |
|                  | ,,,,              | Diagrams, 1940.  | agging according to  | R. F                         | Braun,<br>t. (je), D-V(G), U   |                                  |
|                  | )                 | 1 7 1 5  | were our main  | SLOUID.                      | والمستوالين  |                                  |
| Approved:        | /                 | 1.   | Examined:  | 0                            | 0  |                                  |
| Con              | .F.               | WEAVER, Commanding C   | Seer.  |                              | Carthright,<br>USN.  | Navigator.                       |

| UNITED STATES SHIP   | FOMALHAUT | Tuesday | 5 October      | . 1943 |
|----------------------|-----------|---------|----------------|--------|
| Zone description -11 |           | (Day)   | (Date) (Nomity |        |
| Position 0800        | 1200      |         | 2000           |        |
|                      | 160-0113  |         | 180-36'5       |        |
| Lat. 160-01'S        | 1001-5    | ,       |                |        |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

O000-0400 Steaming in convoy with Task Unit 35.2.1 composed of U.S.E.

FOMALHAUT and S.S. JAMES B. FRANCIS, escorted by U.S.S. STARLING and U.S.S. LEVY, enroute Guadalcanal area to Espiritu Santo Island. Task Unit Commander in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. Base course 195°(T), speed 11.2 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 23, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

0238 Sighted Aoba Island bearing 1400(T), distance, 28 males.

Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before. 0444 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 1950(T). 0528 S.S. JAMES B. FRANCIS, escorted by U.S.S. STARLING, detached from Task Unit 35.2.1 in accordance with ComSerRonSoPac dispatch Ol0120Z, and proceeded to Espiritu Santo Island. Increased speed to 15.2 knots. Changed course to 2710(T). 0543 0620 0710 Changed course to 2120(T). 0721 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 14, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. 0730 Changed base course to 1680(T). 7 M Romanuali F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR. 0800-1200 Steaming as before. R. A. Keller, Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR. 1200-1600 Steaming as before. 1300 Changed base course to 1650(T). H. E. Dorset, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

Lieut. (je) \_ P-V(C), USNR.

Carlson,

Lieut. D-V(G). USNR.

R. D. Brown R. F. Braun,

Approved: andlesaue VER, Commanding Officer. Commander,

Lieut., USN.,

Navigator,

Examined:

5

| UNITED           | STATES SHIP FOMALHAU | T We                | dnesday<br>(Dec) | 6<br>(Date) | October<br>(Noon) | . 19 43 |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------|
| Zone descript    | -11                  |                     |                  |             |                   |         |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800<br>210-24'S     | 1200<br>220-16'S    |                  |             | 230-2918          |         |
| Long.            | 1680-13'E            | 1680-30'E           |                  |             | 670-43 E          |         |
|                  |                      | OPERATIONAL REMARKS |                  |             |                   |         |

Steaming enroute Guadalcanal area to Noumea, New Caledonia, escorted by U.S.S. IEVY. Base course 165°(T), speed 15.2 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 14, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

7 m Romanuck

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0651 Sighted Mare Island bearing 2150(T), distance approximately 25 miles.

0730 Changed base course to 1600(T).

HEDOSSEY H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

Exercised at general quarters followed by battle problem. Secured from general quarters and reset Battle Condition III. 0830

R. A. Keller Lieut.(jg), C-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Sighted Walpole Island bearing 0690(T), distance 16 miles. Changed base course to 2140(T).

1422

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1830 Changed base course to 2700(T). A./W. Carlson, Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

7 m 1 Tomomed F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commending Officer.

Examined:

Lieut.,

Nasigator.

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHAUT                            |  | Thursday  | 7 October 19   | 43   |
|------------------|---|--|---|--|------|
|                  |   |  | (IMg)   | (Date) (Meeth)   |      |
| aces esseriprins | 11  |  |   |  |      |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800  | 1200   |   | 2000   |      |
| Long.            |   |  |   |  |      |
|                  |   |  |   |  |      |
|                  | OPEI  | (WAR DIARY)  | rks.  |  |      |
| 0000-0400        | escorted by U.S.S.                          | LEVY. Base on the control of the con | plan No.  | a, New Caledonia,<br>(T), speed 14 knots,<br>14, Zig-Zag Diagrams, |      |
| 0200             | Changed base course                         | to 0060(T).  | SUCD  | orsey  |      |
|                  |   |  | H. E.   | Dorsey.  |      |
|                  |   |  | Lieut.  | (jg), D-M, USNR.   |      |
| 0400-0800        | Steaming as before.                         |  |   |  |      |
| 0544             |   | thouse bearing   | g 0520(T),  | distance approximate   | ely  |
| 0546             | 8 miles.<br>Coased zig-zagging              | and resumed b  | ase course  | 006°(T).   |      |
| 0549             | Changed course to 0                         | 56°(T).  |   | THE REAL PROPERTY.   |      |
| 0603<br>0639     | Passed through Bula                         | ri Pass, and   | commenced   | steaming on various  |      |
|                  | courses at various :<br>New Caledonia.      | speeds, stand  | ing toward  | Dumbea Bay, Noumea,  |      |
| 0715             | Pilot Lieut. J. Hir                         | th, USNR, can  | e aboard.   |  |      |
| 0718             | Received Port Direct<br>FOMALHAUT to anchor |  |   | 0082, instructing  |      |
| 0735             | U.S.S. LEVY detached                        | d from escort  | duty, and   | proceeded on duty  |      |
|                  | dest guede                                  |  | KON   | Brown  |      |
|                  |   |  | Lieut.  | Braun,<br>(jg), D-V(G), USNR.                                      |      |
| 0800-1200        | Steeming as before.                         |  | 1 Commence of the Commence of | 10017  |      |
|                  |   |  |   |  |      |
| 0856             |   | r, Bulari Bay<br>th 60 fathoms   | of chain  | New Caledonia, in 9 to the starboard and                           | hor. |
| 0906             |   |  |   | Battle Condition Two   |      |
| 1050             | Got underway to shi                         | ft borth, ste  | aming on v  | arious courses at  |      |
| 1108             | various speeds, sta<br>Anchored off Montdo  | nding toward<br>r. Bulari Bay  | . Noumea.   | New Caledonia in 5   |      |
|                  | fathoms of water wi                         | th 45 fathoms  | of chain  | to the port anchor.  |      |
|                  |   |  |   | Romanick,  |      |
|                  |   |  | Lieut.  | (jg), D-V(c), USNR.  |      |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.                         |  |   |  |      |
| 1200             | Received ComTransGr                         | ThirdPhib dis  | patch 0306  | 06Z, containing loads  | ing  |
| 1342             | and routing instruc<br>Starboard engine pl  | acedout of co  | mmission f  | or repair.   |      |
| 1410             | Commenced loading o<br>Starboard engine pl  | argo.  |   |  |      |
| 1930             | Postonara engine ha                         | aced odon in   |   |  |      |
|                  |   |  | R. E.   | Conger,<br>D-V(G), USNR.   |      |
|                  |   |  | Ens.,   | D-V(G), USNR.  |      |
|                  |   | *  |   |  |      |
| -                |   |  |   |  |      |
| Approved:        | Le.   | Examined:  | 07  | 8 1.   |      |
| PAULO            | MURAUM.                                     |  | Carter  | Carchange,   |      |
| Commander        | HEN . Commanding Officer.                   | Annual Control   | Lieut   | and the same and the same same same same same same same sam        | r.   |

|       | the later was |
|-------|---------------|
|       | 288           |
| Page  | 200           |
| 0.070 |               |

| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |      | Thursday | 7 00   | tober   | . 19 43 |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------|----------|--------|---------|---------|
| Zone description |            |           |      | (Dag)    | (Date) | (Month) |         |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800       |           | 1200 |          |        | 2000    |         |
| Long.            |            |           |      |          |        |         |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1600-2000 Anchored as before, continuous loading of cargo.

Received ComTransGrThirdPhib Movement Order No. 1-43, forming Task Unit 32.4.3, and containing departure, routing, arrival and unloading instructions. FOMALHAUT to return to Noumea, upon completion of mission in Guadalcanel area.

C. P. Wiechers,
Ens., D-V(S), USNR. 1600

2000-2400 Anchored as before. Continuous loading of cargo.

7 m Romanid

F. M. Romanick, Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR.

Approved Autolikan

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN.,

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Carthright,

Lieut., USN.,

Natigator.

Page 289

| UNITED STATES        |  | UT        |              | Friday<br>(New) | (Theory        | October<br>(Meeth)       | . 19.4 |
|----------------------|--|-----------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------|
| Zone description -1. |  |           | 1200         |                 | _              | 2000                     |        |
| at.                  | 0800   |           | 1200         |                 |                | 2000                     |        |
| ong.                 |  | •         |              |                 |                |                          |        |
|                      |  |           | TIONAL REMAR | KS *            |                |                          |        |
| 0000-0400            | Anchored off<br>fathoms of we<br>Continuous le | ater with | h 45 fathom  | s of chain      | to po          | rt anchor.<br>Two Mike A |        |
|                      |  |           | *            | R. E.<br>Ens.,  | Conge<br>D-V(0 | r,<br>USNR.              |        |
| 0400-0800            | Anchored as                                    | efore.    | Continuous   | OF              | Vier           | chero                    |        |
| 0800-1200            | Anchored as l                                  | efore.    | Continuous   | HE,             | Corse          |                          | •      |
| 1200-1600            | Anchored as                                    | efore.    | Continuous   | Jew.            | RATIO          | baok.                    |        |
| 1600-2000            | Anchored as                                    | efore.    | Continuous   | 1.9.            | Kelle          | ir                       | SIR.   |
| 2000-2400            | Anchored as                                    | efore.    | Intermitte   | nt loading      | of ca          | rgo.                     |        |
| 2240<br>2305         | Stopped load:<br>Commenced load                | ing carg  | o.<br>rgo. * | R.W.            | man            | phy                      |        |
|                      |  |           |              | R. W.<br>Ens.,  | Murph<br>D-V(C | y, USNR.                 |        |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Marigator.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

## PART III CONFIDENTIAL

Page 290

|        | ED STATES S  | HIP FOMALHAUT  |   | Saturday 9 October . (Detr) (Detr)   | 19.43 |
|--------|--------------|--|---|--|-------|
| sition | 080          | 0  | 1200  | 2000   |       |
| ng.    |              |  |   |  |       |
|        |              | OPER   | ATIONAL REMARK<br>(WAR DIARY)                 | KS   |       |
|        | 0000-0400    | 5 fathoms of water   | r with 45 fati                                | Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia, homs of chain to the port and Battle Condition Two Mike / H. E. Dorsef, Lieut.(jg)/ D-M, USNR. | chor  |
|        | 0400-0800    | Anchored as before   | e. Intermitte                                 | Harleback, J. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR   |       |
|        | 0800-1200    | Anchored as befor  | e. Intermitte                                 | ent loading of cargo.  |       |
|        | 0833<br>0841 | Pilot L. Henin oa<br>Cot underway for<br>steaming on vario<br>channel. | me aboard.<br>Nickel Dock, (<br>us courses at | ontdor, Bulari Bay.  Great Road, Noumea, New Caled various speeds to conform to  | 0     |
|        | 1048         | New Caledonia.   | to Nickel Doc                                 | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USNR  |       |
|        | 1200-1600    | Moored as before.  |   |  |       |
|        | 1300         | Commenced loading  | oargo.  | A. E. Conger,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.   |       |
|        | 1600-2000    | Moored as before.  | Intermitten                                   | t loading of cargo.  |       |
|        |              | 22 W. (27 CH. 2 M2C - XC   |   | Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |       |
|        | 2000-2400    | Moored as before.  | Continuous                                    | Deding of cargo.  Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.  |       |
|        |              |  |   |  |       |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Flert, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Examined:

Page 291

|               | SHIP FOMALHAUT  |                 | Sunday       | 10<br>CDates           | October<br>(Mont)            | 194               |
|---------------|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Position      | 0800  | 1200            | - 1          |                        | 2000                         |                   |
| Lat.<br>Long. |   |                 |              |                        |                              |                   |
|               | орг   | ERATIONAL REMAI | tks          |                        |                              |                   |
| 000404000     | Moored port side of New Caledonia. It was Mike Able set | ntermittent lo  | in Berth     | 6, Gre                 | at Road, No<br>Battle Cor    | oumea,<br>ndition |
| 0245          | Stopped loading of                                      | argo.           | R. E<br>Ens. | Conce<br>Conce<br>D-V( | SEL<br>II, USNR.             |                   |
| 0400-0800     | Moored as before.                                       |                 |              |                        |                              |                   |
| 0615          | U.S.S. AMERICAN I                                       | EGION got unde  | rway and     | stood c                | out of inner                 | 2                 |
| 0630<br>0700  | u.s.s. AMERICAN LI<br>Commenced loading                 |                 | 7 m          | Roman                  |                              | SECT.             |
| 0800-1200     | Moored as before.                                       | Continuous 1    | R.a.         | Keller                 |                              | SNR.              |
| 1200-1600     | Moored as before.                                       | Continuous 1    | T.W.         | mus                    | Ly<br>Ustr.                  |                   |
| 1600-2000     | Moored as before.                                       | Continuous 1    | 26           | Dorse                  | /y<br>,<br>_p-m, uenr        | <b>X</b> -        |
| 2000-2400     | Moored as before.                                       | Intermittent    | 254          | Mai                    | estack<br>sback,<br>3), USNR |                   |

Approfed: Surblevaner

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer. Examined:

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigator,

| and the second | 202   |
|----------------|-------|
| Doge           | A 7 M |

| Zone description             | 11  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| osition 0                    | 800   | 1200   | 2000   |
| ong.                         |   |  |  |
|                              |   |  |  |
|                              |   | ONAL REMARKS AR DIARY)   |  |
| 0000-0400                    | Moored port side to I<br>New Caledonia. Inter<br>Two Mike Able set.   | Nickel Dock in<br>rmittent loadir  | Berth 6, Great Road, Noumea, ag of cargo. Battle Condition           |
| 0245                         | Stopped loading cargo   | ٠.   | R. A. Keller,<br>Lieut.(jg), C-V(s), USNR.                           |
| 0400-0800                    | Moored as before.   |  | J. J. Mills<br>J. F. Mills<br>Ens., D-V(O), USNR.                    |
| 0800-1200                    | Moored as before.   |  |  |
| 0820                         | Commenced loading car<br>Port engine placed of<br>Port engine placed by   | ut of commissioner of commissions  |  |
| 1200-1600                    | Moored as before. In  |  |  |
| 1450<br>1500<br>1504<br>1536 | Completed loading on<br>Received Commander T.<br>giving departure, con<br>instructions for Task<br>Pilot Lieut, J. Hirt | rgo.<br>ask Unit 32.4.7<br>mmunication and<br>k Unit.<br>h, USNR, came of<br>horage in Dumbe | operation order No. 21-43,<br>i sortie plans, and special<br>aboard. |
|                              |   |  | Paul L. Parker<br>P. L. Parker,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.               |
| 1600-2000                    | Steaming as before.   |  |  |
| 1602<br>1617<br>1629<br>1652 | Anchored in Berth 22<br>fathoms of water with<br>Fuel barge moored al   | , Dumbea Bay, 1<br>h 75 fathoms of<br>ongside to star  | Noumea, New Caledonia, in 11<br>chain to the port anchor.<br>rboard. |
| 10,2                         | Draft of ship: Fwd. Aft.  |  |  |
| 1810                         | Stopped fueling. Fu   |  | ed starboard side.  S. E. Conque  H. E. Conger, Ens., D-V(0), USNR.  |
|                              |   |  |  |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

|       | A 40 |
|-------|------|
| Page_ | 293  |

| UNITED S | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT               |      | Monday | 11<br>(Dete) | October | , 19.43 |
|----------|------------|-------------------------|------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|
| Position | 0800       | Automobile and a second | 1200 |        |              | 2000    |         |
| Lat.     |            |                         |      |        |              |         |         |
| Long.    |            |                         |      |        |              |         |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

2305 Fuel barge moored alongside to starboard.
2315 Commenced fueling from barge.

O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

Approved: Elevene

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commending Office.

Examined:

arter Carthright Lieut., USN.,

|        | also and all |
|--------|--------------|
| Page   | 201          |
| Factor | 100 7 FM     |

| Zone des | ription -1   | 1  |  |   |
|----------|--------------|--|--|---|
| Position |              | 800  | 1200   | 2000  |
| Long.    |              |  |  |   |
|          |              |  |  |   |
|          |              |  | IONAL REMARKS<br>WAR DIABY)                      |   |
| 2        | 0040-000     | fathoms of water wit                         | h 75 fathoms                                     | Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 of chain to the port anchor. arge. Battle Condition Two      |
|          | 0107         | Draft of ship: Fwd.                          | 12' 02"  | d 77,000 gallons of fuel.   |
|          | 0118         | Mean<br>Fuel barge cleared s                 | 16' 02"<br>tarboard side                         | M. W. Lampert,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNE.   |
| 2        | 400-0800     | Anchored as before.                          |  | 7 m Romanick<br>F. N. Romanick,<br>Lieut. (jg), D-V(0), USNR.                             |
| 9        | 800-1200     | Anchored as before.                          |  | Oustanele   |
|          |              |  |  | C. M. Harrell,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 2        | 200-1600     | Anchored as before.                          |  |   |
|          | 1325<br>1410 | operation order No. courses at various s     | ience to Comm<br>23-43, and co<br>speeds to conf | ander of Task Unit 32.4.3<br>mmenced steaming on various                                  |
|          | 1525         | FOMALHAUT to anchor<br>Anchored in Noumea,   | within limits<br>New Caledonis<br>to the port s  | of Amedee Lighthouse.<br>, in 16 fathoms of water with<br>incher. Maitre Island bearing   |
|          |              |  |  | R. W. Murphy,<br>Ens., D-V C), USNR.  |
| 2        | 600-2000     | Anchored as before.                          |  |   |
|          | 1623<br>1632 | visual message to sh                         | ience to Commift anchorage                       | ander of Task Unit 32.4.3   |
|          | 1745         | Anchored in Noumea,                          | New Caledonia<br>the port and                    | to conform to channel.<br>in 8 fathoms of water with 60<br>for. Amedee Lighthouse bearing |
|          | 1749         | Received ComThirdFle<br>32.4.3 of 24 hour de | et dispatch 1                                    | 20649Z, notifying Task Unit   |
|          |              |  |  | Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.  |
|          |              |  |  |   |

|            | 295 |
|------------|-----|
| T3         | 492 |
| 1 40 17 17 |     |

| UNITED ST        | TATES SHIP FOMALHAU | r    | Tuesday | 12      | October | _ , 19_ | 43 |
|------------------|---------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----|
| Zone description | 11                  |      | (thep)  | (Chape) | (Month) | -       |    |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800                | 1200 |         |         | 2000    |         |    |
| Long.            |                     |      |         |         |         |         |    |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

2215 Received Commander of Task Unit 32.4.3 visual dispatch 121105Z, placing all ships on one hour notice to get underway.

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg), D-M, USNR.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Carthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigano.

Page. 296

| Zone description -11 |   |   |  |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| osition 08           | 1200  |   | 230-00 'S  |
| ot.                  |   |   | 1660-24.1  |
|                      |   |   |  |
|                      | OPERATIONAL E   |   |  |
| 0000-0400            | Anchored in Noumea, New Ca<br>60 fathoms of chain to the<br>bearing 140°(T), 5000 yard  | port anchor. A  | medee Lighthouse   |
|                      |   | T. Hicks<br>Lieut. (j   | Be.  |
| 0400-0800            | Anchored as before.   | Oursta  |  |
|                      |   | 0. M. Ha  |  |
| 0800-1200            | Anchored as before.   | M. W. La<br>Ens., D-  | impert<br>V(0), ushe.  |
| 1200-1600            | Anchored as before.   | A. W. Ca<br>Lieut. D  | Pulson<br>rison, USNR.   |
| 1600-2000            | Anchored as before.   |   |  |
| 1625<br>1704         | Commenced preparations for<br>Got underway for Guadalcan<br>Task Unit 32.4.3 operation<br>on various courses at vari<br>order of ships: U.S.S. AM<br>U.S.S. FOMALHAUT, with the | al area in obedi<br>order No. 23-43<br>ous speeds formi<br>ERICAN LEGION, U<br>U.S.S. LARDNER | ence to Commander of<br>. Commenced steamin<br>ng column formation,  |
| 1740<br>1754         | Passed through Bulari Pass<br>Task Unit 32.4.3 formed or<br>line of section guides: F<br>and U.S.S. FCMALHAUT; Seco<br>by STACK and LARDMER. Tas<br>Set course 1800(T), speed   | uising dispositi<br>first section, U.<br>and section, U.S.<br>k Unit Commander<br>14 knots.   | s.s. AMERICAN LEGION<br>s. FULLER; escorted<br>in AMERICAN LEGION.   |
|                      |   | H. E. Do  | rsey,<br>g), D-M, USNR.  |
| 2000-2400            | Steaming as before.   |   | The second secon |
|                      | Ceased zig-zagging and res<br>Changed course and convoy<br>Commenced zig-zagging acco   | axis to 1290(T).  |  |
| 2350                 | Diagrams, 1940.<br>Ceased zig-zagging and res   | umed base course  | 129°(T).   |
|                      |   | T. Hicks<br>Lieut.()  |  |
|                      |   |   |  |

Page 297

|                   |                                      | SHIP FOMALHA  | AUT   | Thursday (Day)   | 14 Oc                                       | tober<br>(Xomin)                        | , 19 43                  |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|--------------------------|
| THE SHAREST PARTY | - caeactripiton                      |   |   |  |   | 0.000                                   |                          |
| Positi            |                                      | 0800<br>-49'S   | 220-0618  |  | 20  | 0-2915                                  |                          |
| Long.             |                                      | -24'3   | 1680-51 'E  |  |   | 0-40'E                                  |                          |
|                   |                                      |   | OPERATIONAL REMA  | RKS  |   |   |                          |
|                   | 0000-0400                            | Caledonia to<br>guides: Firs<br>FOMALHAUT; Se<br>STACK and U.S  | convoy with Task Us<br>Guadalcanal area.<br>St section, U.S.S.<br>Scond section, U.S<br>S.S. LARDNER. Task<br>Course 129°(T), 1 | Convoy for<br>AMERICAN LE<br>.S. FULLER;<br>k Unit Comma | mation 1<br>GION and<br>escorted<br>nder in | ine of a<br>U.S.S.<br>by U.S.<br>U.S.S. | section<br>S.<br>MERICAN |
|                   | 0002<br>0010<br>0250<br>0303<br>0310 | Commenced zig<br>Diagrams, 192<br>Ceased zig-ze<br>Changed base | agging and resumed<br>course and convoy<br>z-zagging according  | base course axis to 045 to zig-zag                       | plan No<br>090°(T)<br>°(T).                 | . 8, Z1 <sub>6</sub>                    |                          |
|                   | 0400-0800                            | Steaming as b   | pefore.   |  |   |   |                          |
|                   | 0555<br>0600<br>0613                 | Changed base  | agging and resumed course and convoy g-zagging according.   | axis to 030<br>g to zig-zas                              | O(T).                                       | . 8 716<br>kert                         | g-Zag                    |
|                   | 0800-1200                            | Steaming as b   | before.   |  |   |   |                          |
|                   | 0830<br>0846<br>0920                 | Secured from  | general quarters,<br>general quarters<br>ole Island bearing   | oglo(T), di  | attle Con<br>stance 2<br>arlson,<br>D-V(C), | aniles.                                 |                          |
|                   | 1200-1600                            | Steaming as h   | pefore.   |  |   |   |                          |
|                   | 1235<br>1400<br>1410                 | Commenced zig-ze<br>Diagrams, 198                               | by speed to 14.5 k<br>agging and changed<br>g-zagging accordin<br>40.   | base course<br>g to zig-zas                              | plan No                                     |   | g-Zag                    |
|                   | 1456<br>1504                         | Emergency fin   | re alarm sounded.<br>fire quarters. N   | Fire in gal  | ley.  |   |                          |

Approved: Luc Blueauce

....

Examined:

To be forwarded direct in the Commander in Chief, U. S. Pleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut.(jg) D-M, USNR.

Natigator,

Page 298

| UNITED                    | STATES SHIP                   | FOMALHAUT       | Thursday | 14 October (Moseth)   | . 19.43 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 0800<br>220-49'S<br>1680-24'E | 22°-0<br>168°-5 |          | 200-29'S<br>1680-40'E |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2116 Starboard engine stopped due to loss of oil suction. 2119 Starboard engine placed back in commission.

Oustance

O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(C), USNR.

Appreved:

PAUL L.F. WRAVER, (noundeding Officer,

Commander, USN.,

Examined:

Carter Carthright

Liout., USN.,

Navigeor.

Page 299

| UNITED   | STATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT    | Priday    | 15<br>(bus) | October (Mosts) | , 19_43 |
|----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| Position | 0800        |              | 1200      |             | 2000            |         |
| Lat.     | 18000'S     |              | 170-16+3  |             | 150-10 19       |         |
| Long.    | 167°55'E    | Lucian III - | 1670-31'E |             | 1660-30'E       |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

Steaming in convoy with Task Unit 32.4.3, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. Convoy formation line of section guides: First section, U.S.S. AMERICAN IECION and U.S.S. FOMALHAUT; Second section, U.S.S. FULLER; escorted by U.S.S. LARINER and U.S.S. STACK. Task Unit Commander in U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. Base course 343°(T), speed 14.5 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

Lampent, D-V(G), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0814 Sighted Efate Island bearing 0500(T), distance 25 miles.

0855 Upon signal from Task Unit Commander, changed base course to 3290(T).

0928 Increased speed to 15 knots.

1042

Increased speed to 15 knots.

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 3290(T).

U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT, U.S.S. CRESCENT CITY, escorted by U.S.S. WILSON and U.S.S. LANSDOWNE joined Noumes section of Task Unit 32.4.3, and convoy formed line of section guides: First section, U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT and U.S.S. CRESCENT CITY; Second section, U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION (Guide) and U.S.S. FOMALHAUT; Third section, U.S.S. FULLER. U.S.S. WILSON and U.S.S. LANDSDOWNE took screening position shead. 1048

1105 Increased speed to 15 knots.

Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. 1113

Edoracy H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

1422 Sighted Malekula Island bearing 0400(T), distance approximately

30 miles.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (ja), USH.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Gerthright Lieut.,

Nautonior.

Page\_300

| UNITED        | STATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT | Friday   | 15 October , 19.43    |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|--|-----------------------|
| Position      | 0800        | 120       | C System Control Contr | 2000                  |
| Lat.<br>Long. | 180-00'S    | 17°-1     |  | 15°-40'3<br>166°-30'E |

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

Oucustance O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. VELVER, Connecding Office.

Commander, USN.,

Examined:

Carter Carthright

Lieut., USN.,

Navigator,

| <del></del>      |  |   |   |  | 15   | ge_ 301  |
|------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|                  |  | POMALHAUT   |   | Saturday   | 16 Octob<br>(Date) (Mont   |  |
| Zone description | 0800   |   | 1000  |  | 0000   |  |
| at.              | 130-25   | .5'3  | 1200  |  | 2000<br>150-40 ° 5   |  |
| ong.             | 1650-02  |   | 1640-29'8   |  | 1660-30'1  |  |
|                  |  | OP  | ERATIONAL REMAR   | KS   |  |  |
| 0000-            | Cale<br>guid<br>Chris<br>guid<br>esco<br>U.S.<br>Base<br>zig-            | edonia to Cuad<br>les: First se<br>SCENT CITY; Se<br>le, and U.S.S.<br>orted by U.S.S.<br>S. STACK. To<br>s course 3290 | by with Task Unialcanal area. sction, U.S.S. scond section, FomalHaur; The S. LARDNER, U.S. ask Unit Comman (T), speed 15 k S, Zig-Zag Dia    | Convoy for MUNTER LIGOUS.S. AMERICA section.S. LANSDOY der in U.S. nots. Zig-grams, 1940 | mation line of the control of the co | of sections. formation AR; LSON and ACION. eding to addition |
| 0400-            | -0800 Stee   | ming as befor   | re.   |  |  |  |
|                  |  | general quar-   | ters.<br>eral quarters a  | nd reset Ba  | ttle Conditi   | on III.  |
|                  |  |   |   | H. E.  | Dorsey,<br>(jg), D-M, U  | BNR.   |
| 0800-            | -1200 Stee   | aming as befor  | re.   |  |  |  |
|                  | 9849 Char  | iged base cour  | ese and convoy  | OT. HI   | liche  |  |
| 1200-            | -1600 Ster   | uning as befor  | re.   | 0. M.  | Harrell,<br>D-V(0), USNR   |  |
| 1600-            | -2000 Stee   | uning as befor  | re.   |  | Lampert,<br>D-V(G), USMR   |  |
| 2000             | -2400 Stea   | aming as befor  | re.   |  |  |  |
|                  | unic<br>assi<br>Ceas<br>2114 Upor<br>2122 Char<br>2127 Upor<br>2130 Comm | pading berths igned Berth 70 sed zig-zaggin signal from nged course and signal from signal from                         | er Task Group 3<br>for Task Unit<br>O, Koli Point,<br>ng and resumed<br>Task Unit Comm<br>nd convoy axis<br>Task Unit Comm<br>gging according | 32.4.3. U. and Beacon base course ander reducto 2980(T). ander incre                     | S.S. FOMALHA<br>M. Tassefaron<br>332°(T).<br>eed speed to<br>sased speed t   | m<br>nga.<br>13 knots.<br>2 15 knot                          |
|                  |  |   |   | Lieut  | D-V(C), Usan   | ₹.   |
| Approved:        | 10   | 10.   | Examined:   | VELLE  | 0  | 11 11  |
| PAUL             | L.F. WEAVI   | ER,   |   | Carter Ge  | arthright,   | Navigator,   |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Pleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

|                  |                      | ±\   |   | L.   |  | Page_302   |
|------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| UNITED S         |                      |  | T   | Sunday   | 17 Octob   | er, 19_  |
| Zone description | -                    | 11   |   |  |  |  |
| Position<br>Lat. | 090                  | 800<br>-45'8   | 1200  |  | 200  | 10   |
| Long.            | 1610                 | -09.5'E  |   |  |  |  |
|                  |                      |  | OPERATIONAL REMA  | ARKS   |  |  |
| 0000             | -0400                | Caledonia to Guides: First<br>CITY; Second s<br>and U.S.S. FON<br>U.S.S. LARDMEN<br>Task Unit Comm<br>298°(T), speed | nvoy with Task Unadaloanal area, section, U.S.S. section, U.S.S. MALHAUT; Third sel, U.S.S. LANSDOW ander in U.S.S. 15 knots. Zigg Diagrams, 1940 | . Convoy for HUNTER LICAMERICAN LE ection, U.S. MNE, U.S.S. AMERICAN LICAMERICAN LICAMERIC | ormation lin<br>COETT and U.<br>SION, format<br>.S. FULLER;<br>WILCON and<br>EGION. Base<br>cording to z | e of secti<br>S.S. CRESE<br>ion guide,<br>escorted b<br>U.S.S. STA<br>course<br>ig-zag pla |
|                  | 0204<br>0232<br>0300 | Commenced zig-<br>Diagrams, 1940<br>Sighted San Ch   | ristobal Island   | ng to zig-z  | ag plan No.<br>O <sup>O</sup> (T), dista   | nce 15 mil   |
|                  | 0325                 |  | Island bearing  |  |  |  |
|                  |                      |  |   | H. E.<br>Lieut.  | Dorsey,<br>(jg), D-M, U  | MINR.  |
| 0400             | -0800                | Steaming as be   | fore.   |  |  |  |
|                  | 0405<br>0419<br>0429 | Changed course<br>Commenced zig-<br>Diagrams, 1940   | ging and resumed<br>and convoy axis<br>zagging according  | s to 276°(T<br>ng to zig-z   | ).<br>ag plan No.  | 8, Zig-Zag   |
|                  | 0605<br>0608<br>0632 | Changed course<br>Commenced zig-   | ging and resumed<br>and convoy axis<br>zagging according  | s to 3090(T  | ).   | 8, Zig-Zag   |
|                  |                      | Diagrams, 1940   |   | T. Hic<br>Lieut.   | licke<br>(Je), USN.  |  |
| 0800             | -1200                | Steaming as be   | fore.   |  |  |  |
|                  | 0842<br>0944<br>0952 | Ceased zig-zag<br>Second section   | Island bearing ;<br>ging and resumed<br>reduced speed   | d base cour<br>to 13 knots   | se 309°(T) and convoy  | changed  |
|                  | 0958<br>1004         | Increased spee   | nd convoy axis to<br>ed to 15 knots.<br>-zagging according  | The second second  |  |  |
|                  | 1044<br>1052<br>1137 | Passed Rua Sur<br>Ceased zig-zag   | ra Island abeam t<br>gging and resumed<br>to 13 knots and   | d base cour  | se 2850(T).  |  |
|                  |                      |  | I de mande de deservir de   |  |  |  |

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER.

Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Nanipaler.

Page\_ 303

| UNITED                    | STATES SHIP             | POMALHAUT | Sunday | 17     | October | , 19_43 |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Zone descrip              | -11                     | _         | (Day)  | 109001 |         |         |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 090-45'S<br>1610-09.5'E | 120       | 0      |        | 2000    |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

| 1200-1800 | Steaming as before.  |
|-----------|--|
| 1200      | U.S.S. FULLER took position astern of U.S.S. CRESCENT CITY in First section.                   |
| 1201      | Entered Lengo Channel.   |
| 1222      |  |
| 1225      |  |
| 1233      | Commenced steaming on various courses at various speeds, standing toward Berth 70, Koli Point. |
| 1242      |  |
| 1300      |  |
| 1740      | Commenced preparations for getting underway.   |
|           | Carta Parthight,<br>Carter Garthright,<br>Lieut., USN.   |

1800-2000 Anchored as before. Discharging cargo.

1930

Stopped discharging cargo. Upon signal from Task Unit Commander, got underway to clear 1939 unloading area, steaming on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel. U.S.S. HUNTER LIGHER designated as Unit Commander.

Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2010 Formed cruising disposition in column formation. Order of ships: U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGETT, U.S.S. CRESCENT CITY, U.S.S. FULLER and U.S.S. FOMALHAUT, escorted by U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S. FLETCHER and U.S.S. NICHOLAS.

Secured from Battle Condition II and set Battle Condition III. Changed course to 125°(T). 2020

2245

M.W. Lampest, Ens., D-7(G), USNR.

Approved: PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USM., Examined:

Carter Carthright Lieut., USN.,

Nationator.

|       | 3   | m |      |
|-------|-----|---|------|
|       | - 3 | u | an . |
| Dance | OM. | æ |      |

| 211                          | (lbay  | (Dets) (Month)  |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Position 0                   | 800 1200<br>24°S   | 2000  |
| long. 1600-                  | 10.8   |   |
|                              | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  |   |
| 0000-0400                    | Steaming in convoy with U.S.S. HUNTE<br>CITY and U.S.S. FULLER, escorted by<br>FLETCHER, and U.S.S. NICHOLAS, enrou<br>unloading area. U.S.S. HUNTER LICE<br>125°(T), speed 12 knots. Battle Con | U.S.S. TAYLOR, U.S.S.<br>ate Koli Point to clear<br>TTT the convoy guide. Cours |
| 0005<br>0020<br>0222<br>0349 | Changed course to 3050(T).<br>Changed course to 2700(T).<br>Entered Lengo Channel.   | Jul Callon<br>W. Carlson,<br>Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.                               |
| 0400-0800                    | Steaming as before.  |   |
|                              | Secured from Battle Condition III an<br>Anchored off Koli Point, Guadalcanal<br>fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of  | Island, in Berth 70 in 18   |
| 0800-1200                    | Anchored as before.  |   |
| 0800                         | Commenced discharging cargo.   | Welson,<br>Gieut, D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 1200-1800                    | Anchored as before. Continuous disc  | charging of cargo.  |
| 1725<br>1743                 | Completed discharging cargo consigne<br>Secured from Battle Condition II and   | ed to Koli Point.   |
|                              |  | Carter Carthright,<br>Lieut., USN.  |
| 1800-2000                    | Anchored as before.  |   |
| 1840                         | Commenced preparations for getting to  | W. Carlson,<br>Lieut. D-V(G), USNR.   |
|                              |  |   |
|                              |  |   |

Page 305

|               |                       |           |      | Was day. | 10     |                    |         |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------|------|----------|--------|--------------------|---------|
| UNITED        | STATES SHIP           | FOMALHAUT |      | Monday   | (Deta) | October<br>(Morah) | . 19_43 |
| Zone descript | ion -11               |           |      |          |        |                    |         |
| Position      | 0800                  |           | 1200 |          |        | 2000               |         |
| Lat.<br>Long. | 090-24'S<br>1600-10'E |           |      |          |        |                    |         |

### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

| 2000-2400 | Anchored as before.   |
|-----------|---|
| 2010      | Got underway to clear unloading area, steaming on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel. Task Unit Commander in U.S.S. AMERICAN LEGION. |
| 2019      |   |
| 21.36     | Changed course to 060°(T).  |
| 2144      | Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940.  |
| 2320      | Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 060°(T).   |
| 2339      | Changed base course to 1350(T).   |
| 2350      | Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 8, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940.  |
|           |   |

Outlandl 0. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: Sue Bluesue

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commender, USN., Commending Offer. Examined:

Carter Certhright, Lieut., USN.,

Numgator,

Page 306

| UNITED STATES                                | SHIP FOMALHAUT   | The second secon | sday 19  | October . 194  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Zone description -1                          | 1  |  |  |  |
| Position                                     | 0800   | 1200   |  | 2000   |
| et.  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | OPER.  | ATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)   |  |  |
| 0000-0400                                    | Steaming in convoy CITY and U.S.S. FUL NICHOLAS and U.S.S. unloading area. Ta Base course 135°(T) zig-zag plan No. 8, III set. | LER, escorted by<br>LAVELETTE, enro<br>sk Unit Commande<br>, speed 12 knots  | U.S.S. TAYLO<br>ute Koli Poin<br>r in U.S.S. A<br>Zig-zeggin | R, U.S.S.<br>t to clear<br>MERICAN LEGION.<br>g according to |
| 0100<br>0123<br>0138<br>0240<br>0316<br>0352 | Changed course to 2:<br>Changed course to 2:<br>Changed course to 2:<br>U.S.S. HUNTER LIGGE                                    | 000(T).<br>800(T).<br>850(T).<br>TT escorted by U  |  | joined convoy.   |
| 0400-0800                                    | Steaming as before.  |  |  |  |
| 0527   |  | sk Unit Commande   | r, all ships   | proceeded  |
| 0630<br>0719                                 |  | W. E. Faulkner,<br>on various cours  | U.S.N.R. cames at various                                    | e aboard. speeds to  |
|  | 1  |  | A. W. Carlson<br>Lieut. D-V(G                                | USNR.  |
| 0800-1200                                    | Steaming as before.  |  |  |  |
| 0835   | Anchored off Bunina<br>35 fathoms of water<br>anchor.  | Point, Guadalce<br>with 90 fathor  | nal Island, in<br>as of chain to                             | n Berth 216 in<br>the port                                   |
| 0846   | Commenced dischargi  | ng cargo consign   | ed to Domma.   |  |
|  |  |  | Carter Garth<br>Lieut., USN.                                 | triple   |
| 1200-1800                                    | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dis   | charging of c  | argo.  |
| 1627   | Received ComTaskFor<br>FOMALHAUT to report<br>dissolved.   | ce 31 dispatch 1<br>to ComSeronSoPs  | 90352Z, directed after Task to the Carlso Lieut. D-V(0       | Unit 32.4.3 is   |
| 1800-2400                                    | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dis   | charging of c<br>artu law<br>Carter Garth<br>Lieut., USN.    | high   |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| PAUL L.F.<br>Commender,                      |  | Examined:  | actu facti<br>etter Garthrig                                 | hogh   |

Page 307

| UNITED ST | 11              | HAUT  |            | Wednesday<br>(Day) | (Pain)           | Cotober   | _ , 19_43 |
|-----------|-----------------|---|------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
| ositácm   | 0800            |   | 1200       |                    |                  | 2000      | _         |
| at.       | 0500            |   |            |                    |                  |           |           |
| ong.      |                 |   |            |                    |                  |           |           |
|           |                 |   | ONAL REMAR | KS                 |                  |           |           |
| 0000-00   | Continuous      | of Bunina Po<br>of water wi<br>discharging<br>M screening | th 90 fath | Battle of the      | in to<br>conditi | on H set. | anchor.   |
| 0600-1    | 200 Anchored as | s before. (   | Continuous | Cart               | 1 /2             | nethingh, |           |
| 1200-1    | 800 Anchored as | s before. (   | Continuous | A. W.              | U. Carls         | late      |           |
| 1800-2    | 400 Anchored as | s before. (   | Continuous | Cart               | 1. 1             | hright,   |           |
|           |                 |   |            |                    |                  |           |           |
|           |                 |   |            |                    |                  |           |           |
|           |                 |   |            |                    |                  |           |           |
| Approved: | Straw           | L'EI  | Examined:  | Certina Carter Car | Enth             | light     |           |

### PART III

| SHIP FOMALHAUT Thursday (Dag)  OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  | 21 October .1943   |
|---|--|
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)   | 2000   |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)   | 200  |
| (WAR DIARY)   |  |
| (WAR DIARY)   |  |
|   |  |
| Anchored off Bunina Point, Guadalcanal I<br>35 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of c<br>Continuous discharging of cargo. Battle<br>30-728 and SC-761 screening unloading ar | hain to the port anchor.<br>Condition II set.  |
| Anchored as before. Continuous discharg   | ing of cargo.  |
|   |  |
|   | In Earthright,<br>er Carthright,<br>t., USN.   |
| Anchored as before. Continuous discharg   | ing of cargo.  |
| escorted by U.S.S. STANLEY and U.S.S. TH  | ATCHER. Task Unit  |
| I. W  | C. Carlson, USER.  |
| Anchored as before. Continuous discharg   | ing of cargo.  |
| 30Pac of delay of departure until the mo<br>1943.   | 46, informing ComSeron-<br>rning of October 22,<br>Leathing of Garthright,<br>t., USN.   |
|   |  |
| Evenuer Examined: Contu   | Lauthrits  |
|   | Anchored as before. Continuous discharg SC-761 stood out of unloading area. Veered anchor chain to 105 fathoms.  Cart Lieu Anchored as before. Continuous discharg Received ComSeronSoPac dispatch 202300Z, 35.2.4, consisting of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT a escorted by U.S.S. STANLEY and U.S.S. TH Commander in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. Also con and routing instructions for Task Unit.  Anchored as before. Continuous discharg Received ComTaskCroup 35.6 dispatch 2107 SoPac of delay of departure until the mo 1943.  Kramsined: |

| Marie Control of the | 300  |
|---|------|
| Page  | 20.9 |

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHA   | UT  | Friday<br>(Day)                                  | (Detri (Meetle)  | , 194      |
|------------------|--|---|--|--|------------|
| Zone description | 0800   | 1200  |  | 2000   | -          |
| et.              |  |   |  | 1619-24.51   | 1          |
| Jones.           |  |   |  |  |            |
|                  |  | OPERATIONAL REMAI   | RKS  |  |            |
| 0040-0400        | 35 fathoms of<br>Continuous di                                 | Bunina Point, Guad<br>water with 90 fat<br>scharging of cargo<br>ling unloading are                               | thoms of o. Battl                                | chain to the port  | anchor     |
| 0400             | Secured from   | Battle Condition :  | II and se  | t Battle Condition   | III.       |
|                  |  |   |  | 111 9118   | 200        |
|                  |  |   | A.   | w. Sarlson,<br>ut., D-V(G), USBR.  | MA         |
| 0400-0800        | annhored as h  | pefore. Continuou   |  |  |            |
|                  |  |   |  | Same or ourgo.   |            |
| 0701             | Got underway   | scharging of cargo<br>for Lunga Point as<br>arious speeds to co   | nd commen  | ced steaming on ve   | rious      |
|                  |  |   | H.   | E. Dorsey,<br>ut. (jg), D-M, USN   |            |
| 0000 3000        |  |   | 2/49   | de.(18), b-st, com   |            |
|                  | Steaming as b  |   |  |  |            |
| 0920             | 60 fathoms of<br>Received ComT<br>of Task Unit                 | Lunga Point in Ber<br>chain to the star<br>raskGroup 35.6 dis<br>35.2.4 to rendezve<br>1943, and proceed<br>3002. | rboard an<br>patch 212<br>ous off L<br>in accord | chor.<br>010Z, directing alunga Point at 1300  | ll ship    |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as b  | pefore.   |  |  |            |
| 1238             | Got underway<br>enroute Guada<br>steaming on v<br>channel. S.S | in obedience to Co<br>alcanal area to Es<br>various courses at<br>S. J.D. RCSS took<br>FANLEY and U.S.S.          | piritu Sa<br>various<br>position                 | nto Island, and or<br>speeds to conform<br>astern of this ve-  | to         |
| 1333             | 2 Set course 08  | 87°(T), speed 12 kg<br>se to 097°(T).   | nots.  | Section and Laboratory and Company of the Company o |            |
|                  | 212/05/11/2002   | The second  |  | W. Harrese   |            |
|                  |  |   | Ens  | M. Harrell,<br>., D-V(O), USHR.  |            |
| 1600-2000        | Steaming as b  | before.   |  |  |            |
| 164<br>170       |  | g-zagging according   | g to zig-  | zag plan No. 10,   | 41g-Zag    |
|                  |  |   |  |  |            |
| Approved:        | .1   | Examined:   | 0  | 0  |            |
| hus              | WEAVER,  |   |  | te Carthright,   | Newigaiar, |

|                           |                |       |                |                       | Page.                            | 310      |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
| UNITED S                  |                | LHAUT |                | day 22<br>(Day) (Dar) | October                          | , 19_43_ |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 0800           |       | 1200           | 1                     | 2000<br>090-48.518<br>610-24.518 |          |
| 1600                      | -2000 (Cont'd) |       | TIONAL REMARKS |                       |                                  |          |

1915 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 120°(T).
1950 Changed course to 100°(T).
1945 Changed speed to 11 knots.

M. W. Lampert, Ens., D-V(C). USINR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

2350 Changed course to 1270(T).

A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Page\_ 311

| UNITED STATES                       | S SHIP FOMALE   | UT S  | aturday 23 October .194  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Zone description                    | -11   |   |  |
| sition                              | 0800  | 1200  | 2000   |
| at. 10                              | 0°-53.5'S   | 110-17.5'8  | 120-01'3   |
| mg. 16)                             | 0-30'E"   | 1630-47'E   | 164°-30.5'E  |
|                                     |   | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)                                     |  |
| 0000-0400                           | FOMALHAUT and<br>U.S.S. THATCHE<br>Island. Task                     | onvoy with Task Unit<br>S.S. J.D. ROSS, eso<br>ER, enroute Guadalca | 35.2.4, composed of U.S.S. orted by U.S.S. STANLEY and nal area to Espiritu Santo .S.S. FOMALHAUF. Course Condition III set. |
| 0130                                |   | -zagging according t<br>). Base course 127°                         | o zig-zag plan No. 10, Zig-Za<br>(T). Actor<br>T. Hicks,<br>Lieut.(jg), USN.   |
| 0400-0800                           | Steaming as be  | efore.  |  |
| 0600                                | to join Task t  |   | 21055Z, directing U.S.S. BEBA<br>cio Island, daylight, October<br>ea, New Caledonia.   |
|                                     |   |   | Questance  |
|                                     |   |   | O. M. Harrell,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 0800-1200                           | Steaming as be  | efore.  |  |
| 0800<br>081<br>0830<br>1010<br>1120 | Changed convo<br>Commenced zig-<br>Diagrams, 1940<br>Exercised at ( | ).<br>general quarters.<br>general quarters and                     |  |
|                                     |   | rounds 3"/50 Cal.   | M. W. Lampert,<br>Ens., D-V(Q), USNR.  |
| 1200-160                            | O Steaming as b   | efore.  | A.W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 1600-200                            | O Steaming as b   | efore.  |  |
| 175<br>180                          |   | gging and resumed be<br>-zagging according to.                      | nse course 1270(T). Lo zig-zag plan No. 35, Zig-Ze T. Hicks, Lieut.(Jg), USN.  |
| 2000-240                            | O Steaming as b   | efore.  | Otherlanece<br>0. M. Harrell,<br>Ens., D-V(G), USNR.   |
| Approved:                           | Sweamer .   | Examinest:  | Carta Conthist   |

Page 312

| UNITED Zone descrip | STATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |           | Suniay | * 21,<br>(Date) | October<br>(Moss) | , 19_43 |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|
| Position            | 0800        |           | 1200      |        |                 | 2000              |         |
| Lat.                | 130-08'S    |           | 130-30'5  |        |                 | 140-2113          |         |
| Long.               | 1650-47'E   |           | 1660-21 1 |        |                 | 1670-04 %         |         |
|                     |             | _         |           |        |                 |                   |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAII DIABLY)

Steaming in convoy with Task Unit 35.2.4, composed of U.S.S.

FOMILHAUT and S.S. J.D. ROSS, escorted by U.S.S. STAVLEY and
U.S.S. THATCHER, enroute Guadalcanal area to Espiritu Santo
Island. Task Unit Commander in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. Base course
127°(T), speed 11 knots. Zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan
No. 35, 31g-Zag Diagrams, 1940. Battle Condition III set.

M. W. Lampert H. W. Lampert Ens., D-V(0), USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

0745 Sighted Torres Island bearing 0970(T), distance 35 miles.

A. W. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

T. Hicks, Lieut. (je), USN.

1200-1600 Stemming as before.

1307 Sighted Vanua Lava Island bearing 0870(T), distance 72 miles.

Outstance 0. N. Harrell, Ene., D-V(0), USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1619 Sighted Guau Island bearing 1220(T), distance 25 miles.

1700 Ceased zig-zagging and changed base course to 1540(T).

1710 Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No., 15, Zig-Zag

Diagrams, 1940.

M. W. Lampert, Bas., D-V(C), USNR.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

M. Carlson, Lieut., D-V(0), USER.

Approved:

Authorized

PAUL L.F. WEAVER,

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Carthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigator,

Page 313

| UNITED S         | STATES   | SHIP FOMAL  | 13/4//A  | Monday  | 25 October (Sheat)  | _ , 19_43             |
|------------------|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|
| Zone description | on <u>-1</u>   | 1   |  |   |   |                       |
| osition<br>at.   |  | 800<br>0-0115   | 160  | 00<br>-55*8   | 2000<br>18 <sup>0</sup> -38   | 3                     |
| ong.             |  | 0-58.812  |  | -58.815   | 1670-38.  |                       |
| 0000             | -0400<br>0055<br>0100<br>0105<br>0259<br>0319<br>0325<br>0355<br>-0800<br>0446<br>0502<br>0517<br>0520<br>0522<br>0524<br>0615<br>0709<br>0718 | Steaming in FokalHAUT a U.S.S. THAT Island. Ta 1540(T), sp No. 15, Zig Ceased zig-Changed coursenced z Diagrams, 1 Geased zig-Changed coursenced z Diagrams, 1 Steaming as | OPERATIONAL (WAR DE convoy with E at S.S. J.D. R CHER, enroute sk Unit Comman eed 10 knots.  -Zag Diagrams, zagging and rerse to 1850(T) ig-zagging and rerse to 1800(T) rae to 0900(T) rae to 0900(T) rae to 2400(T) rae to 1850(T) rae to 200(T) rae t | REMARKS (RY)  ask Unit 35.2. 088, escorted Guadalcanal ar der in W.S.S. Zig-zagging a 1940. Battle sumed base cou- ording to zig- sumed base cou  by W.S.S. STAM 5.2.4 in accordeeded to Espi , and increase POMALHAUT an ording to zig- T. H Lieu  60(T). Ord 0. M | 4, composed of U.S<br>by U.S.S. STANLEY<br>es to Espiritu San<br>FOMALHAUT. Base o<br>coording to zig-za<br>Condition III set<br>rse 1540(T).<br>zag plan No. 15, 2 | and ito nourse g plan |
| Approved:        | 7  |   | Exami  | Ene .   | . Lumpert,<br>, D-V(G), USNR.   |                       |

### PART III

|                              |                  | CONFIDENTIA      | L             | Page_                          | 314     |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------|
| UNITED STATE                 | S SHIP FOMALHAU  | 7                | Monday        | 25 October (Messa)             | , 19_43 |
| Zone description ** Position | asoo             | 1200             | - 1           | 2000                           |         |
| lat.                         | USCO             | 1.2(8)           |               | 2.00                           |         |
| ang.                         |                  | OPERATIONAL REMA | ARKS          |                                |         |
| 1600-2000                    | 2 Steaming as be |                  | 9.00<br>A. N. | Carlson,<br>Darlson, USNR.     |         |
| 2000-2400                    | 2 Steaming as be | fore.            | 7 mA          | Romanick,<br>(jg), D-V(0), USN | 7       |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |
|                              |                  |                  |               |                                |         |

Examined:

Narigator.

Perm 315

| UNITED Zone descrip | STATES               |   |                                    | Tuesday<br>(Dec)                      | 26<br>(Date)      | October                  | . 19_43        |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Position<br>Lat.    |                      | 17'3  | 1200<br>229-1510                   | .                                     |                   | 2000<br>230-2818         |                |
| Long.               | 1680-                |   | 1680-151                           |                                       |                   | 1670-48'E                |                |
|                     |                      | OF  | PERATIONAL REMAI                   | RKS                                   |                   |                          |                |
| 000                 | 0-0400               | Steaming enroute escorted by U.S. Zig-zagging accol940. Battle Co | S. BEBAS. Base<br>rding to zig-ze  | g course long plan No.                | 16. 2             | speed 14 1<br>ig-Lag Dia | mote.          |
| 040                 | 0080-0               | Steaming as befo  | re.                                | 0                                     | Janes             |                          |                |
|                     |                      |   |                                    | 0. 11.                                | Harrel            |                          |                |
| 080                 | 0-1200               | Steaming as befo  | re.                                |                                       |                   |                          |                |
|                     | 0828                 | Sighted Mare Isl  | and bearing 240                    | 00(T), dist                           | ance 9            | miles.                   |                |
|                     |                      | Changed base cou<br>Expended the fol                              | rse to 1800(T).                    |                                       |                   |                          |                |
|                     |                      | 80 rounds 5   |                                    | mw                                    | Lamper            | bart                     |                |
| 120                 | 0-1600               | Steaming as befo  | re.                                |                                       |                   |                          |                |
|                     | 1317<br>1329<br>1400 |   | ng and resumed                     | base cours                            | e 1800            | (T).<br>purposes:        |                |
|                     |                      | 1 round 5<br>11 rounds 5<br>41 rounds 3                           | Cal.                               | Capacity E<br>r Charges<br>S.P.D. #21 | Sonbard<br>SPD 31 | ment.<br>66.             |                |
|                     | 1408                 | Secured from gen<br>Commenced zig-za<br>Diagrams, 1940.           | erul quarters a<br>gging according | O.a.                                  | g plan            | Mo. 16, Zi               | III.<br>Lg-Zag |
| 1.60                | 0-1800               | Steaming as before  | .04                                | F. M.<br>Lleut.                       | Romani            | 10 40 min 20             | G.             |
|                     |                      |   |                                    |                                       |                   |                          |                |
| Approved:           | men                  | Everant MEAVER.   | Examined:                          | Carle                                 | Sai               | him                      |                |

| 7 1.5.  | CON                 | NFIDENTIAL                     | Pag  | 316     |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------|
| UNITED STATES   | SHIP FOMALHAUT      | Tt                             | lesday 26 October<br>(bay) (Next) (Medity          | , 19.4. |
| Zone description -1   | 1                   |                                |  |         |
| SANGER OF THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF | 0800                | 1200                           | 2000   |         |
| Att.  |                     |                                |  |         |
|   | OPERA               | ATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |  |         |
| 1800-2000   | Steeming as before. |                                |  |         |
| 1730  | Changed base course | to 270°(T).                    | HE Dorsey,<br>H. B. Dorsey,<br>Lieut. (JE), D-M, U | SNR.    |
| 2000-2400   | Steaming as before. |                                | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (jg), USN.                     |         |
|   |                     |                                |  |         |
|   |                     |                                |  |         |
| Approved:   |                     |                                |  |         |

To be forwarded direct to the Communder in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

VER, Commending Officer.

|      | 110.1 | 17 |
|------|-------|----|
| Page | - 34  |    |
|      |       |    |

|                  | -11   |   |   | (Day) (Da   | (Month)   |
|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Zone description | 0800  |   | 1200  | -   | 2000  |
| at.              |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  |   |   |   |   |   |
|                  |   |   | ONAL REMARKS  |   |   |
| 0000-040         | zig-zag   | d by U.S.S. BE  | BAS. Course<br>to zig-zag   | 2700(T). ST   | New Caledonia,<br>seed 14 knots,<br>Zig-Zag Diagrams, |
| 005              | O Ceased  | zig-zagging an  | resumed ba  | se course 27  | 700(7).   |
| 011              | O Commenc   | course to 346<br>ed zig-zagging<br>s, 1940.   | according to  | Out   | an No. 16, Zig-Zag                                    |
|                  |   |   |   | O. M. He  |   |
| 0400-080         | O Steamin   | g am before.  |   |   |   |
| 044<br>044       | 6 Ceased 3 Sighted 5 Sighted 6 distance 8 Changed 6 Changed 7 Passed 1220 ya 7 U.S.S. to repo dispate 4 Anchore fathoms | U.S.S. MONTPH e approximatel course to 050 course to 050 through Bulari , standing tow Amedes Lightho rds. BHRAS was deta rt to ComSeron h 220257. d in Berth 40, of water with | d resumed be ouse, Noumes LIER and one y 5 miles.  (T).  (T).  (T).  Pass. Coum and Dumbea Buse abeam to ched from du SoPac in acc Dumbea Bay, 60 fathoms | enced steams ay, New Cale port bearin ty with this ordance with Houmea, New | onia, bearing 0110(T<br>bearing 3190(T),              |
|                  | Mike Ab   |   |   | MW Z  | ampest  |
| 0800-120         | 0 Anchore   | d as before.  |   |   | *   |
| 081              | 5 Placed  | port angine ou  | t of commiss  | OPW   | iechers<br>lechers,<br>-V(S), MARR.                   |
| 1200-160         | O Anchore   | d as hefore.  |   | F. H. R   | manick,<br>D-V(0), USHR.                              |
| Approved:        |   |   |   |   |   |

|      | - 95.16 | 1.00       |
|------|---------|------------|
|      | 4.1     | - 86.      |
| Pome | 100,00  | No Service |

|                      |              |                                |                         | Page      | 240      |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| UNITED STATES SHIP   | p POMALHAU   | T                              | Rednesday (New)         |           | . 19_4   |
| Zone description -11 |              |                                |                         |           |          |
| osition 0500<br>at.  |              | 1200                           |                         | 2000      |          |
| ong.                 |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              | OPERATIONAL REM<br>(WAR DIARY) | IARKS                   |           |          |
| 1600-2000 An         | chored as be | fore.                          | M.W. Lemp<br>Ens., D-VI | ert.      |          |
| 2000-2400 An         | chored as be | fore.                          | OPWI                    | echers    |          |
|                      |              |                                | Ens., D-V(              | s), úsim. |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
|                      |              |                                |                         |           |          |
| Approved:            | .,           | Examined:                      |                         |           |          |
| antoler              | VER.         |                                | Carter Sarti            | things No | migador. |

Page 319

| Zone description   | -11  |                                 |   |
|--------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|
| - F. PETET T. 1-12 | 0800   | 1200                            | 2000  |
| .ong.              |  |                                 |   |
|                    |  |                                 |   |
|                    |  | ONAL REMARK<br>FAR DIARY)       | is.   |
| 0000-0400          | Anchored in Borth 40,<br>fethoms of water with<br>Battle Condition Two                         | 50 fathoms                      | , Noumes, New Caledonia, in 11 of chain to the port anchor.                                       |
|                    |  |                                 | P. W. Romanick,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), PANR.  |
| 0080-0000          | Anchored as before.  |                                 | M. W. Lampert   |
| 0000.3000          |  |                                 | H. W. Lampert,<br>Ens., D-V(0), USER.   |
| 0800=1200          | Anchored as before.  |                                 | H. E. Dorsey,   |
| 1200-1600          | Anchored as before.  |                                 | lieut.(jg), D-M, USER.  |
| 1213               | Draft of ship: Fwd.  | ng eide to<br>71 09"<br>201 02" | starboard.  |
| 1245               | Commenced receiving a<br>Completed fueling, re<br>on hand 383,760 gallo<br>Draft of ship: Fwi. | ceived 62,0                     | from fuel barge.  OD gallons of diesel fuel. Fuel  Wallback  J.W. Railsback,  Die., D-V(S), USBR. |
| 1600-2000          | Anchored as before.  |                                 |   |
| 1615               | Placed port engine ba  | ok in count                     | Cartor Carthright,  |
| 2000-2400          | Anchored as before.  |                                 | 1. W. Muckey  |
|                    |  |                                 | Ens., D-V(0), Unim.   |
|                    |  |                                 |   |
|                    |  |                                 |   |

|                   | 196 | Mil | AL. |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| district the same | - 4 | 21  | 2   |
| Page.             | -96 | 700 | ۳   |

|                   | UNITED STATES SHIP POMALHAUT |  |              | 29 October , 1943   |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------|---|
| Zone description. | 0800                         | 1200   |              | 2000  |
| Position<br>Lat.  | 0800                         | 1200   |              | 2000  |
| Long.             |                              |  | •            |   |
|                   |                              | OPERATIONAL REMA   | RKS          |   |
| 0000-0400         | fathoms of wat               | rth 40, Dumbea Hs<br>er with 60 fathom<br>on Two Mike Able | set. 24,     | New Caledonia in 11<br>to the port anchor.<br>Cetter;<br>. Dorsey,<br>t.(21) D-M, USNR. |
| 04-0-0800         | 2 Anchored as be             | fore.  | Jan.         | Hailsback,<br>Railsback,<br>D-V(S), USER.   |
| 0800-1200         | O Anchored as be             | fore.  | 37 . 13      | Romanick,<br>t., D-V(G), USIR.  |
| 1200-1600         | Anchored as be               | fore.  | O. P<br>Ens. | Wiechers, D-V(S), USIN.   |
| 1600-2000         | Anchored as be               | fore.  |              |   |
| 1618              | S Got underway t             | o shift berths, s  | steaming on  | various courses at  |
| 1655              | various speeds               | to conform to oh   | manel.       | Nousea, New Caledonia.  |
| 103               | , moret to sucy              | in Seron as, ore   | nn           | Lampert,<br>D-V(9), USINR.  |
| 2000-2400         | licored as befo              | re.  | F. 16        | Romanick,<br>t., D-V(G), USNR.  |

Approved: Surgeline

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USE., Commanding Office. Examined:

Carter Carthright, Lieut., USN.,

Natigator.

| UNITED STATES SHIP FOMALRAUT  Zone description -11  Position 0800 1200 2000  Lot. Lot. Lot. Loeg.  OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIAINY)  ODO0-0400 Moored to Buoy in Berth At, Great Roads, Noumes, New Caledonia Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.  O. F. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(3), USER.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(0), USER.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(0), USER.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(0), USER.   |                  |                  |                                |  |                          | Page       | 321     |
|--|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------|---------|
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)  OD00-0400 Moored to Buoy in Berth AL, Great Roads, Noumes, New Caledonia Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.  OLD Wiechers OLD W |                  |                  | FOMALHAUT "                    | The second secon |                          |            | . 19.43 |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DEARY)  OCCUPATIONAL  OCCUPATIO | zone descripcion |                  |                                | 1000   |                          | avious     |         |
| OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIAMY)  DOUG-0400 Moored to Buoy in Berth AL, Great Roads, Noumes, New Caledonia Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.  O. F. Wischers, Ens., D-V(S), USER.  OA00-0800 Moored as before.  M. W. Lampert, Ens., D-V(G), USER.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(G), USER.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  D. M. Harrell, USER.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  Moored as before.  OMNAME  R. W. Murphy, Ens., D-V(G), USER.  OMNAME  O. M. Harrell,  | lat.             | OBOX             |                                | 1200   |                          | 2000       |         |
| (WAR DIARY)  D000-0400 Moored to Buoy in Berth AL, Great Roads, Noumes, New Caledonia Sattle Condition Two Mike Able set.  D400-0800 Moored as before.  D400-0800 Moored as before.  D500-1200 Moored as before.  D500-1200 Moored as before.  D600-1200 Moored as before.  D700-1200 Moored as before.  | .ong.            |                  |                                |  |                          |            |         |
| Octobers  Octobe |                  |                  | OPERA                          |  |                          |            |         |
| OA00-0800 Moored as before.  M. M. Lampert, Ens., D-V(3), USER.  OS00-1200 Moored as before.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(0), USER.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(0), USER.  O. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(0), USER.  O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(0), USER.  OCCUPANCE  H. R. Dorsey, Lieut.(Jg), D-M, USER.  O. M. Harrell,   | 0000-0400        | Moored<br>Battle | to Buoy in Be<br>Condition Two | orth A4, Great Ros   | ds, Noumes               | . New Cale | donia.  |
| M. W. lampert, Ens., D-7(G), USHR.  Ountained  D. M. Harrell, Eng., D-V(G), USHR.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  1. W. Hurphy, Ens., D-V(G), USHR.  1. W. Hurphy, Ens., D-V(G), USHR.  1. W. Hurphy, Ens., D-V(G), USHR.  1. R. Dorsey, Lieut.(Jg), D-M, USHR.  2006-2400 Moored as before.  Ountained  O. M. Harrell,  |                  |                  |                                | <u> </u>   | OF Wied                  | echers     | ~       |
| M. W. Iamperk, Ens., D-V(G), USHR.  Outstance  O. M. Harrell, Ens., D-V(G), USHR.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1700-2000 Moored as before.  1800-2000 Moored as before.   | 0400-0800        | Moored           | as before.                     | 9  | 1. W La                  | mpert      |         |
| 1200-1600 Moored as before.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  1700-2000 Moored as before.  1800-2000 Moored as before.  1800-2000 Moored as before.  1800-2000 Moored as before.  1800-2000 Moored as before.  |                  |                  |                                | 1  | . W. Lampe               | rt.        |         |
| 1200-1600 Moored as before.  1200-1600 Moored as before.  1200-2000 Moored as before.  | 0800-1200        | Moored           | as before.                     |  | Questar                  | u          |         |
| 2. W. Hurphy, Ens., D-V(G), USER.  1600-2000 Moored as before.  2000-2400 Moored as before.  2000-2400 Moored as before.  2000-2400 Moored as before.  2000-2400 Moored as before.   |                  |                  |                                | i i  | ng., D-V(C               | uspr.      |         |
| 1600-2000 Moored as before.  Ens., D-V(G), USER.  H. R. Dorsey, Lieut.(Jg), D-M, USER.  2000-2400 Moored as before.  Outstance  O. M. Harrell,   | 1200-1600        | Moored           | as before.                     | 1  | P.W.Mu                   | ikh        |         |
| M. R. Dorsey,<br>Lieut.(Jg), D-M, USER.  2000-2400 Moored as before.  Outstance  O. M. Harrell,  |                  |                  |                                | 2  | ns., D-V(                | S; Vana.   |         |
| 2000-2400 Moored as before.  Lieut.(jg), D-M, USHR.  Olustanese  O. M. Harrell.  | 1600-2000        | MooreJ           | as before.                     |  | He Down                  |            |         |
| O. M. Harrell,   |                  |                  |                                | 1  | i. R. Dorse<br>ieut (jg) | D-M, USAR  |         |
| O. M. Harrell,<br>Ens., D-Y(G), USNR.  | 2000-2400        | Moored           | as before.                     |  |                          |            |         |
|  |                  |                  |                                | C  | ns., D-V(                | USNR.      |         |
|  |                  |                  |                                |  |                          |            |         |
|  |                  |                  |                                |  |                          |            |         |
|  |                  |                  |                                |  |                          |            |         |
|  |                  |                  |                                |  |                          |            |         |
|  |                  |                  |                                |  |                          |            |         |

Approved: PAUL L.F. WEAVAR, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

M. M. 107..... 

| UNITED ST                 | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |      | Sunday | 31     | October | . 19 | 43 |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------|------|--------|--------|---------|------|----|
| Zone description          | -11        |           |      | (Day)  | (Date) | (Meeth) |      |    |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 0800       |           | 1200 |        |        | 2000    |      |    |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

0000-0400 Moored to buoy in Berth AA, Great Road, Noumes, New Caledonia. Battle Condition Two Mike Able set.

Bns., D-V(c), WINR.

0400-0800 Moored as before.

It & Borocy H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-N, USNR.

0800-1200 Moored as before.

0900 Port engine placed out of commission for repairs.

1200-1600 Moored as before.

1600-2000 Moored as before.

D-V(G), USNR.

2000-2400 Moored as before.

M. W. Lampert, Ins., D-V(G), USNR.

Examined:

Approved:

Commending Officer,

### PART III

| 1 | den  |          |  |
|---|------|----------|--|
|   | 2999 | Page 323 |  |

|                           |                    | COL                          | NFIDENTIAL                                    |                        | 2990                                | 2 Jones                  | 323     |
|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| UNITED STATES             | SHIP               | FOMALHAUT                    |   | Monday                 | 1 No                                | ovember                  | . 19.43 |
| Zone description -1       | 1                  |                              |   |                        |                                     |                          |         |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 0800               |                              | 1200  |                        |                                     | 2000                     |         |
|                           |                    | OPER.                        | ATIONAL REMAR                                 | KS                     |                                     |                          |         |
| 0000-0400                 | Moored<br>Bultle   | to buoy in B                 | (WAR DIARY)<br>Serth A4, Gree<br>TO Mike Able |                        |                                     |                          | donia.  |
|                           |                    |                              |   | F. M.<br>Lieut         | Romania<br>., D-V(                  | anch<br>ok,<br>ok, usur. |         |
| 0400-0800                 | Moored             | as before.                   |   | P.C.<br>R. B.<br>Ens., | Conge<br>Conger<br>D-V(0)           | thema.                   |         |
| 0800-1200                 | Moored             | as before.                   |   | H. E.                  | Borsey<br>Dorsey                    | b-m, wann                |         |
| 1200-1600                 | Moored             | as before.                   |   |                        |                                     |                          |         |
| 1200                      | Receive<br>Instruc | d ComSeronSo<br>tions for th | Pac dispatch<br>dis vessel.                   |                        | elving :<br>w/a<br>Harrel<br>D-V(g) |                          |         |
| 1600-2000                 | Moored             | as before.                   |   | 0. P.                  | Viech<br>Wieche<br>D-V(3)           | ra.                      |         |
| 2000-2400                 | Moored             | as before.                   |   | CF. D.                 | Hevins<br>(je),                     | 6-V(a), U                | ain.    |
|                           |                    |                              |   |                        |                                     |                          | 48      |
|                           | 511                | 53                           |   |                        |                                     |                          |         |

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Office.

Examined:

|                           |                                |                                |  | Page_324  | -     |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-------|
| UNITED STATES             | S SHIP FORMS                   | N. Cim                         | Tuesday (Day)  | 2 November  | 19.43 |
| Zone description          | 0800                           | Tana                           |  | 2000  | _     |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | CASCAO                         | 1200                           |  | 2000  |       |
|                           |                                | OPERATIONAL REA<br>(WAR DIARY) | Name and Address of the Control of t |   |       |
| 0000-0400                 | Moored to bud<br>Battle Condit | y in Berth A4, G               | e set. R.W   | Noumea, New Caledoni  Murphy  Murphy  D-V(Q), USNR. | а.    |
| 0400-0800                 | Moored as bef                  | ore.                           | H. E.  | Dorsey<br>. (JE), D-M, USNR.                        |       |
| 0800-1200                 | Moored as bef                  | ore.                           | 9.0.   | milla<br>Milla, USNR.                               |       |
| 1200-1600                 | Moored as bef                  | ore.                           |  |   |       |
| 1555                      | Port main eng                  | ine placed in co               | muniasion.   |   |       |
|                           |                                |                                | F. C.  | Conger,<br>Conger,<br>D-V(G), USNR.                 |       |
| 1600-2000                 | Moored as bef                  | ore,                           | F. M.  | Romanick,<br>L., D-V(G), USER.                      |       |
| 2000-2400                 | Moored as bef                  | ore.                           |  | Parker  |       |
|                           |                                |                                | P. L.  | . Parker,   |       |

Ens., D-V(G), USNR.

Examined:

|                           |                    | CONF                            | IDENTIAL                                    | Page 325           |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| UNITED STATE              | a anir             | POMALHAUT                       | Wednesday                                   | 3 November , 19 43 |
| Zone description          | -11                |                                 |   |                    |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 0800               |                                 | 1200  | 2000               |
|                           |                    |                                 | IONAL REMARKS                               |                    |
| 0000-040                  | O Hoored<br>Battle | to buoy in Ber<br>Condition Two | rth A4, Great Roads, Nous<br>Mike Able set. | rilla              |
| 0400-0800                 | 0 Moored           | as before.                      |   | V(g), USNR.        |
| 0800-1200                 | Moored             | as before.                      | Our   | tanece<br>crell.   |
| 1200-1600                 | Moored             | as before.                      | OPisi                                       | echers             |
| 1600-2000                 | Moored             | as before.                      | Olle  | un                 |
| 2000-2400                 | Moored             | as before.                      | P.W. W                                      | unkhe              |
|                           |                    |                                 |   |                    |
|                           |                    |                                 |   |                    |

PAUL L.F. MEAVER,
Commander, USH., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright,

Nanigator.

| sition   |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| 4,   | 6800   | 1200  | 2000   |
| ng.  |  |   |  |
|  |  | OPERATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)  |  |
| 0000-0400  |  | on Two Mike Able set.   | is, Noumea, New Caledonia.  **Corsey**, B. Dorsey**, leut.(jg), D-M, USNR.               |
| 0400-0800  | Moored as befo   | re.   |  |
| 0508<br>0758   | Underway to sw   | ing ship for compass coding on various courses annel.   | npensation and to shift at various speeds to   Outstand . M. Harrell, ns., D-V(0), USNR. |
| 0800-1200  | Steaming as be   | fore.   |  |
| 0817<br>0827<br>0833<br>0845<br>0903<br>0917<br>1104<br>1125<br>1155 | Commenced run "F"-550, Coil Completed run Secured port m Set Condition Commenced swin Completed comp Port engine pl Anchored off M | "Q"+425. on degaussing range. min engine for repairs. III. uging ship to compensate ensating compasses, unde aced in commission. contdor in Bulari Bay, No. er with 50 fathoms of contents. | ocmpasses. erway to anchorage. cumes, New Caledonia in 5 hain to the port anchor.        |
|  |  | P   | . M. Romanick,<br>leut., D-V(G), UNNR,   |
| 1200-1600  | Anchored as be   | fore.   |  |
| 1323<br>1345<br>1405<br>1408<br>1422                                 | Anchored off M<br>fathoms of wat<br>Dropped starbo   | er with 50 fathoms of cleard anchor underfoot.  | oumea, New Caledonia in 6 hain to the port anchor.                                       |
|  |  | P   | . L. Parker,<br>ns., D-V(0), USNR.   |
| 1600-2000  | Anchored as be   | fore.   |  |
|  | Fort main engl<br>Set Condition  | ne placed in commission<br>Two Mike Able.   | 3.90146<br>. M. Mills,<br>ns., D-V(G), USNR.   |

Page 327

| UNITED S         | TATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |      | Thursday | II. | November | . 1943 |
|------------------|------------|-----------|------|----------|-----|----------|--------|
| Zone description | -11        |           |      |          |     |          |        |
| Position<br>Let  | 0800       |           | 1200 |          |     | 2000     |        |
| Lat.<br>Long.    |            |           |      |          |     |          |        |

OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

2000-2400 Anchored as before.

+ M /Romanick F. M. Romanick, Lieut., D-V(9), USNR.

Approved: Lue Elveaur

PAUL L.F. NEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigator.

| UNITED STAT      | ES SHIP FOMALM   | A.17P                               | Friday                          | 5 November<br>(Dete: (Mosta)                               | , 19_42     |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| Zone description | -11  |                                     |                                 |  |             |
| Position         | 0800   | 120                                 | 0                               | 2000   |             |
| et.              |  |                                     |                                 |  |             |
|                  |  |                                     |                                 |  |             |
|                  |  | OPERATIONAL I                       |                                 |  |             |
| 0000-040         | fathoms of w   | uter with 60 fr                     | athoms of chair<br>Battle Cond: | ea, New Caledonia<br>n to the port and<br>tion Two Mike Ab | hor.        |
|                  |  |                                     | J. W                            | Harlsback,<br>Railsback,<br>D-V(S), USNR.                  |             |
| 0400-080         | O Anchored as  | before.                             |                                 |  |             |
|                  | 8 Set Conditio<br>7 Commenced lo   |                                     | Draft of ship:                  | Aft. 20' 06"   |             |
|                  |  |                                     |                                 | Mean 13' 09"  To Corthold or Garthright, t., USN.          |             |
| 0800-120         | O Anohored as  | before. Conti                       |                                 |  |             |
| 081              | 08 Starboard ma<br>18 Starboard ma<br>20 Port main en<br>30 Starboard an | in engine place<br>gine secured for | or repairs.                     | wiechers<br>D-V(3), USNR.                                  |             |
| 1200-160         | O Anchored as  | before. Conti                       | nuous loading                   | of cargo.  |             |
| 13/              | 3 Dropped star   | board anchor w                      | nderfoot.                       | . 0  |             |
|                  |  | 1 1                                 | Selve                           | darlson, USNR.   | <u>&gt;</u> |
| 1600-200         | O Anchored as  | before. Inter                       | mittent loadin                  | e of cargo.  |             |
|                  |  |                                     | 77                              | Romanick,<br>t., Dy (0), USNR.                             |             |
| 2000-240         | OO Anchored as   | before. Conti                       | 10                              | Valletack,<br>D-V(S), USTR.                                |             |
| Approved:        | · Kuma   | Examin                              | ind: C.F                        | hard de  |             |

| UNITED STATES        |  |                              | Saturday   | 6 November . 19   |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|
| Zone description -1: | 08(0)  |                              |  |   |
| t.                   | USUO   | 1200                         |  | 2000  |
|                      |  |                              |  |   |
|                      | OPE  | RATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIARY) | RKS  |   |
| 0000-0400            | Anchored off Monto<br>fathous of water v<br>starboard anchor t<br>Continuous loading |                              | Bay, Noumea<br>as of chain that<br>attle Condition | , New Caledonia in 6<br>to the port anchor,<br>ion Two Mike Able se |
| 0300                 | Starboard anchor h   | nove in.                     | O. P. W.<br>Ens., D.                               | echers.<br>-V(S), USNR.   |
| 0400-0800            | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                 |  |   |
| 0508<br>0615         | Set Condition III.<br>Ceased loading car   | go.                          | A. W. Co   | Carlon<br>D-V(G), USNR.   |
| 0800-1200            | Anchored as before   |                              |  |   |
| 0916                 | Resumed loading ca<br>Port engine secure<br>Port engine back i                       | d for repairs                |  | Romaniel  |
|                      |  |                              | F. M. Ro   | manick,<br>D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 1200-1600            | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                 | Jed tra  | cargo.<br>ulistack<br>V(S), USIR.                                   |
| 1600-2000            | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                 | loading of   | oargo   |
| 1708                 | Set Condition Two  | Mike Able.                   | OFW<br>Ens., D-                                    | iechero   |
| 2000-2400            | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                 | A. W. Oa<br>Lieut.,                                | rison<br>D-7(0), USNR.  |
| pproved:             |  | Evamined:                    | 0-   | Earthrish   |

|                           |  |                                |                                    | Page               |            |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| UNITED STATES             | SHIP FOMALHAUT   |                                | iday 7                             | November           | , 19.43    |
| Zone description -        | 11   |                                |                                    |                    |            |
| Position<br>Lat.<br>Long. | 0800   | 1200                           |                                    | 2000               |            |
|                           | A STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY)  |                                    |                    |            |
| 0000-0400                 | Anchored off Hontdor<br>fathoms of water wit<br>Battle Condition Two<br>cargo.   | h 60 fathoms of Mike Able set. | chain to th                        | e port ancho       | in 6       |
|                           |  |                                | F. M. Roman<br>Lieut., D-V         | ick,<br>(G), USNR. |            |
| 0400-0800                 | Anchored as before.  | Continuous loa                 | ing of care                        | φ.                 |            |
| 0507                      | Set Condition III.   | 2                              | Haile<br>Eds., D-V(S               | back,              |            |
| 0800-1200                 | Anchored as before.  | Continuous load                | OPWIE<br>O. P. Wied<br>Ens., D-V(S | chers              |            |
| 1200-1600                 | Anchored as before.  |                                | ing of care                        |                    |            |
|                           |  |                                | F. M. Roman<br>Lieut., D-V         | ick,<br>(G), USNR. |            |
| 1600-2000                 | Anchored as before.  | Continuous loa                 | ding of care                       | 10.                |            |
| 1709                      | Set Condition Two Mi   | ke Able.                       | A.W. barls                         | lates.             | _          |
| 2000-2400                 | Anchored as before.  | Continuous loa                 | ding of care                       | 30.                |            |
| 2020<br>2045              | Number 1 and 2 main<br>Number 1 and 2 main   | generators out                 | in commissio                       | on/.               |            |
|                           |  | Z                              |                                    | back,<br>b), USMR. |            |
|                           |  |                                |                                    |                    |            |
|                           |  |                                |                                    |                    |            |
|                           |  |                                |                                    |                    |            |
| Approved:                 | Severe   |                                | Carter Gartl                       |                    | Paripater. |

|                  | 0011                  | IDENTIAL                             | Page_3   | 31    |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------|
| UNITED STATES    |                       | Monday                               | y 8 November   | 19_43 |
| zone description | -11                   | •                                    |  |       |
| Position (       | 0800                  | 1200                                 | 2000   |       |
| Long.            |                       |                                      |  |       |
|                  |                       | IONAL REMARKS<br>WAR DIABY)          |  |       |
| 0000-0400        | fathoms of water with | h 60 fathoms of ch<br>Mike Able set. | Noumea, New Caledonia hain to the port anchor continuous loading of Wickers P. Wischers, s., D-7(S), USNR. | r.    |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before.   | Continuous loadin                    | ng of cargo.   |       |
| 0506             | Set Battle Condition  | Ç.                                   | W. Carlson, USMR.  |       |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before.   | 7.                                   | M. Romanick,<br>sut., D-V(0), USNR.  |       |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.   | St                                   | of careb.  Anisback  Anisback  B-V(S), USSER.  |       |
| 1600-2000        | Anchored as before.   | Continuous loudin                    | ng of cargo.   |       |
| 1709             | Set Sattle Condition  | 0.                                   | P. Wiechers<br>B. Wiechers<br>B., D-V(S), USNR.  |       |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before.   | 9                                    | M. Carlson, USNR.  |       |
|                  |                       |                                      |  |       |
|                  |                       |                                      |  |       |

Approved: Same Blecamer PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USH., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Carthrith,

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

### PART III CONFIDENTIAL

| SHIP FOMMURAUT                               | ibed<br>(Dept.)   | y 9 November . 19.13  |
|--|---|---|
|  | 1900  | 2000  |
| odd o  | 1200  | 2000  |
| Anchored off Montdon<br>fathoms of water wit | (WAR DIARY)<br>in Bulari Bay, No<br>th 60 fathoms of ch   | ain to the port anchor.   |
| Condition Two Mike                           | 7,  | M. Romanick,<br>eut., D-V(0), USMR.   |
| Anchored as before.                          | Continuous loadin   | g of cargo.   |
| Set Battle Condition                         | ×4.   | W. Kallsback,<br>W. Rallsback,<br>s., D-V(3), USNR.   |
| Anchored as before.                          | 0.  | Pwiechers  F. Wiechers  a., D-V(S), USNR.   |
| Anchored as before,                          | Ç   | W. Carlson<br>eut., D-V(0), USNR.   |
| Anchored as before.                          | Intermittent load   | ing of cargo.   |
| Set Battle Condition                         | F.  | M. Romanick,<br>eut., D-V(C), USNR.   |
| Anchored as before.                          | 1.4.  | W. Reilsback,<br>us., D-V(S), USNR.   |
|  |   |   |
|  | Anchored off Montdon fathoms of water wit Condition Two Mike Anchored as before.  Anchored as before.  Anchored as before.  Anchored as before.  Set Battle Condition | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR BHARK)  Anchored off Montdor in Bulari Bay, No fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of ch Condition Two Mike Able set. Continuous loading Set Battle Condition III.  Anchored as before. Continuous loading Co. Enc.  Anchored as before. Continuous loading Co. |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Examined:

Navigator,

| UNITED STATES    | SHIP FOMALHAUT  |   | Wednesday 10 November 19 43   |
|------------------|---|---|---|
| Zone description | -11   |   | (Dep) (Sale) (Meetly  |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800  | 1200  | 2000  |
| Long.            |   |   |   |
|                  |   | MONAL REMARK                                | ks  |
| 0000-0400        | fathoms of water with   | h 60 fathoms                                | ay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 6 of chain to the port anchor. et. Continuoue loading of cargo.  O. P. Wiechers. Ens., D-V(5), USNR. |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before.   | Continuous                                  | loading of cargo.   |
| 0506             | Set Battle Condition  | III.  | Lieut., D-7(0), USKR.   |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before.   | Continuous                                  | loading of cargo.   |
|                  | Port main engine secon Port main engine place   |   | 7 m Romanich  |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.   | Continuous                                  | Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.   |
|                  |   |   | Ins., D-V(S), USAR.   |
| 1600-2000        | Anchored as before.   | Jontinuous                                  | loading of cargo.   |
| 1653             | Received Port Directo   | or, Noumea v                                | risual signal assigning this  |
|                  | vessel a borth in Du<br>Set Sattle Condition<br>Completed loading of<br>Draft of ship. Fwd.<br>Aft.<br>Nean | Two Mike Ab<br>pargo.<br>19' 10"<br>22' 10" | Opwiechers  O. P. Wiechers, Ens., D-V(S), USER.   |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before.   |   | Que Cata m<br>A. W. Carlson,<br>Lieut., D-7(0), USKR.   |
|                  |   |   |   |
| Approved:        | Straces   | Examined:                                   | Carty leachings<br>Carter Carthright On Northpotor.   |

| Zone description -1  | 1   |              |  |        |
|----------------------|---|--------------|--|--------|
| osition<br>at.       | 0800 1200   |              | 2000                                   |        |
| ong.                 |   |              |  |        |
|                      | OPERATIONAL REMAR   | KS           |  |        |
| 0000-0400            | Anchored off Montdor in Bulari B<br>fathoms of water with 60 fathoms<br>Battle Condition Two Nike Able s  | of chain     | to the port and                        | in 6   |
|                      |   | F. M.        | Romanick,<br>t., D-V(G), USINR         |        |
| 0400-0800            | Anchored as before.   |              |  |        |
| 0505                 | Set Battle Condition III.   | Sy           | Hailsback,<br>D-V(8), USNR.            |        |
| 0800-1200            | Anchored as before.   |              |  |        |
| 0826<br>0922<br>1007 | Underway to shift berths. Steam speeds to conform to channel. Smoke screen apparatus tested, panchored in Berth 43, Dumbes Bay fathoms of water with 75 fathoms anchor. | roved sat    | isfactory.<br>New Caledonia i          | n 9    |
|                      |   | H. E<br>Lieu | Coracy,<br>Dorse,<br>L. (Jg), D-M, WgM | 3.     |
| 1200-1600            | Anchored as before.   |              |  |        |
| 1420<br>1540         | Commenced exercising at emergence Secured from all drills.  | Ou           | Harrell,<br>D-V(3), USIGE.             |        |
| 1600-2000            | Anchored as before.   |              |  |        |
| 1715                 | Set Sattle Condition Two Mike Ak  | 0. P         | Wiechers<br>Wiechers<br>D-V(B), Wells. | ~      |
| 2000-2400            | Anchored as before.   |              | . Nevins,<br>b.(jg), D-V(0),           | USIGN. |
|                      |   |              |  |        |
|                      |   |              |  |        |

|                             |  | التراز والمراز | Page                       |  |            |  |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------------------|--|------------|--|
| UNITED STATES               | SHIP FOMALHAUT   |                | Friday<br>(Eng)            | 12 November                              | , 19_43_   |  |
| Zobe description            | 0800   | 120            |                            |  |            |  |
| Lat.                        | 0800   | 1200           |                            | 2000                                     |            |  |
| Long.                       |  |                |                            |  |            |  |
|                             |  | IONAL REMAR    | eks                        |  |            |  |
| 0000-0400                   | Anchored in Berth 43 fathoms of water wit anchor. Battle Cond. | n 75 fathor    | is of chain<br>like Able a | to the etashac                           | ard        |  |
| 0400-0800                   | Anchored as before.  |                |                            |  |            |  |
| 0505                        | Set Battle Condition   | III.           | 0. 11.                     | /fancu<br>Harrell,<br>D-V(G), USHR.      |            |  |
| 0800-1200                   | Anchored as before.  |                |                            |  |            |  |
|                             | Commenced loading car  | 200            |                            |  |            |  |
|                             | January Louising, Car  |                | P. M.<br>Lieut.            | Romaniek,<br>, D-V(G), USER.             |            |  |
| 1200-1600                   | Anchored as before.  | Continuous     |                            |  |            |  |
|                             | Completed londing of   |                | 8.F.8                      | mills<br>D-V(g), USNR.                   |            |  |
| 1600-2000                   | Anchored as before.  |                |                            |  |            |  |
| 1710                        | Set Battle Condition   | Two Mike A     | Town.                      | Yalsback,<br>Railsback,<br>D-V(S), USNR. |            |  |
| 2000-2400                   | Anchored as before,  |                | R. R.<br>Ens.,             | Conger,<br>Conger,<br>D-V(0), USIR.      |            |  |
|                             |  |                |                            |  |            |  |
| PAUL L.F. 7<br>Occurrender, | WEAVER.  | Examined;      | Carter Gaz<br>Lieut., US   |  | Navigator, |  |

### PART III COMPUDENTIAL

| Zone description. | 11   |                                 |                    |                               | _4_ |
|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----|
| osition<br>at.    | 0800   | 1200                            |                    | 2000                          |     |
| ong.              |  |                                 |                    |                               | -   |
|                   | OP   | ERATIONAL REMARK<br>(WAR DIARY) | s                  |                               |     |
| 0000-0100         | Anchored in Berth<br>fathous of water v<br>anchor. Battle Co | with 75 fathoms                 | of chain to        | Caledonia in<br>the starboard | 9   |
|                   |  |                                 | P. L. Pa           | rker.                         |     |
|                   |  |                                 | Ens., D-           | V(G), UENR.                   |     |
| 0400-0800         | Anchored as before   | ů.                              |                    |                               |     |
| 0504              | Set Battle Condit.   | ion III.                        |                    |                               |     |
|                   |  |                                 | F. M. Ro.          | manick,<br>D-7(0), USMR.      |     |
| 0800-1200         | Anchored as before   | 0.                              |                    | echers<br>v(3), USAR.         |     |
| 1200-1600         | Anchored as before   | •.                              | Hee. No            | uis .                         | mm. |
| 1600-2000         | Anchored as before   | 9.                              |                    |                               |     |
| 1730              | Set Condition Two  | Mike Able.                      | H. E. Do<br>Lieut. | raey,<br>e), b-M, Walls       |     |
| 2000-2400         | Anchored as before   |                                 | Ourid              | anece                         |     |
|                   |  |                                 |                    |                               |     |
| Approved:         | Evenue   | Examined:                       | Cartu &            | arelight                      |     |

14

|                           |  |  |                 |                             | Page_              |                       |
|---------------------------|--|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| UNITED STATES             | S SHIP FOMALHAUT                                       |  | Sunday          | 14                          | November<br>(Medio | _, 19. <sup>4,3</sup> |
| Zone description Position | 0800   | 1200   |                 |                             | 2000               |                       |
| Long.                     |  |  |                 |                             |                    |                       |
|                           | 0  | PERATIONAL REMA                                      | ARKS            |                             |                    |                       |
| 0000-0400                 | Anchored in Bert<br>fathous of water<br>anchor. Battle | h 43. Dumber Br<br>with 75 fathor<br>Condition Two 1 | OPU             | 924                         | ers                | 9                     |
| 0400-0800                 | Anchored as befor                                      | re.  | Shares with the | THE PERSON                  |                    |                       |
| 0503                      | Set Battle Condi                                       | tion III.  | Olen            | Nevins,                     | -V(G), them        |                       |
| 0800-1200                 | Anchored as before                                     | ra.  | 2 4 6           | Tilla                       | UENR.              |                       |
| 1200-1600                 | Anchored as before                                     | re.  | Sw              | Vace<br>lailsbur<br>b-V(S), | ok.                |                       |
| 1600-2000                 | Anchored as before                                     | re,  |                 |                             |                    |                       |
| 1713                      | Set Battle Conditi                                     | tion Two Mike  | Able.           | le:                         |                    |                       |
|                           |  |  | R.E.            | Cong.                       | USIN.              |                       |
| 2000-2400                 | Anchorei as befor                                      | re.  | P. L. 1         | Parker,<br>D-V(0);          |                    | . • 1                 |
|                           |  |  |                 |                             |                    |                       |
|                           |  |  |                 |                             |                    |                       |

Examined:

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Flort, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

| in the same of the             |  | J. Francisco de la Companya de la Co | ogo_338                  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| UNITED STATE                   |  | Monday 15 November (Dee) (Dee) (Dee)   | The second second second |
| Zone description               | -11  |  |                          |
| sition<br>t.                   | 0800   | 2000 2000  |                          |
| og.                            |  |  |                          |
|                                | OPERATIONA<br>(WAR I   |  |                          |
| 0000-0400                      | Anchored in Berth 43, Dum<br>fathoms of water with 75 anchor. Battle Condition | ea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia<br>athoms of chain to the starbo<br>Two Mike Able set.   |                          |
|                                |  | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), USMR  |                          |
| 0400-0800                      | Anchored as before.  |  |                          |
| 0503                           | Set Battle Condition III.  | J. F. Mills<br>Ens., D-V(G), USENR.  |                          |
| 0800-1200                      | Anchored as before.  | HEDOROLY   |                          |
|                                |  | H. E. Dorse,<br>Lieut.(jg) D-M, USM  | а.                       |
| 1200-1600                      | Anchored as before.  | Of Wiechers,<br>Ens., D-V(3), USNR.  |                          |
| 1600-2000                      | Anchored as before.  |  |                          |
| 1713                           | Set Battle Condition Two !   | ike Able.  |                          |
|                                |  | J. P. Nevins,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G),   | USMR.                    |
| 2000-2400                      | Anchored as before.  | T. Hicko,<br>Lieut. (jg), USH.   |                          |
|                                |  |  |                          |
| Approved: PAUL L.F. Commander, | Olveans/   | ined: Carty Eurekure   |                          |

| فالمستد سرواقي   |  |                           | Pagu_339  |
|------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHAUT   | Tue so                    |   |
| Zone description |  |                           |   |
| Position<br>Lat. | 6800   | 1200                      | 2000  |
| Long.            |  |                           |   |
|                  |  | ONAL REMARKS<br>AR DIARY) |   |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored in Berth 43, 1 fathoms of water with 7 anchor. Battle Conditi | on Two Mike Able          | ea, New Caledonia in 9<br>ain to the starboard<br>set.<br>Corsey,<br>E. Dorsey, |
|                  |  | Li                        | leut.(jg), D-M, USNR.   |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before.  |                           |   |
| 0503             | Set Buttle Condition II  | 8.                        | Projecters<br>P. Wicchers<br>1s., D-V(S), USMR.                                 |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before.  | S                         | W. failsback,<br>w. failsback,<br>us., D-V(S), USER.                            |
| 1200-1600        | Anohored as before.  | A. Er                     | E. Conger,<br>B. Conger,<br>USNR.   |
| 1600-2000        | Anchored as before.  |                           |   |
| 1714             | Set Battle Condition Tw  | p.                        | P. Parker<br>L. Parker,<br>10., D-V(0), USNR.                                   |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before.  | ř.                        | M. Romanick,<br>leut., D-V(G), USUR.  |
|                  |  |                           |   |
| Approved:        | MEAVER.  | Examined: Carl            | Leatherte   |

Page 340

| sition    | 0800           | 1200  | 2000  |
|-----------|----------------|---|---|
| it.       |                |   |   |
|           |                |   |   |
|           |                | OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIABY)   | 8   |
| 0040-0400 | fathoms of war | erth 43, Dumbes Bay, 1<br>ter with 75 fathons of<br>le Condition Two Mike | Noumea, New Caledonia in 9 f chain to the starboard Able set.  3.3 Tills J. F. Mills, Ens., D-V(G), USNR. |
| 0400-0800 | Anchored as be | efore.  |   |
| 0502      | Set Battle Co. | ndition III.  | J.W. Railsback,<br>Bns., D-V(S), USBR.  |
| 0800-1200 | Anchored as be | efore.  | J. P. Nevins,<br>Lieut.(jg), D-V(G), USIR.  |
| 1200-1600 | Anchored as be | efore.  | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (jg), USH.  |
| 1600-1800 | Anchored as be | fore.   |   |
| 1715      | Set Buttle Cor | dition Two Nike Able  | McDorsey<br>H. E. Dorsey<br>Lieut. (Jg), D-M, USNR.   |
| 1800-2000 | Anchored as be | fore.   | Orwiechers<br>Ens., D-V(3), USNR.   |
| 2000-2400 | Anchored as be | core.   | J. P. Nevins,<br>Lieut.(Jg), D-V(G), USNR.  |
|           |                |   |   |

Communding Officer.

PAUL L.F. MEAVER, Commander, USN.,

341

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHAUT   |  | Thursday 18 November  |  |
|------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Zona description | -11  |  | (Day) (Date) (Not   |  |
| osition          | 0800   | 1200   | 2000  |  |
| nt.<br>ong.      |  |  |   |  |
| one.             |  |  |   |  |
|                  | OI   | PERATIONAL REMAR   | s   |  |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored in Berth<br>fathoms of water anchor. Battle C       | with 75 fathoms  | Noumes, New Caledonia<br>of chain to the starbos<br>Able set. | in 9<br>rd   |
|                  |  |  | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (jg), USN.                                |  |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before   |  |   |  |
| 0501<br>0736     | Unit 35.1.9, cons<br>U.S.S. CETUS, S.S<br>escorted by U.S.S. | SoPac dispatch Nisting of U.S.S. JAMES BUCHANAM LEVY, U.S.S. Cor in U.S.S. FOR |   | RA,<br>WRTIS   |
|                  |  |  | HEDOWLY   |  |
|                  |  |  | H. E. Dorsey.   | and the same of th |
| D COLD I MORE IN |  |  | Lieut.(jg), D-M, US   | mir.   |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before   |  | A. E. Congan  |  |
|                  |  |  | R. E. Conger,   |  |
|                  |  |  | Ens., D-V(G), USER.   |  |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before   |  | J. W. Hallsback,<br>Ens., D-V(S), USW.                        |  |
| 1500-2000        | Anchored as before   |  |   |  |
| 1716             | Set Battle Condit  | ion Two lilke Abl  | . A 17 00 'AA   |  |
|                  |  |  | f. f. Wills<br>Ens., D-V(0), USER.                            |  |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before   |  | P. L. Parker,<br>P. L. Parker,<br>Rns., D-V(G), USER.         |  |
| Approved:        |  | Examined:  |   |  |
| Cause            | Evenue   |  | Carto Sant.   | /  |
| - Period         | PRAYER,  |  | core continu  | ~  |

| Zone description. "<br>onition | 0800  | 1200  |  |  | 2000   |                  |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|------------------|
| at.                            | USUU  | 1200  |  |  | 2000   |                  |
| ong.                           |   |   |  |  |  |                  |
|                                |   | OPERATIONAL REMA  | RKS  |  |  |                  |
| 0000-0400                      | fathoms of wat  | rth 43, Dumbea Bay<br>er with 75 fathoms<br>e Condition Two Mi  | of chain t   | to the   | edonia in<br>starboard   | 9                |
|                                |   |   | F. M.  | Roman 1  | ok,<br>G), USNR.   |                  |
| 0400-0800                      | Anchored as be  | fore.   |  |  |  |                  |
| 0500                           | Set Battle Con  | dition III.   | 206  | On   | ala -  |                  |
|                                |   |   | Rns.   | Conget<br>D-V(G)                                 | tusna.   |                  |
| 0800-1200                      | Anchored as bet   | fore.   |  |  |  |                  |
| 0825<br>0858                   | Got underway for<br>dispatch NR 740<br>various courses<br>order of ships<br>R. CURTIS, S.S.<br>LEVY, U.S.S. On<br>ahead of column | arations for getti<br>or Guadalcanal are<br>9 171125Z of 18 No<br>8 at Various speed<br>1 U.S.S. FOMALHAU<br>JAMES BUCHAHAN,<br>ROUTER and U.S.S. | a in obedie<br>vember. Co<br>s, forming<br>T, U.S.S. CET<br>U.S.S. CET<br>CARLSON in | onmence<br>column<br>LDHARA,<br>S, wit<br>soreen | d steaming<br>formation<br>S.S. BENJ<br>h the U.S.<br>ing positi | AMIN<br>S.<br>on |
| 1200-1600                      | Steaming as bei   | ore.  |  |  |  |                  |
| 1508                           | Passed through  | Havannah Pass.  | ni sastanaka   |  |  |                  |
| 1527<br>1538<br>1548           | line of section<br>BUCHANAN; Secon<br>CURTIB and U.S.<br>Changed convoy   | e und convoy axis .9 formed cruising a guides: Pirst s a guides: Pirst s .E. CETUS. Task t epeed to 10 knots ourse and convoy s                   | FOMALHAUP<br>init Comman:  | .S. ADE<br>, S.S.<br>ier in                      | ARA. S.S.  | JAMES            |
|                                |   |   | Lieus  | Garleo<br>, D-7                                  | oj, usum.  |                  |
| Approved:                      | Blerauer  | Examined:   |  |  |  |                  |

| المرجود للمساؤرين | COF                       | FIDENTIAL                     | Page 343                                 |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| UNITED STATE      | S SHIP PONUALIANT         |                               | day 19 November , 19 4                   |
| Zone description  | -11                       |                               |  |
| osition           | 0800                      | 1200                          | 2000                                     |
| nt.<br>oug.       |                           |                               |  |
|                   | OPERA                     | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |  |
| 1600-2000         | Steaming as before.       |                               |  |
| 1611              | Commenced zig-zagging     | according to zi               | g-zag plan No. 16, Zig-Zag               |
| 1900              | Diagrams, 1940.           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               | F. M. Romanick,<br>Lieut., D-V(G), USER. |
| 20/20 - 21/00     | Steaming as before.       |                               | medel, p-lay, bank.                      |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
| 23.15             | Changed base course s     | nd donvoy axis t              |  |
|                   |                           |                               | HEROSEY                                  |
|                   |                           |                               | H. E. Dorsef,<br>Lieut.(Jg), D-M, USNR.  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   | 61                        |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
|                   |                           |                               |  |
| Aburoved          | 0                         | Examined:                     |  |
| aud               | Evenue                    | C                             | to hearte                                |
| Commender,        | USM., Commanding Officer. | di                            | rter Garthrieft.                         |

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, cofficer at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar menth.

|                              |  | CONFIDENTIAL  |   | Page344   |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| UNITED STATE                 | ES SHIP FOMALHA  | UT  | Saturday<br>(Day)   | 20 November , 19 43   |
| oeition                      | 0800<br>-36*3  | 200-0018  |   | 2000<br>18 <sup>0</sup> =47 * 3   |
|                              | -53'   | 1670-3812   |   | 1670-09 13  |
|                              |  | OPERATIONAL REMA  |   |   |
| 00040400                     | Caledonia to Gu<br>guides: First<br>Second section,<br>CETUS. Task Un<br>U.S.S. CARLSON. | U.S.S. FOMALHAUT<br>it Commander in U<br>U.S.S. IEVY and<br>Base course 021 | Convoy format<br>DHARA, S.S. I<br>S.S. BENJAN<br>IS.S. FOMALHA<br>U.S.S. CROUTE | tion line of section TAMES SUCHANAN; (IN R. CURTIS, U.S.S. AUT. Escorted by |
| 0150<br>0215                 | Changed base co<br>Commenced zig-z<br>Diagrams, 1940.                                    | purse and convoy a tagging according  | to zig-zag pl   | lan No. 16, Zig-Zag   |
| 0400-0800                    | Steaming as bef  | ore.  | A. W. C   | Caresm<br>Darlson, USNR.  |
| 0800-1200                    | Steaming as bef  | ora.  |   |   |
| 0830<br>0845<br>0930<br>0937 | Exercised at ab  | meral quarters.<br>meral quarters an<br>andon ship drill.                   | Tal x   | le Condition III.   |
| 1200-1600                    | Steaming as bof  | ore.  | F. M. Lieut.  | Romanick,<br>D-7(0), USHR.  |

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

T. Micke. Lieut. (je), USN.

Examined: Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

To be ferwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Plact, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

Navigator.

|                          |   | CONFIDENTIAL  |   | Page_345   |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| UNITED STATE             | S SHIP FOMAL  | HAUT  | Sunday 21<br>(Day) (Date)                         | November . 19 4                                  |
| Position                 | 0800  | 1200  |   | 2000   |
| Lat. 170-<br>Long. 1660- | 13.5'8  | 160-391S<br>1660-011E   |   | 150-30'3   |
| 0000-040                 |   | OPERATIONAL REMARK<br>(WAR DIARY)<br>convoy, Task Unit 35<br>Guadalcanal area.  | .1.9, enroute                                     | Noumea, New                                      |
|                          | BUCHANAN; BO<br>CURTIS, U.S.<br>Escorted by<br>screening po | des: First section U.S.S. scond section U.S.S. S. CETUS. Task Unit U.S.S. CARLSON, U.S. sition ahead. Base ition III set. | .S.S. ADHARA, I<br>POMALHAUT, S.S<br>Commender in | S.S. JAMES<br>. BENJAMIN R.<br>U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. |
| 003                      | O Commenced z   | ig-zagging according  | to zig-zag plan                                   | um   |
| 0400-080                 | O Steaming as   | before.   | F. M. Roman<br>Lieut., D-V                        | iok,   |
| 0800-120                 | O Steaming as   | before.   |   |  |
|                          |   | t general quarters.   | d reset Battle                                    | Jondition III.                                   |
|                          |   |   | J. W. Reils<br>Ens., D-V(S                        | back.  |
| 1200-160                 | O Steaming as   | before.   |   |  |
| 153                      | O Changed base  | course and convoy a   | xis to 3390(T)                                    |  |
|                          |   |   | H. E. Dorse<br>Lieut.(jg),                        |  |
| 1600-200                 | O Steaming as   | before.   |   |  |
| 190                      | O Ceased zig-   | sagging and resumed b   | To Nich   | visu.  |

2000-2400 Steaming as before.

Approved:

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

| Late b           |   | CONFIDENTIA  | L   |                                      | Page.                                   | 346     |
|------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------|
| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHA  | AUT  | Monday  | 22 Nov                               | ember<br>(Month)                        | _, 19_4 |
| Zane description | -11   |  |   |                                      |   |         |
|                  | 0800<br>-59'S<br>-53'E  | 130-26'8<br>1640-40'E  |   | 120                                  | 2000<br>-20'\$<br>-19'\$                |         |
|                  |   | OPERATIONAL REMA   | RKS   |                                      |   |         |
| 0000-0400        | Caledonia to Gu<br>guides: First<br>Second section<br>CETUS. Task Un<br>U.S.S. CARLSON. | section U.S.S. A<br>U.S.S. FOMALHAUT<br>it Commander in<br>U.S.S. LEVY and<br>Base course 33 | Convoy for<br>DHARA, S.S.<br>S.S. BEN<br>U.S.S. FOM | JAMES BU<br>JAMIN R. CO<br>ALHAUT. E | ne of s<br>CHANAN;<br>URTIS,<br>scorted | U.S.S.  |
| 0100             | Commenced zig-z<br>Diagrams, 1940.  | sagging according  | 7 m /   | Romanick,                            | -4                                      | g-Zag   |
| 0400-0800        | Steaming as bef   | ore.   | H. E.<br>Lieut                                      | Dorsey,<br>Dorsey,<br>(18), D-M      | , USNR.                                 |         |
| 0800-1200        | Steaming as bef   | ore.   |   |                                      |   |         |
| 0830<br>0845     | Exercised at ge<br>Secured from ge  | neral quarters.  | Y.W.  | Vailabee<br>Railsback<br>D-V(S), U   | <                                       | 11.     |
| 1200-1600        | Steaming as bef   | ore.   | T. Hi<br>Lieut                                      | diebo<br>oks, (Jg), USN              | /                                       |         |
| 1600-2000        | Steaming as bef   | ore.   |   |                                      |   |         |
| 1658<br>1900     | Sighted Task Un<br>Ceased zig-zagg  | it 32.4.1 steamiing and resumed  | AW.   | 3390(1)                              | lon                                     | _       |
| 2000-2400        | Steaming as bef   | ore.   |   |                                      |   |         |
| 2150<br>2320     | opposite parall   | ENVER and escort<br>el course, dista<br>eported contact<br>ce 12 miles.                      | nce 4 miles   | 3.                                   |   |         |
|                  |   |  | F. M.   | Romanick,<br>D-V(G),                 |   |         |
|                  |   |  |   | 1174 75                              |   |         |

Examined:

Communiting Officer.

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN.,

| UNITED       | STATES SHIP | FOMALHAUT |           | Tuesday | 23     | November  | , 19 43 |
|--------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|
| Zone descrip | -11         |           |           | (Dep)   | (Dwse) | (Month)   |         |
| Position     | 0800        |           | 1200      |         |        | 2000      |         |
| Lat.         | 100-5418    |           | 100-33'8  |         |        | 100-01.51 | S       |
| Long.        | 1630-03'E   |           | 1620-36'B |         | 101    | 1610-35'E |         |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

Steaming in convoy, Task Unit 35.1.9, enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanal area. Convoy formation line of section guides: First section U.S.S. ALHARA, S.S. JAMES BUCHANAN; Second section U.S.S. FOMALHAUT, S.S. HENJAMIN R. CURTIS, U.S.S. CETUS. Task Unit Commander in U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. Escorted by U.S.S. CARLSON, U.S.S. LEVY and U.S.S. CROUTER in screening position ahead. Base course 339°(T), speed 10 knots. Battle Condition III set. 0000-0400

0030 Changed base course and convoy axis to 3080(T). Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 16, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. 0200 HEROWAY

H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

0400-0800 Steaming as before.

Sighted 3 ships, hull down, bearing 3420(T), distance 13 miles. Sighted one ship and escort bearing 0400(T), distance 10 miles on opposite parallel course.

Theko T. Hicks, Lieut. (jg), USN.

0800-1200 Steaming as before.

0838 Sighted San Cristobal Island bearing 2750(T), distance 35 miles.

1.W. Harleback J. W. Railsback, Ens., D-V(S), USNR.

1200-1600 Steaming as before.

Carlson Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

1600-2000 Steaming as before.

1647

1705

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 308°(T). Changed base course and convoy axis to 275°(T). Resumed zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 16, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. Received ComTaskGroup 35.6 dispatch 230011 assigning berths for 1900 this unit.

7 m Komanuch F. M. Romanick, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR.

Approved: Verauce PAUL L.F. WEAVER,

Commending Officer. Commander, USN.,

Examined:

Lieut., USN.,

Navigator.

Page\_ 348

| UNITED :         | STATES SHIP FOMALHAU | T                | Tuesday | 23     | November   | . 19 4 |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------|--------|------------|--------|
| Zone descripti   | -11                  |                  | (Dep)   | (Deix) | (Month)    |        |
| Position<br>Lat. | 0800<br>100-54 B     | 1200<br>100-33'S |         |        | 100-01.5'S |        |
| Long.            | 1630-03'E            | 1620-36'E        |         | 16     | 10-35'E    |        |

#### OPERATIONAL REMARKS (WAR DIARY)

| 2000-2400 8 | teaming | 8.8 | before. |
|-------------|---------|-----|---------|
|-------------|---------|-----|---------|

2000

Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 275°(T). Changed speed to 9 knots. Changed base course and convoy axis to 315°(T). Commenced zig-zagging according to zig-zag plan No. 16, Zig-Zag Diagrams, 1940. 2037 2040 2100

HEDOWLY H. E. Dorsey, Lieut. (jg), D-M, USNR.

Approved:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commending Officer. Examined:

Carter Garthright Lieut., USN.,

Navigator.

| (Pain  | cor   | PART III<br>NFIDENTIAL   |  | Page 349  |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| UNITED STATES  |   |  | Wednesday 24<br>(Day) (Dees)   | November , 19 43  |
| Zone description   | -11   |  |  | 2000  |
| Position<br>Lat.   | 0800  | 1200   |  | 2000  |
| Long.  |   |  |  |   |
| 0000-0400  |   | canal area.<br>rst section U<br>ction U.S.S.<br>S. Task Unit<br>CARLSON, U.S.<br>ahead. Base   | .1.9, enroute No<br>Convoy formation<br>U.S.S. ADHARA, S.<br>FOMALHAUT, S.S.<br>Commander in U.S.<br>S. LEVY and U.S.  | line of<br>S. JAMES<br>BENJAMIN R.<br>S.S. FOMALHAUT.<br>S. CROUTER in  |
| 0215<br>0230   |   |  |  | r).   |
|  |   |  | T. Hicks,<br>Lieut. (jg),  | USN.  |
| 0400-0800  | Steaming as before.   |  |  |   |
| 0508<br>0510<br>0525<br>0625<br>0635<br>0645<br>0648<br>0652<br>0724 | Changed base course formation, order of CURTIS, U.S.S. CETU U.S.S. CETU U.S.S. CETU U.S.S. CETUS left of U.S.S. CROUTER AND and proceeded to Pu Sent visual signal proceed as previous Changed base course Commenced steaming Berth 24, Lunga Poi Anchored in Berth 2 of water with 45 fa | and convoy a ship: U.S.S. ADE U.S.S. ADE CARLSON and convoy a column formation of the column formation for the column for the colum | xis to 2450(T).  FOMALHAUT, S.S ARA and S.S. JAM U.S.S. CROUTER s xis to 2700(T). on and proceeded CHANAN left columnships in Task U aurses at various oint, Guadalcana n to the starboa | benjamin R.  Be Buchanan.  oreening ahead.  to Koli Point.  an formation  nit 35.1.9 to  speeds to reach  l in 19 fathoms  rd anchor. |
| 0800-1200  | Anchored as before.   |  |  |   |
| 0800   |   |  | Fwd. 20' 04"<br>Aft. 23' 02"<br>Mean 21' 09"   |   |
| 0846   | Commenced dischargi   | ng cargo.  | A. W. Carlso   | thon at more  |

Examined:

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commonding Officer,

## PART III

|                 | COM  | FIDENTIAL                | Page 350                                   |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| UNITED STATES   | SHIP FOMALHAUT   | Wedne                    | osday 24 November , 194                    |
| year assembrios | 11   |                          |  |
| eition          | 0800   | 1200                     | 2000                                       |
| ong.            |  |                          |  |
|                 |  | TIONAL REMARKS           |  |
| 1200-2000       | Anchored as before.  | Continuous discha        | rging of cargo.                            |
| 1600<br>1621    | Ceased discharging of<br>Underway for Doma Pos   | rgo.<br>int. Steaming on | various courses at                         |
| 1757            | Underway for Doma Pot<br>various speeds to con<br>Anchored off Doma Pot<br>fathoms of water with | nt, Guadalcanal,         | in Berth 224 in 38<br>ain to the starboard |
| 1907            | anchor. Battle Condi   | of cargo.                |  |
|                 |  | 7                        | M. Romanick,<br>eut., D-V(G), USNR.        |
| 2000-2400       | Anchored as before.  | 4.                       | W. Carlson                                 |
|                 |  | 1.1                      | eut., D-V(G), USNR.                        |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
|                 |  |                          |  |
| Approved:       | 0.   | Examined:                | 200  |
| Laulo           | WEAVER, USN. Commanding Offer.   |                          | rter Garthright                            |

|                           | 00                 | ONFIDENTIAL                     | Page_ 351   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| UNITED STATES             | SHIP FOMALHAUT     |                                 | hursday 25 November , 19 (Day) (Mosth)  |
| Zone description          | -11                |                                 |   |
| Position<br>Let,<br>Long. | 3800               | 1300                            | 2000  |
|                           | OPE                | RATIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |   |
| 0000-0600                 | fathoms of water w | ith 75 fathoms of               | al in Berth 224 in 38 f chain to the starboard Continuous discharging of  F. M. Romanick, Lieut., D-V(G), USNR. |
| 0600-1200                 | Anchored as before | . Continuous dis                |   |
| 1200-1800                 | Anchored as before | . Continuous dis                |   |
| 1800-2400                 | Anchored as before | . Continuous dis                |   |
|                           |                    |                                 |   |
|                           |                    |                                 |   |
|                           |                    |                                 |   |
| Approved:                 |                    | Examined:                       |   |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Connect To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Floot, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar mouth.

Lieut., USN.,

Commanding Officer.

|                    |  |  | Page 352   |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | ES SHIP FOMALHAUT  | - Friday   | 26 November 19 (Mossh)   |
| Zone description - |  | والمستعدلة المستعدد                                    |  |
| osition<br>at,     | 0800   | 1200   | 2000   |
| ong.               |  |  |  |
|                    | No. 10 to 10 | ONAL REMARKS   |  |
| 0000-0600          | Anchored off Doma Point<br>fathoms of water with 7<br>anchor. Battle Conditionargo.  | Guadalcanal, in<br>fathoms of chai<br>on II set. Conti | n Berth 224 in 38<br>in to the starboard<br>nuous discharging of |
| 0548               | Coased discharging carg  | o. Draft of ship                                       | Pwd. 19' 06"<br>Art. 19' 02"<br>Mean 19' 04"                     |
|                    |  | T.   | M. Romanick,<br>out., D-V(G), USNR.                              |
| 0600-1200          | Anchored as before.  |  |  |
| 0600               | Underway for Lunga Poin  | t. Steaming on v                                       | various courses at   |
| 0716               | Anchored in Berth 24, L<br>water with 60 fathoms of  | rm to channel.   | alcanal in 19 fathoms of<br>tarboard anchor. Battle              |
| 1030               | Condition II set. Battle Condition III se explosions on Guadalcan about two miles, throug  | al Island bearing hout this watch.                     | W. Carlson.  |
|                    |  | Lie  | eut., D-V(G), USNR.  |
| 1200-1600          | Anchored as before.  |  |  |
| 1230               | Commenced discharging o  | argo from No. 4 1                                      | hold.  |
|                    |  | 7.   | M. Romanick,<br>out., D-V(G), USNR.                              |
| 1600-1800          | Anchored as before. Co   | ntinuous dischar                                       | ging of cargo.   |
|                    |  | 27<br>Hi   | E. Dorsey,<br>sut.(jg), D-M, USNR.                               |
| 1800-2000          | Anchored as before. Co   | ntinuous dischar                                       | ging of cargo.   |
|                    |  | J.   | W. Nauleback<br>W. Railsback,<br>s., D-V(S), USKR.               |
| 2000-2400          | Anchored as before. Co   | ntinuous dischar                                       | ging of cargo.   |
| 2135               | Ceased discharging carg  | 7.   | W. Carlson, USNR.  |
|                    |  |  |  |
| Approved:          | Olerane  | Carte  | Ranthyn, Garthright  |

| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHAL                                | T .               | Saturday                   | 27<br>(Date) | November<br>(Mest) | , 19_    |
|------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------|
| Zone description | -11  |                   |                            |              |                    |          |
| sition           | 0800   | 1200              |                            |              | 2000               |          |
| it.              |  |                   |                            |              |                    |          |
| ing.             |  |                   |                            |              |                    |          |
|                  |  | OPERATIONAL REMA  | DES                        |              |                    |          |
|                  |  | (WAR DIARY)       | LINES                      |              |                    |          |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored off Lu<br>60 fathoms of o<br>III set. | inga Point in Ber | th 24 in 19<br>board ancho | father. Be   | oms of wate        | r wit    |
|                  |  |                   | 7211                       | Rom          | and                |          |
|                  |  |                   | F. M.                      | Romani       | ok,<br>G), USNR.   |          |
| 01.00.0000       | Anahamad on had                                |                   | 22000.                     | , 2-1,       | di, dana.          |          |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as bef                                | ore.              |                            | bree         |                    |          |
|                  |  |                   | H. E.                      |              | D-M, USDR.         |          |
| 0000 3000        | ****   |                   | Dieu.                      | 108/1        | D-M, UDARE.        |          |
| -                | Anchored as bef                                | 2770.247          |                            |              |                    |          |
| 0940<br>1130     | Commenced discharge                            | arging cargo.     |                            |              | 1                  |          |
| 1158             | Veered chain to                                | 75 fathoms.       | -111                       | 11-          |                    |          |
|                  |  |                   | 1.4                        | RAISE        | leback             |          |
|                  |  |                   | Ens.,                      | D-V(S)       | , USNR.            | \        |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as bef                                | ore.              | 10                         | 11           | Callen             | <b>h</b> |
|                  |  |                   | A. W.                      | Carlso       | n.                 |          |
|                  |  |                   | Lieut.                     | , D-V(       | G), USNR.          |          |
| 1600-1800        | Anchored as bef                                | ore.              | 7m.                        | 2~           | /                  |          |
|                  |  |                   |                            |              |                    |          |
|                  |  | - 1.0             | Lieut.                     | , D-V(       | G), USNR.          |          |
| 1800-2000        | Anchored as bef                                | ore.              |                            |              |                    |          |
| 1950             | Commenced disch                                | arging cargo.     |                            |              |                    |          |
|                  |  |                   | Stell                      | orse         | ,                  |          |
|                  |  |                   | H. E.                      | Dorsey       |                    |          |
|                  |  |                   | Lieut.                     | (jg),        | Ď-M, USNR.         |          |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as bef                                | ore. Unloading    | cargo inter                | aitten       | tly.               |          |
| 2150             | Ceased discharg                                | ing cargo.        | Aus                        | 1            | 4.1                |          |
|                  |  |                   | 3.ZW.                      | Railsb       | BOK,               |          |
|                  |  |                   | aus.,                      | )-V(D)       | , USNR             |          |
|                  |  |                   |                            |              |                    |          |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER.

Carter Garthright, Lieut., USN.,

Nangalar.

31

Examined:

Page 354

| UNITED STATI | -11  |                               | Sunday                  | (Date) (Month)                           | , 194 |
|--------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------|
| eition       | 0600   | 1200                          |                         | 2000                                     |       |
| d.<br>og.    |  |                               |                         |  |       |
|              |  | ERATIONAL REMA<br>(WAR DIARY) |                         |  |       |
| 0000-0400    | Anchored off Lunga<br>of water with 75 for<br>Battle Condition I | athoms of chai                | in to the s             | tarboard anchor.  Carlson, D-V(G), USNR. | thoms |
| 0400-0800    | Anchored as before   |                               |                         | , b-1(0), bank.                          |       |
|              |  |                               |                         |  |       |
| 0530         | Commenced discharg   | ing oargo.                    |                         | Romanick                                 |       |
|              |  |                               | Lieut,                  | Romanick,<br>D-V(G), USNR.               |       |
| 0800-1200    | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                  |                         |  |       |
|              |  |                               | Step<br>H. E.<br>Lieut. | Doragy,<br>(jg), D-M, USNR.              |       |
| 1200-1600    | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                  | Dal                     | Railsback,<br>D-V(S), USNR.              |       |
| 1600-1800    | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                  | dischargin              | g of oargo.                              |       |
| 1730         | Ceased discharging   | cargo.                        | A. W.                   | Carlson, D-V(G), USNR.                   |       |
| 1800-2000    | Anchored as before   | المناب                        |                         |  |       |
| 1810         | Commenced discharg   | ing cargo.                    | F. M.                   | Romanick,<br>D-V(G), USNR.               |       |
| 2000-2400    | Anchored as before   | . Continuous                  | dischargin              | g of eargo.                              |       |
| 2223         | Ceased discharging   | oargo.                        | A. E.                   | Doney Dorsey,                            |       |
|              |  |                               | Lieut.                  | (jg),/D-M, USNR.                         |       |

Approved:

Approved:

Carter Garthight

Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Carter Garthright

Lieut., USN., Nonigetor.

32

| zone description |  |                               |   |
|------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
|                  | -11  |                               | 2000  |
| it,              | 0800   | 1200                          | 200   |
| ong.             |  |                               |   |
|                  |  | TIONAL REMARKS<br>(WAR DIARY) |   |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored off Lunga Po<br>of water with 75 fath<br>Battle Condition III | noms of chain to th           | in Berth 24 in 19 fathoms<br>he starboard anchor. |
| 0040             | Commenced discharging  | cargo.                        | ( )   |
|                  |  | J.                            | W. Railsback,<br>s., D-V(S), USNR.                |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dischar            | rging of cargo.                                   |
| 0552<br>0625     | Ceased discharging of  | rgo.                          | 10  |
| 0025             | Commenced armoust.Eruf   |                               | 10. allom   |
|                  |  | Lie                           | W. Carlson,<br>sut., D-V(G), USNR.                |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dischar            | rging of cargo.                                   |
| 0800             | Hove in to 60 fathoms  |                               | MRomanick   |
|                  |  | Ť.                            | M. Romaniok,                                      |
|                  |  |                               | eut., D-V(G), USNR.                               |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dischar            | 100   |
|                  |  | H.                            | E. Dorsey,  |
|                  |  | Lie                           | eut.(jg), D-M, USNR.                              |
| 1600-1800        | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dischar            | rging of cargo.                                   |
| 1735             | Ceased discharging of  | rgo.                          | W. Harestock                                      |
|                  |  |                               | W. Railsback,<br>s., D-V(S), USNR.                |
| 1800-2000        | Anchored as before.  |                               |   |
| 1815             | Commenced discharging  | c careo.                      | 2.10  |
|                  | vomment and that gang  | 9                             | W. Carlon   |
|                  |  | £i                            | eut., D-V(G), USNR.                               |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before.  | Continuous dischar            | rging of cargo.                                   |
| 2340             | Ceased discharging of  | argo. 7-2                     | n Romanick  |
|                  |  | r.                            | M. Romanick,<br>eut., D-V(G), USNR.               |
|                  |  |                               |   |
| 17               |  | Examined:                     |   |

33

|                  |   |                   |        | Page.  | ,,,,     |
|------------------|---|-------------------|--------|--|----------|
| UNITED STATE     | S SHIP FOMALHAUT  | Tue sday<br>(Day) | 30     | November<br>(Mounts)   | . 19 43  |
| Zone description | 11  | CO.               |        |  |          |
| Position<br>Let  | 0800 1200   | 0                 |        | 2000   |          |
| Long.            |   |                   | 10     |  |          |
|                  | OPERATIONAL RE  |                   |        |  |          |
| 0000-0400        | Anchored off Lunga Point, Gue<br>of water with 60 fathons of a<br>Battle Condition III set. | adaloanal in B    | erth a | 4 in 19 fa<br>rd anchor.   | thoms    |
| 0025             | Commenced discharging cargo.  |                   | E. D   | ndey<br>preey<br>lg), D-M, U   | SNR.     |
| 0400-0800        | Anchored as before. Continue  | ous dischargin    | g of c | eargo.   |          |
| 0535<br>0615     | Ceased discharging cargo.<br>Commenced discharging cargo.                                   |                   | W. RE  | ilsback,<br>V(S), USNR   |          |
| 0800-1200        | Anchored as before. Continue  | ous dischargin    | g of c | eargo.   |          |
| 0912             | Completed discharging all car   | ζ                 | 7.00   | Pwd. 6' Art. 20' Mean 13' arlson, D-V(G), US   | 01"      |
| 1200-1600        | Anchored as before.   | 7.                | M. Re  | ong successions of the property of the propert | K<br>NR. |
| 1600-2000        | Anchored as before.   | A<br>H.<br>Li     | R. De  | orsey,<br>Js), D-M, U  | enr.     |
| 2000-2400        | Anchored as before.   | Ž.                | N. Co  | D-V(G), US   | MR.      |

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., Commanding Officer.

Examined:

Certer Gerthright, Lieut., USN.,

Navigator.

SECRET

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 December 1943.

To: 31 December 1943.

63

### 1 DECEMBER

Operating as a unit of Transport Division 10, Third Amphibious Force, Third Fleet (SoPac Force) and Task Force 32. Temporarily under operational control of ComServRon Third Fleet in Task Unit 35.1.9 (Commander Weaver in FOMALHAUT) CASSIOPEIA, CARINA, merchant ship HENRY HOYT and THOMAS HOWELL with ComCortDiv 8 in CROUTER, BREESE, HOPKINS, DASH and directing departure for Fiji via Espiritu Santo; further directing departure Guadalcanal 1800.

- Received Commander Task Group 35.6 dispatch 302240 reorganizing Task Unit 35.1.9 (less merchant ship HENRY HOYT) and directing convoy to rendezvous at Kukum prior to 1500.
- Received ComTaskGroup dispatch 010006 modifying time of departure to 2200 to allow for delay in CASSIOPEIA.
- 1408 Got underway for Kukum.
- 1445 Anchored off Kukum.
- Sent Task Unit 35.1.9 Operation Order F3-43 to Task Unit 35.1.9; directing departure at 2200 in accordance with ComTaskGroup dispatch 302240 and ComServRonSoPac dispatch 3000420.
- 1810 Received ComTaskGroup 35.6 dispatch 010621 delaying departure of Task Unit 35.1.9 to about 2200.
- 2100 Received ComServRonSoPac dispatch 010546 directing Task Unit 35.1.9 depart 1800 (less CASSIOPEIA and BREESE) if CASSIOPEIA not ready.
- Received ComTaskGroup 35.6 dispatch Oll130 directing departure of Task Unit 35.1.9 (less CASSIOPEIA and BREESE) immediately, in compliance with ComServRonSoPac dispatch 010546.
- 2300 Got underway with other vessels of Task Unit 35.1.9 for Espiritu Santo; formed column, order of ships: FOMALHAUT, CARINA and S.S. THOMAS HOWELL. Escorted by ComCortDiv 8 in CROUTER, HOPKINS and DASH screening.

### 2 DECEMBER

- 0800 9-47S, 161-15E.
- 1200 9-56S, 161-59E.
- 2000 10-43S, 163-11E.
- 2026 Submarine contact reported by escort vessel; CROUTER left formation and commenced search and attack. Convoy maneuvered clear of area.

3 DECEMBER

Oll9 Received ComServRonSoPac dispatch 020941 modifying dispatch 300420 directing DASH detached from Task Unit 35.1.9 after daylight 4 December to rendezvous with Task Unit 35.1.7.

0800 12-03S, 164-40E.

1200 12-29S, 165-09E.

2000 13-36S, 165-58E.

### 4 DECEMBER

0540 U.S.S. DASH detached from Task Unit 31.5.9 in accordance with ComServRon dispatch 020941.

0800 15-02S, 167-20.5E.

1127 U.S.S. CROUTER rejoined Task Unit 35.1.9.

1130 CROUTER and CARINA detached from Task Unit 35.1.9 to proceed in accordance with ComServRonSoPac dispatch 300420.

1211 Task Unit 35.1.9 consisting of FOMALHAUT (Task Unit Commander) HOPKINS and merchant ship THOMAS HOWELL arrived in Espiritu Santo.

FOMALHAUT reverted to operational control of ComTransGroup 3rdPhibFleet pursuant to ComTransGroup dispatch 202302.

1820 Received ComTransGroup dispatch 041109 designating Suva first embarkation port for FOMALHAUT.

### 5 DECEMBER

At anchor, Espiritu Santo.

### 6 DECEMBER

Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 060100 directing SAMPSON as escort for FOMALHAUT towards Suva.

### 7 DECEMBER

At anchor, Espiritu Santo.

### 8 DECEMBER

Departed Espiritu Santo, SAMPSON screening, enroute Suva, Fiji Islands in accordance with ComTransGroup3rdPhib Movement Order 2-43 and ComThirdFleet dispatch 060100.

1200 15-41S, 167-27E. 2000 16-21S, 169-13E.

### 9 DECEMBER

- 1017 Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 082205 ordering SAMPSON detached and proceed to rendezvous with and escort MECHANICSVILLE.
- 1130 SAMPSON detached in accordance with ComThirdFleet dispatch 082205.
- 0800 17-12S, 171-46E.
- 1200 17-26S, 172-36E. 2000 17-51S, 174-21E.

Strong head winds and moderate seas.

### 10 DECEMBER

- 0800 18-15S, 176-21E.
- 1200 18-33S, 177-06E.
- 1914 Anchored in Suva Harbor, Fiji Islands.

### 11 DECEMBER

- 0530 Shifted to berth at King's Wharf, Suva.
- 1100 Disembarked passengers, discharged cargo and mail.
- 1130 Commenced convoy loading of ship in accordance with ComTrans3rdPhib Movement Order 2-43.

#### 12 DECEMBER

Continued loading operations.

### 13 DECEMBER

- 1030 Completed loading Suva cargo and passengers.
- 1350 Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 130040 designating the
- TRACY as escort, Fiji to Guadalcanal.

  1800 Departed Suva, Fiji Islands, YMS 216 screening; underway for Lautoka, Fiji Islands in accordance with ComTrans-Group Movement Order 2-43.
- 2000 18-25S, 178-15E.

### 14 DECEMBER

- 0800 17-57S, 177-10E.
- 0925 Moored at Lautoka wharf.

### 15 DECEMBER

- 0700 Completed loading equipment of advanced detachment of the Americal Division.
- 0900 Received advanced detachment personnel. 1030 Shifted to anchorage in Lautoka Harbor.
- 1919 Received ComThirdFleet dispatch modifying the designation of escort for FOMALHAUT. ACREE designated escort in place of TRACY.

4

## 16 DECEMBER

1400 Underway for Guadalcanal in accordance with ComTrans-Group3rdFleet Movement Order 2-43, ACREE screening.

2000 17-37S, 176-17E.

## 17 DECEMBER

0800 16-35S, 173-31.5E. 1200 16-18S, 172-34E. 2000 15-34S, 170-34.5E.

## 18 DECEMBER

0800 14-32S, 167-47E. 1200 14-08S, 166-57E. 2000 13-00.5S, 165-33E.

## 19 DECEMBER

0800 11-19S, 163-23E. 1200 10-39S, 162-43E.

Received ComTaskGroup 35.6 dispatch directing FOMALHAUT to Lunga anchorage to determine order of discharge.

2000 09-56.5S, 161-25E.

## 20 DECEMBER

0536 Anchored in Berth 26, Lunga Roads, Guadalcanal.

0948 Underway for Kukum Dock.

1035 Moored to Kukum Dock, commenced discharging cargo and passengers.

Received warning of enemy planes overhead from radio Guadalcanal.

1600 Underway from dock and maneuvered in open water off Lunga Roads.

1630 Received "all clear" signal from radio Guadalcanal.

1642 Moored to Kukum Dock, resumed discharging cargo.

# 21 DECEMBER

Continued discharging cargo.

1600 Underway for anchorage at Kukum.

1630 Anchored at Kukum, continued discharging cargo.

#### 22 DECEMBER

0600 Shifting anchorage at Kukum.

0635 Anchored Kukum.

1015 Completed discharging cargo.

Received CTG 35.6 dispatch directing FOMALHAUT and HYPERION rendezvous off Lunga Point at 1300.

1412 Underway with HYPERION, YMS 271 furnishing anti-submarine screen.

1649 Anchored in Purvis Bay.

## 23-24 DECEMBER

Awaiting orders.

#### 25 DECEMBER

O750 Received ComTrans3rdPhib dispatch 240240 directing FOMALHAUT to replace FULLER in Task Unit 32.4.2 at local noon the 27th, and depart Purvis Bay with local escort to rendezvous at Tetere.

1240 Sent FOMALHAUT dispatch 250140 to CTG 35.6 requesting local escort outside Purvis Bay at 0630, 27 December.

Received CTG 35.6 dispatch 242308 assigning berths at Tetere to Task Unit 32.4.2.

Received ComGenAmerical dispatch 242242 designating additional cargo to be loaded by various ships of Task Unit 32.4.2 and 32.4.3.

# 26 DECEMBER

0646 Received CTF 31 dispatch 251129 modifying 0019 restrictions of tonnage for loading.

## 27 DECEMBER

Underway for Tetere pursuant to ComTrans3rdPhib dispatch 240240. DORSEY screening.

O756 Anchored at TETERE and joined Task Unit 32.4.2 composed as follows: U.S.S. GEORGE CLYMER (Task Unit Commander),

CRESCENT CITY, FULLER, LIBRA, ALCHIBA.

Received CTU 32.4.2 dispatch 252310 substituting LIBRA for FULLER and FOMALHAUT for LIBRA effective 1200 December 27th further referring to Task Unit 32.4.2 Operational Order 24-43 and applying wherever names appear.

Received CTU 32.4.2 Operation Order 24-43 directing the Task Unit to move elements of the Americal Division from Fiji to Torokina via Guadalcanal in accordance with ComTrans3rdPhib Movement Order 2-43.

1150 Received CTU 32.4.2 dispatch 262330 to prepare to get underway at 1600.

1200 U.S.S. FULLER detached from Task Unit 32.4.2 underway.

6

#### 27 DECEMBER

Underway pursuant to ComTrans3rdPhib Movement Order 2-43; formed cruising formation number two, screened by MinDiv 5 (ComEscort in HOVEY), SOUTHARD, DORSEY, TREVOR.

2000 9-30S, 161-04E.

#### 28 DECEMBER

0006 Received ComNavBase Fiji dispatch 271050 designating. Fiji ports for loading.

0800 10-475, 163-15E. 1200 11-215, 163-58E.

2000 12-37.5S. 165-14.5E.

## 29 DECEMBER

0800 14-14S, 167-04E. 1200 14-42S, 167-47E. 2000 15-30S, 169-11E.

#### 30 DECEMBER

0800 16-34S, 171-42E. 1200 16-40S, 172-35E.

1411 Received Commander Task Unit 32.4.2 dispatch 300125 regarding tentative fueling schedule.

Received CTU 32.4.2 dispatch 300123 directing ALCHIBA, HOVEY to depart for Suva 0800 Mike, January 3rd and rendezvous with Lautoka section at 18-00S, 176-50E about 1700 Mike January 3rd. Lautoka section to leave anchorage about 1500 Mike.

2000 17-18S, 174-19.5E.

2305 ALCHIBA and HOVEY left formation for Suva.

## 31 DECEMBER

0800 17-56S, 177-03E.

0923 Received ComTaskUnit 32.4.2 dispatch 302040 cancelling dispatch 300125 regarding fueling arrangements at Lautoka.

O955 Received ComTaskUnit 32.4.2 dispatch 302049 directing LIBRA moor Lautoka Dock, FOMALHAUT moor Lautoka buoys.

1000 CLYMER, CRESCENT CITY screened by SOUTHARD, DORSEY, TREVOR, left formation for Vunda Point.

1139 Moored to bow and stern buoys at Lautoka.

1503 Commenced loading a detachment of the 1st Bn, 132 Inf.
Americal Division.

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN., COMMANDING.

7

6

SECRET

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 January 1944.

To: 31 January 1944.

CO WANDEN-IN-CHIEF FLAG OFFICE FLAG OFFICE

1 JANUARY Operating as a unit of Transport Division 10, Third Amphibious Force, Third Fleet (SoPac Force) and Task Force 32. At present in Task Unit 32.4.2 composed of GEORGE CLYMER, CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA, FOMALHAUT and ALCHIBA. ComTaskUnit (Captain Ashe) 32.4.2 in CLYMER. Escort vessels HOVEY (Comescort), SOUTHARD, DORSEY and TREVER attached. Moored to buoys at Lautoka, Fiji Islands and engaged in embarking a detachment of the 1st Bn, 132nd Infantry Americal Division's equipment and supplies in accordance with ComTransGr3rdPhib Movement Order 2-43. Completed embarkation of detachment, equipment and supplies. Underway for Vunda Point, Nandi Waters. Anchored off Vunda Point ships of 32.4.2 in company as 1245 1714 follows: GEORGE CLYMER, CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA and FOMALHAUT. escorts TREVER, SOUTHARD and DORSEY. Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 312337 replacing PRUITT for SOUTHARD. 2 JANUARY 1028 PRUITT replaced SOUTHARD in Task Unit 32.4.2. 3 JANUARY Task Unit 32.4.2 underway for Guadalcanal in accordance with ComTransGr3rdPhib Movement Order 2-43. Ships in company GEORGE CLYMER (TaskUnitCdr.), CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA and FOMALHAUT, screened by TREVER, PRUITT and DORSEY. ALCHIBA and HOVEY joined the formation. 1750 17-53S, 167-26E. 2000 4 JANUARY 17-04-5S, 174-06E 16-41S, 173-11E 0800 1200 2000 15-57S, 171-15E 5 JANUARY 14-54S, 168-39E 0800 14-39S, 167-50E 1200 Received ComThirdFleet Operations Plan 1-44 directing Task Force 38 and Task Force 33 to cover the approach, unloading, and retirement of the 17th Torokina Echelon, (this unit) and to destroy threatening forces. - 1 -

13-58S, 166-14E 2000 Received ComTaskForce 31 dispatch 042356 designating 2259 ComDesDiv 44 in convoy with RENSHAW, SIGOURNEY, GUEST, BENNETT and OSTERHAUS report to CTU 32.4.2 as escort for 17th Echelon to Torokina and return to Guadalcanal. MENOMINEE to join south of Simbo. 6 JANUARY 0800 12-03S, 164-25.5E 1200 11-22S, 163-52E Received ComTaskGroup 35.6 dispatch 052250 assigning berths to Task Unit 32.4.2 at Koli and Teneru. FOMALHAUT 1310 Berth 74 at Koli. Received ComTaskForce 31 dispatch 052322 attaching 1547 MENOMINEE to Task Unit 32.4.2 at 1600 local January 8th in vicinity of Simbo and to detach daylight the tenth. 2000 10-19S. 162-27E 7 JANUARY 0820 Anchored at Koli, Guadalcanal. Underway in company with Task Unit 32.4.2 for Cape 2300 Torokina Area, Bougainville Island, British Solomons in accordance with ComTransGr3rdPhibFor Movement Order 2-43. Screened by DesDiv 44 (ComEscort) in convoy, RENSHAW, BENNETT, SIGOURNEY, GUEST and OSTERHAUS. 8 JANUARY Received ComTransGr3rdPhib dispatch 070623 directing Task 0021 Unit to remain in Solomons area for intensive training until 6 February. Received ComTaskUnit 32.4.2 dispatch 071042 directing 0145 FOMALHAUT to use Beach Yellow - Two in unloading area. 9-08S, 158-21E 0800 8-58S, 157-34E 1200 Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 080117 designating HOVEY. TREVER, DORSEY and PRUITT as escorts for Task Unit 32.4.2 during training period. 1735 MENOMINEE joined Task Unit 32.4.2. 2000 8-05S, 156-05E - 2 -

9 JANUARY Arrived Cape Torokina area. 0645 Commenced unloading operations. 0728 Commenced embarking a detachment of 21st Rgt. 3rd MarDiv. 1250 1230 Completed unloading. Completed embarkation. 1330 Underway for Tetere with Task Unit 32.4.2 (less MENOMINEE) 1445 and escorts pursuant to ComTransGr3rdPhibFor Movement Order 2-43. 7-10.5S, 155-09.5E 2000 Received CTG 35.6 dispatch 090039 designating anchorages 2045 at Tetere for Task Unit 32.4.2. 10 JANUARY 8-48.5S, 157-21.5E 8-55S, 158-20E 9-20S, 160-05E 0800 1200 2000 2101 Anchored Tetere, Guadalcanal in company with ships of Task Unit 32.4.2. ll JANUARY Debarked troops and equipment to Tetere. Underway with Task Unit 32.4.2 screened by TRACY, SICARD, HOPKINS and CAMBLE. Anchored in Purvis Bay with Task Unit 32.4.2 awaiting orders. 12 JANUARY Embarked a detachment of Standard Landing Craft Unit No. 16 for training. Received CTU 34.4.2 training schedule, supplementing Basic Training and Upkeep schedule of ComTransGr3rdPhibFor. Commenced upkeep and training schedule in accordance with 1200 CTU 34.4.2 schedule of 11 January. 13 JANUARY Continued ships upkeep and training schedule. 14 JANUARY Received ComTransGr3rdPhib dispatch 130530 reforming 0455 Task Unit 32.4.2 as follows: GEORGE CLYMER, CRESCENT CITY, FOMALHAUT, LIBRA, TITANIA and escorts HOVEY, TREVER, DORSEY and PRUITT. Continued upkeep and training schedule. - 3 -

15-16 JANUARY Continued

Continued upkeep and training schedule.

## 17 JANUARY

Expended the following ammunition for boat machine gun target practice:

5000 rounds 30 Cal. 1400 rounds 50 Cal.

# 18-21 JANUARY

Continued daily schedule of exercises in accordance with CTU 32.4.2.

## 22 JANUARY

Received CTU 32.4.2 Operation Order 1-44 directed to Task Unit 32.4.2 composed of GEORGE CLYMER (Task Unit Cdr.), CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA, TITANIA, FOMALHAUT, HOVEY, PRUITT, DORSEY, TREVER and directing Task Unit 32.4.2 in underway exercises in Amphibious Operations in accordance with Task Unit training schedule for 23-29 January.

1015 Received CTU 32.4.2 training schedule for 23-29 January.

## 23-24 JANUARY

Operating in accordance with CTU 32.4.2 training schedule.

## 25 JANUARY

Expended the following ammunition for training purposes; (in accordance with Task Unit Cdr's training schedule).

23 rounds 3"/50 Cal. A.A. L&F 2030 rounds 20MM 1725 rounds 50 Cal.

## 26 JANUARY

Expended the following ammunition for training in accordance with CTU 32.4.2 training schedule:

10 rounds 3"/50 Cal. A.A. I&F 5 rounds 5"/51 Cal. Common 283 rounds 20MM

## 27 JANUARY

Expended the following ammunition in accordance with training schedule:

20 rounds 3"/50 Cal. A.A. I&F 1879 rounds 20MM 650 rounds 50 Cal.

## 28 JANUARY

Exercised in accordance with CTU 32.4.2 training schedule.

Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 280252 directing ROCHAMBEAU if ready, depart with Task Unit 32.4.2 at dawn 30 January and to detach with one escort in vicinity of fifteen south latitude thence to Espiritu Santo.

## 29 JANUARY

Exercised in accordance with CTU 32.4.2 training schedule. Completed training schedule. Received ComTaskUnit 32.4.2 Operation Order 2-44 designating task organization as follows: U.S.S. GEORGE CLYMER (Task Unit Cdr.), CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA, TITANIA, FOMALHAUT, ROCHAMBEAU, PRUITT, HOVEY, DORSEY, TREVER. Captain Talbot in GEORGE CLYMER; the Task Unit underway about 0600 January 30 for Wellington via Noumea.

# 30 JANUARY

0600 Underway with Task Unit 32.4.2 in accordance with CTU Operation Order 2-44.

0800 9-22.55, 160-16E 1200 9-375, 161-10E 2000 10-295, 162-47E

# 31 JANUARY

0800 12-268, 164-32E 1200 13-218, 164-51.5E 2000 15-038, 165-39.5E

2300 ROCHAMBEAU and DORSEY detached in accordance with ComThirdFleet dispatch 280252.

PAUL L.F. WEAVER Commander, USN., COMMANDING.

SECRET

# SECRET

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 February 1944 To: 29

To: 29 February 1944.

un

## 1 FEBRUARY

Operating as a unit of Transport Division 10, Third Amphibious Force, Third Fleet (SoPac Force) and Task Force 32. At present in Transport Division 8 and Task Unit 32.4.2 composed of GEORGE CLYMER, (Task Unit Cdr., Captain F.R. Talbot, USN.), CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA, TITANIA, FOMALHAUT, PRUITT, HOVEY, TREVER. Zone (-) 11 time. Underway for Wellington, New Zealand via Noumea, New Caledonia.

0800 17-38.5S, 166-25.5E

1200 18-26S, 166-55E

2000 19-59S, 167-41E

#### 2 FEBRUARY

0800 21-57.5S, 167-48E 1200 22-24S, 166-58E

1535 Anchored Noumea, New Caledonia.

#### 3 FEBRUARY

Received CTU 32.4.2 dispatch 030130 annexing Task Unit Operation Order 2-44, Task Organization GEORGE CLYMER, CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA, TITANIA, FOMALHAUT, PRUITT, HOVEY, TREVER underway at 1600 3 February. LIBRA and TITANIA to be detached and proceed to Auckland, New Zealand as directed in ComTransGroup3rdPhib dispatch 31006. Escorts to be detached as directed in ComThirdFleet dispatch 022258.

1600 Underway for Wellington, New Zealand in company with Task Unit 32.4.2.
2000 22-595, 166-26E

## 4 FEBRUARY

0540 PRUITT and TREVER detached in accordance with CTD 8 dispatch 022355.

0800 25-21S, 167-26.5E Strong winds, moderately heavy head seas.

1200

26-01S, 167-42E LIBRA, TITANIA and HOVEY detached in accordance with 1810 ComTransGroup3rdFleet dispatches 31006 and 030330.

2000 27-31S, 168-34E

Ship laboring against heavy head seas.

#### 5 FEBRUARY

0800 29-54S, 169-24E 1200 30-40S. 169-48E

1548 Received ComThirdPhib 030448 ComTransGroup modifying serial 0010 of 9 January. CRESCENT CITY, GEORGE CLYMER, FOMALHAUT to depart Wellington 21 February and arrive Auckland 23 February, departing in company with LIBRA, TITANIA 24 February and arriving Noumea 27 February, departing Noumea 28 February and arriving Guadalcanal 2 March. All ships available for transportation of the 25th Division to Noumea.

FOMALHAUT detached to proceed to Wellington at best speed. 1610

2000 32-048, 170-22.5E

#### 6 FEBRUARY

0800 34-31S, 171-23.5E 35-22S, 171-47E 37-59S, 172-29.5E 1200 2000

## 7 FEBRUARY

Changed to Zone -12 time. 0200

0800 39-178, 173-30E

1200 40-09.58, 174-03E

Arrived in Wellington, N.Z. and commenced availability 1949 for upkeep and docking in accordance with ComTransGroup dispatch 0010 of 9 January.

# 8-20 FEBRUARY

Undergoing Availability and Upkeep.

# 21 FEBRUARY

Completed Availability Upkeep and docking period.

1000 Underway for degaussing runs.

1300 Underway for Auckland, N.Z. in accordance with ComTransGroup-3rdPhibFor dispatch 0010 and CTU 32.4.2 Operation Order 2-44. In company with GEORGE CLYMER (CTU), and CRESCENT CITY. 2000 42-28S. 175-59E

Ship laboring against heavy head seas.

## 22 FEBRUARY

0800 39-56S, 177-39E

O841 FOMALHAUT detached to proceed independently at safest maximum speed.

1200 39-238, 178-11.5E 2000 37-46.58, 178-45.5E

## 23 FEBRUARY

0800 36-36S, 175-41E

1315 Arrived Auckland, N.Z. and commenced embarking elements of the 25th Division, U.S. Army for transportation to Noumea in accordance with ComThirdPhib dispatch 030448.

1900 Completed loading.

Received CTU 32.4.2 Operation Order 3-44, directing the Task Unit underway about 0800, 24 February for Noumea in accordance with previous directives.

Received ComTransGroup3rdPhib dispatch 19081 directing that troops be discharged at Noumea. TransDiv 8 to continue upkeep and training period and prepare to depart for Guadalcanal in company with TransDiv 6 on March 11. The LEEDSTOWN to join TransDiv 8 at Noumea.

# 24 FEBRUARY

O800 Departed Auckland, N.Z. for Noumea in company with Task Unit 32.4.2 composed as follows: GEORGE CLYMER (Captain Talbot Task Unit Cdr.), CRESCENT CITY, LIBRA, TITANIA and FOMALHAUT.

1200 36-05.5S, 174-44E 2000 34-24S, 174-09.5E

# 25 FEBRUARY

0800 31-558, 172-49.5E 1200 31-15.58, 172-10E

1330 Conducted test firing on new 40MM and 20MM batteries: Expending: 14 rounds 40MM 207 rounds 20MM

1800 Changed to Zone -11 time.

2000 29-35S, 170-44.5E

## 26 FEBRUARY

0800 27-20S, 169-04E

0805 SICARD joined Task Unit and commenced screening.

0945 PERRY and DUFFY joined and took up screening stations.

1117 Received ComTransGroupThirdFleet dispatch 240847 modifying dispatch 190801 and directing ComTransDiv 8 to complete embarkation 14th Defense Battalion by 8 March and prepare to depart Noumea daybreak 9 March for Guadalcanal, arriving 11 March.

1200 26-358, 168-28E 2000 25-058, 167-17E

## 27 FEBRUARY

0800 Arrived Noumea. Anchored in Great Roads. Commenced discharging cargo and passengers.

# 28 FEBRUARY

Commenced upkeep and training period.

1530 Shifted to mooring at Finger Pier.

1800 Commenced loading cargo of 14th Defense Battalion.

## 29 FEBRUARY

Completed loading cargo.

1630 Shifted to anchorage in Great Roads.

PAUL L.F. WEAVER, Commander, USN.,

COMMANDING.

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 March 1944

To: 31 March 1944

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF FLAG OFFICE RECEIVED

1944 APR 14

œ

SECRET 1 March Zone (-) 11 Time. Received Task Unit Commander's Training Order for 2-7 March including boat and boat machine gun practices and communication drills. Received ComTransGroupThirdPhib dispatch 291209 requesting 1000 dispatch orders of ComSoPac for Commander P.L.F. Weaver, USN to be assigned Staff ComTransGroupThirdPhib and to be relieved by Commander C.A. Printup, USN. 2 March Received ComSoPac dispatch 012122 detaching Commander P.L.F. Weaver, USN as Commanding Officer, U.S.S. FOMALHAUT 1450 to report on the Staff of ComTransGroupThirdPhib. 1531 Received ComSoPac dispatch 012120 detaching Commander C.A. Printup, USN, Executive Officer, PRESIDENT ADAMS to command, U.S.S. FOMALHAUT. Expended 500 rounds .50 caliber, 20000 rounds of .30 caliber ammunition in boat machine gun practice. 3 March 1100 Shifted to anchorage in outer harbor. Received ComTrans-GroupThirdPhib dispatch 030232 directing Special Weapons Group, 14th Defense Battalion to discharge at Tetere, all remaining elements to discharge at Doma Cove. 4-5 March Continued training and upkeep period. 6 March Received CTU 32.4.2 dispatch 051150 directing Task Unit 0737 32.4.2 plus assigned screen to depart Bulari Pass 1800 8 March for Guadalcanal, to arrive off Lunga Point about 0600 12 March. Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 060617 assigning BREESE, STANSBURY and DUFFY with RADFORD departing Havannah Harbor to effect rendezvous 10th and

escort Task Unit 32.4.2 to Solomons; on arrival Guadalcanal STANSBURY and DUFFY reporting to CTF 31 for duty, BREESE to ComserRonsoPac, RADFORD to CTF 38.

1000 Commander Carter A. Printup, USN relieved Commander Paul L.F. Weaver, USN as Commanding Officer, U.S.S. FOMALHAUT.

## 7 March

Continued training and upkeep period. Received CTU 32.4.2 Operation Order 4-44, directing Task Unit 32.4.2 underway on signal about 1630 8 March and form Cruising Disposition One.

## 8 March

Task Unit 32.4.2 composed of GEORGE CLYMER (Captain F.R. Talbot, USN, Task Unit Comdr.), CRESCENT CITY, LEEDSTOWN, LIBRA and FOMALHAUT screened by BREESE, STANSBURY and DUFFY underway for Guadalcanal pursuant to Task Unit Commander's Operation Order 4-44 and previous dispatches.

2000 22-26S 166-04E

## 9 March

0700 Conducted anti-aircraft target practice expending the following ammunition:

3"/50 Caliber - 50 rounds

20 Millimeter - 1612 rounds

40 Millimeter - 207 rounds

50 Caliber - 723 rounds

0800 20-52S 163-52E

1200 20-22S 163-16.5E

2000 18-52S 162-28E

# 10 March

0800 16-20.9S 162-50E

0840 RADFORD joined formation and took station in the screen.

1200 15-25S 162-58E

2000 13-42S 163-29E

## 11 March

0520 Received CTG 35.6 dispatch 100559 designating FOMALHAUT to anchor in Berth 73 at Tetere.

0800 11-26S 163-48.5E

1200 10-59S 163-13E

2000 10-02.5S 161-52E

## 12 March

0634 Anchored at Tetere, Guadalcanal.

0900 Commenced discharging cargo.

1531 Received ComTransGroupThirdPhib dispatch 120431 directing Task Unit 32.4.2 proceed Tulagi upon completion of discharging, departing dawn 18th.

## 13 March

0720 Completed discharging cargo and troops of the 14th Defense Battalion.

1435 Underway in company with GEORGE CLYMER for Purvis Bay.

Anchored in Purvis Bay. Received CTF 31 Operation Order 3-44, 3rd MarDiv Administration Plan 1-44, Addendum No. 1 to Administrative Plan 12-44 and Operation Plan 1-44.

# 14 March

0617 Underway for fuel dock.

0632 Moored to fuel dock.

0828 Shifted to anchorage in Purvis Bay.

0850 Underway for Tulagi Harbor.

1115 Anchored in Tulagi Harbor in company with Task Unit 32.4.2.

## 15 March

Received CTF 31 dispatch 150331 cancelling Operation Order No. 3-44 and Operation Order 4-44.

## 17 March

Received ComTransGroupThirdPhib dispatch 160541 directing Task Unit 32.4.2 to remain in Purvis-Tulagi Area on six hours notice.

Received ComTransGroupThirdPhib dispatch 170154 directing ALHENA to report to CTU 32.4.2, LIBRA report to CTU 32.4.3.

## 21 March

Received ComTransGroupThirdPhib dispatch 211208 dissolving Task Unit 32.4.2. Received ComSoPac dispatch 210545 directing ComTransDiv 10 in CLAY, FOMALHAUT, ALHENA, ComTransDiv 26 in CALLAWAY, SUMTER, and ALMAACK to depart Purvis for Pearl Harbor 24 March.

## 22 March

1815 FOMALHAUT reported for duty in ComTransDiv 10 (Captain Thornhill, USN) U.S.S. CLAY.

# 23 March

Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 230255 forming Task Unit 34.9.1 ComTransDiv 10 (Captain Thornhill, USN) in CLAY with FOMALHAUT, ALHENA, ComTransDiv 26 in CALLAWAY, SUMTER, ALMAACK, DRAYTON, MAHAN; ComMinRon 2 in HOPKINS, TREVER, ComDesRon 12 in BUCHANAN, WOODWORTH. Task Unit (less ComDesRon 12, BUCHANAN, WOODWORTH) departing prior dark 24th and proceeding to Pearl Harbor. ComDesRon 12 in BUCHANAN, WOODWORTH to rendezvous with Task Unit at 0200Z 28th Lat. 4-20S Long. 178-10E at which time HOPKINS and TREVER detached to proceed to Funafuti. Upon arrival of Task Unit in vicinity of Point Oboe Task Unit Comdr. to detach one AKA and one APA with DRAYTON, MAHAN to proceed to Canton to load troops and cargo thence departing Canton to Pearl Harbor. Task Unit dissolved upon arrival destination.

## 24 March

0650 Received CTU 34.9.1 dispatch 231800 directing Task Unit 34.9.1 underway at 1230 24 March.

1000 Underway.

Received CTU 34.9.1 Operation Order No. 1-44 directing Task Unit 34.9.1 underway 24 April and proceed to Pearl Harbor in accordance with ComThirdFleet (Admin) dispatch 230255, upon arrival of ComDesRon Twelve in BUCHANAN and WOODWORTH, ComMinRon Two in HOPKINS and TREVER detached and proceed to Funafuti. In vicinity of Point Oboe ComTransDiv 26 with CALLAWAY, ALMAACK, DRAYTON and MAHAN detached to proceed to Canton.

1230 Joined Task Unit 34.9.1 (less BUCHANAN and WOODWORTH) underway for Pearl Harbor, T.H. in accordance with ComThirdFleet (Admin) dispatch 230255.

2000 09-50S 161-26E

#### 25 March

0800 08-55S 163-59.5E

1200 08-36S 164-53.5E

2000 08-04S 166-27E

## 26 March

0800 07-10S 169-06E

1200 06-44S 169-56E

Received ComThirdFleet dispatch 260407 modifying dispatch 230255 and directing Task Unit 34.9.1 proceed to Funafuti to arrive daylight 28 March. Upon arrival APA and AKA to load Standard Landing Craft Unit 24 in accordance with ComServPac dispatch 242123; ComDesRon 12 in BUCHANAN, WOODWORTH to remain at Funafuti. On arrival of Task Unit 34.9.1 at Funafuti ComMinRon 2 in HOPKINS, TREVER detached and ComDesRon 12 in BUCHANAN, WOODWORTH join Task Unit 34.9.1. When ready Task Unit 34.9.1 depart Funafuti proceed to Point Oboe then carry out the remainder of orders in dispatch 230255.

2000 06-07S 171-16.5E

## 27 March

0100 Changed to Zone (-) 12 Time.

0800 06-53S 173-35E

1200 07-13.5S 174-27E

2000 07-49S 176-11E

## 28 March

0800 08-48S 178-56E

1106 Anchored at Funafuti in company with Task Unit 34.9.1.

2006 Commenced loading equipment of SLCU 24.

## 29-31 March

Continued loading SLCU 24 equipage.

CARTER A. PRINTUP, COMMANDING.

190 190

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 April 1944

To: 30 April 1944

# OI Reg. No. R.S. No.

# CONFIDENTIAL

## 1 April

- Received ComThirdFleet dispatch \$1\$\$\$\$95 directing Task Unit 34.9.1 (less FOMALHAUT, MAHAN) depart Funafuti when ready and proceed to Pearl Harbor. CALLAWAY, ALMAACK, DRAYTON, to stop at Canton enroute; FOMALHAUT when loaded to depart Funafuti with MAHAN and proceed to Pearl Harbor.
- Received CTU 34.9.1 dispatch Ø1Ø465 directing Task Unit 34.9.1 underway at Ø73Ø April 2.

## 2 April

- Oloo Completed loading personnel and cargo of Standard Landing Craft Unit 24.
- O700 Underway with Task Unit 34.9.1 composed as follows: CLAY, (Captain Thornhill, USN, T.U. Comdr.), SUMTER, ALHENA, FOMALHAUT, CALLAWAY, ALMAACK, DRAYTON, MAHAN, BUCHANAN, WOODWORTH.
- 1200 08-07 S 179-42 E
- 2000 06-59 S 179-17 W

## 3 April

- 0100 Set clocks to Zone +(11) time and date April 2nd.
- 0800 05-10 S 177-39 W
- 1200 04-31 S 176-59 W
- 1900 ComrransDiv 26 in CALLAWAY, with ALMAACK, DRAYTON, and MAHAN detached in accordance with ComThirdFleet (Admin.) dispatch 230255.
- 2000 03-24 S 175-48 W

# 3 April

- 0800 01-30 S 173-57 W
- 1200 00-45 S 173-34 W
- 2000 00-45 N 172-31 W

## 4 April

0800 02-57 N

170-50 W

1200 03-40 N

170-17 W

1415 Expended ammunition for target practice as follows:

5"/51 3"/50 40MM

-

3 rounds 17 rounds

40MM -

22 rounds 529 rounds

.50 Cal. -

105 rounds

2000 05-08 N

169-19 W

# 5 April

0800 07-13 N

167-56 W

1200 07-51 N

167-26 W

2000 08-59 N

166-26 W

# 6 April

0100 Set Zone + (10) Time.

0800 11-03 N

165-08 W

1200 11-54 N

164-30 W

2000 13-08 N

163-38 W

# 7 April

0800 14-54.5 N

162-21 W

1200

15-28 N

161-59 W

2000

16-23 N

160-59 W

# 8 April

0800

17-39 N

159-14 W

1200

18-07 N

158-42 W

1800 Set Zone (+) 92 Time.

2000 19-10.5 N 157-46 W

## 9 April

O700 Conducted anti-aircraft target practice in accordance with CinCPac dispatch Ø723Ø5 expending the following ammunition:

5"/51 - 2 rounds 3"/50 - 97 rounds 40MM - 248 rounds 20MM - 2884 rounds .50 Cal. - 663 rounds

0800 20-32 N

157-57 W

1200 Moored outboard of DEGRASSE at Berth Baker Two Fearl Harbor.

## 10 April

Oloo Completed unloading available cargo of Standard Landing Craft Unit 24.

## 11 April

Shifted berth to Dry Dock #2, commenced limited availability period for repair of rudder. Received ComFifthPhib Transport Division Organization (temporary) and effective 15 April placing FOMALHAUT in TransDiv 7.

# 12-16 April

undergoing repairs to rudder.

## 17 April

1030 Shifted to berth Baker One alongside of LST 42. Repairs to rudder incomplete.

## 18 April

Received Comphibsrac Speedletters Serials 00412 and 00470 directing loading schedules of Assault TransDivs (Hawaiian Area.)

## 19 April

O900 Shifted berth to Dry Dock #2 for additional availability required in connection with repairs to rudder.

## 28 April

1400 Shifted to Berth Baker 23.

CARTER A. PRINTUP, Commander, USN.,

COMMANDING.

Ray No. 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOLLMAUT

From: 1.1.4y 1944

To: 31 May 1944

In accordance with Convirthint Secrete Letter file C5A/A3, serial C0414, dated 3 April 1844, FORMALHAUT temporarily assigned to FrankDiv-7 under Task Force 51 (Vice Adm. R.K. Türner, USA., ComphibsDuc, U.S.S. ROCKY KOUMP, Flagship), with echelon of command as follows: GTF-51; UTG-51.1 (ComGroupGneFifthPhib); and CTU-51.18.1 (CUD-7) next echelon in command.

# l hay,

0300 Shifted to Jorth Dog Peter Three for Deperming and Degaussing.

Shifted to Berth Charlie Tive.

Received AdCo FifthThib Lailgram 020125 directing FOLAL AUT depart Pearl about 0700 3 May enroute Diamond Head for RDF Calibration and conduct gunnery exercises in Charlie Mine area morning of 4 May, the PCs 1452 escorting. Upon completion of exercises to return Pearl Marbor.

Received AdComFifthThib Mailgram 021909 directing type gunnery practices and instructions. Received ComFifthThib Secret Speedletter 00516 changing enharkation dates in Speedletter 00470.

## 3 LAY

0700 Underway in accordance with Adcompifthib Inilgram 620125.

2000 20-42 H 157-52 W

# 4 10AX

0800 20-48 N \* 157-56 W

0900 Conducted Anti-ircraft and Surface Parcet Practices in accordance with AdCombifth hib Lallgram 020125 expending the Pollowing amounition:

5"/51 Gal. - 8 rounds 3"/50 Gal. - 80 rounds 4941 - 200 rounds 2011 - 4709 rounds 50 Gal. - 1000 rounds

1200 20-57 N 157-57 N . Moored to buoys and alongside MRCULLs in Berth May 14, Feurl Harbor.

## 5 MAY

Transferred remaining personnel of SLCU No. 24 in accordance with AddomFifth hib dispatch 040015.

## 12 JULY

Received CHF-51 Operation Tlan No. A10-44 (Vice Adm. R.H. Turner, USI., CHF-51) Making Transdiv-7 a unit of the Reserve Fransport Group 51.1.2 (Capt. Richardson, USI., CHG-51.1.2) of the Joint Expedienary Force Reserve TF-51.1 (Rear Adm. T.H... Blandy, USI., SUF-51.1).

## 13 LAY

- 1354 Underway from Fearl Marbor enroute Honolulu with TransDiv-7 composed of the GAVALTIR, 7. FRANKLHI ELL, HIT GOD, MINGED ARROW, (Gapt. Michardson, USA., GED-7) in chedionce to orders of Compitable hib Schret Serial COLIT.
- 1615 Moored port side to Tier 740 Henolulu.
- 2125 Contracted leading cargo of 105th R.C.W. in accordance with Comparth with Secret Script 00117.

## M. HAY

Received ComGroupChePifthPhib Graining Operation Order 10. 255-44 directing RG-51.1 to sorbic from Tearl on 19 May and conduct training (amphibious) exercises; returning Fourl 24 May.

# 16 ILLY

- 0125 Completed loading cargo of 1066 ....
- 0713 Shifted Borths to Jund Island Dock, "Honolulu, P.H.

## 16 ELY

- 3900 Commenced unbarking of feers and Proops of the 105th R.C. I.
- 1100 Completed embarkation of officers and troops of 105th R.C.T.
  1. Potal number of officers 16, proops 242. Received complete phib
  Secret Speedleter Sovial 00709 directing debarkation of
  troops on 25 Lay and resubtriation on 31 Lay.

# 19 WAY

0795 Enderway from lonolulu Harbor in accordance with Comercup onerifth hib Training Openation Order No. A255-44 as IS-51.1 Joint Expeditionary Force Reserve (Rear Adm. Blandy,

0500 21-18 le 157-52 5

1200 , 20°40 H : 157°45 11

2000 19-47° II. . 1573-46 H°

## 20 MAY

Trending in Accordance with Jone poupont Training Order.

60cm 20-40 N 156-30 W

2000 20-52.9 31 . 156472.5

2036 Imphored in Borth C-1/4, Labania Bay, Mavi Island.

# 21 1. X

0318 Underway, Sperat ing in aggordance with Congroupone Training Order.

osod . 20-40 14 . 156430

1860 20+10 1 3 1 3 1 4 30 1

1955 Anwhored Borth 1-2 figulaca Bar, havi Island

## 220 LAY

1662 · Trierway, operating iff accordance with congrounce

2000 20-39 N° 156-42°594

# 23 HAY

oros 20-37.5 17 156-13 % Operating in deepredance with ComGroupone Training Order.

1200 20-34.5 N 156-42 W

1445 Underway for Tearl in accordance CondroupOne Training Order.

2,000 20-05 11 . 159-04 1/3

## 24. ILLY

0745. Conducted Anti-Argraft Practice in accordance with ComGroup One Training Schedule, expending the Tallowing ununtries.

> 30 romas 4.011 55 reunds 20111 1090 rounds 50 cal. 8 8 167 rounds

a 30 a 20 a 45° 5 Jar a 9 1.59 a 47 a 3

12°0° 21-16 : 80 457-50° 1

1400 selogradein Seeties-, lourit impor.

# 25 10 20

0700 orf wers and troops of the 105th 1.0.7. were debasted 300 in accordance with conflictions to secret Special 500709.

# 30 MAY

Received CTD-7 Sheedletter Scret Seriel 20021 Modifying

# 31 haly

1820 Reemburked lo officers and 244 has ef the 105th R.O.T. in accordance with CTD27 Specific series Secret Series 0927, eduted 20 hay 1970.

CARTER A. JULIUP COMMENDER, USA.,

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 June 1944.

To: 30 June 1944.

## 1 JUNE

In accordance with ComFifthPhib Secret Ltr. file C5A/A3, serial 00414, dated 3 April 1944, FOMALHAUT temporarily assigned to TransDiv-7 under Task Force 51 (Vice Adm. R.K. Turner, USN., ComPhibsPac, U.S.S. ROCKY MOUNT, Flagship), with echelon of command as follows: CTF-51; CTG-51.1 (Com GroupONEPhibsPac); and CTU-51.18.1 (CTD-7) next echelon in command.

Underway for Kwajalein, Marshall Islands from Pearl Harbor, T.H., in accordance with CTG-51.1 and ComGroupONE OpOrd No. A258-44, dated 24 May 1944.

Steaming in company with TG-51.18, less SEDERSTROM and FLEMING plus CANFIELD and DIONNE. Rear Adm. W.H.P. Blandy, USN., CTG-51.18 in FREEMONT. FOMALHAUT fourth in starboard column of cruising formation Six Sugar with U.S.S. FREEMONT fleet guide and U.S.S. CAVALIER (CTU-51.18.1) starboard column guide.

#### Positions:

0800 Pearl Harbor

1200 20 - 40 N
158 - 15 W

2000 19 - 44 N
159 - 28.5 W

# 2 JUNE

Air coverage as practicable was requested for this convoy from Johnston Island by ComHawSeaFron desp. 021657 of June 1944.

1400 Set ship's clocks back one-half hour to conform to Zone plus 10 time.

#### Positions:

0800 18 - 45 N 161 - 58 W 1200 18 - 27 N 162 - 48 W 2000 17 - 54 N 164 - 36 W

## 3 JUNE

1412 Commenced exercising at gunnery practice and expended the following ammunition:

5"/51 - 2 rounds common

5"/51 - 2 powder charges

3"/50 - 4 rounds common

40MM - 6 rounds AA

20MM - 56 rounds

1500 Set ship's clocks back one hour to conform to Zone plus 11 time.

Positions:

0800 16 - 58 N 167 - 07 W

1200 16 - 33 N 167 - 53 W

2000 15 - 50 N 169 - 48 W

# 4 JUNE

1325 Commenced practice firing of AA batteries; expended the following ammunition:

3"/50 - 4 rounds

40MM - 12 rounds

20MM - 121 rounds

1500 Set ship's clocks back one hour to conform to Zone plus 12 time.

Positions:

0800 15 - 12.7 N 172 - 31.3 W

1200 14 - 58 N 173 - 24 W 2000 14 - 27.5 N 175 - 19.5 W

## 5 JUNE

1500 Set ship's clocks back one hour to conform to Zone minus 11 time.

1700 Crossed International Date Line.

Positions:

0800 13 - 43 N 177 - 53 W

1200 13 - 26 N 178 - 42 W

2000 12 - 49 N 179 - 17 W

Changed dates to conform to east longitude dates.

## 7 JUNE

Positions:

0800 12 - 16 N 176 - 53 E

1200 12 - 03.5 N 176 - 04 E

2000 11 - 43 N 174 - 28 E

# 8 JUNE

Have conducted daily tactical exercises and general drills since departure from Pearl Harbor.

1307 Test fired all .30 and .50 calibre machine guns and expended the following ammunition:

.50 Cal. - 200 rounds

.30 Cal. - 700 rounds

Positions:

0800 11 - 00 N 171 - 55 E

1200 10 - 51 W 172 - 02 E

2000 10 - 34 N 169 - 22 E

## 9 JUNE

1200 Standing in to Kwajalein, Marshall Islands.

1328 Anchored in berth V-5, Kwajalein Harbor.

Positions:

0800 08 - 43 N 168 - 00 E

## 11 JUNE

Underway for Saipan, Marianas Islands in accordance with CTU-51.1 mailgram 100626Z of June 1944, in company with TG-51.18, less SEDERSTROM and FLEMMING plus CANFIELD and DIONNE. FOMALHAUT fourth in starboard column of cruising formation Six Sugar with U.S.S. FREEMONT (CTG-51.18) fleet guide and U.S.S. CAVALIER (CTU-51.18.1) starboard column guide. While standing out of the harbor and forming up all ships this task group were at general quarters.

1917 SAUFLEY (DD465) in screening station #5 reported underwater sound contact and made an attack; results not known by this command. Made various emergency turns.

Positions:

2000 9 - 01.5 N 166 - 57 E

# 12 JUNE

Positions:

0800 10 - 14 N 164 - 59 E

1200 10 - 39 N 164 - 16 E

2000 11 - 34 N 162 - 53 E

#### 13 JUNE

Positions:

0800 12 - 22 N 160 - 31 E

1200 12 - 34 N 159 - 42 E

2000 12 - 59 N 158 - 03.5 E

### 14 JUNE

Positions:

0800 13 - 27 N 155 - 17 E

1200 13 - 35 N 154 - 28 E

2000 13 - 15 N 152 - 46 E

### 15 JUNE

Positions:

0800 14 - 20.5 N 150 - 12 E

1200 14 - 29 N 149 - 25 E

2000 14 - 59 N 147 - 46 E

# 16 JUNE

Cruising on various courses west and north of Saipan, pending further orders. Saw many Japanese survivors in the water, and heard several reports of others over the TBS. Some were picked up by escort vessels, including one Japanese girl about 9 years old.

- In accordance with CTG-51.1 desp. 160232Z of June, TG-51.18 set course for transport area THREE to land on Charan Kanoa beaches today. Artillery specified as being especially important.
- Anchored in transport area THREE. Set Condition ONE ABLE and proceeded to unload. Shortly before sunset TG-51.18 less HEARALD OF THE MORNING, AURIGA, FOMALHAUT and two DEs retired for the night.

#### Positions:

0800 15 - 50 N 145 - 25 E

1200 15 - 40 N 145 - 44 E

#### 17 JUNE

The unloading operations progressed very slowly due to the insufficient number of boats available and the delay in unloading at the beach. There was no enemy activity that directly affected the unloading procedure.

- O337 Received TBS report that LST was being attacked by a submarine; bearing 120, distance 4 or 5 miles from berth Baker 50. At 0425 got underway and hove to in the vicinity of anchorage. Anchored again at 0529.
- 1530 Six boats from BELL, six from HEYWOOD, and eighteen from CAVALIER were detailed to report to FOMALHAUT in order to expedite the unloading.
- 1751 Ship 18% unloaded. After having received several reports of "Bogies" in the vicinity, went to general quarters in preparation to repel air attack.
- 1754 Underway in accordance with flag hoist signal from CTG-51.18.
- Received "Flash Red" from CTF-52. Began to execute various emergency turns as ordered by CTG-51.18 over the TBS. Observed AA fire from several ships astern and received TBS report that one LST was on fire.
- 1937 Received "Flash White" and secured from general quarters.

#### 18 JUNE

Steaming on various courses north and east of Saipan.

#### Positions:

0800 16 - 08 N 148 - 01 E

1200 16 - 04.4 N 148 - 28.5 E

2000 16 - 02.5 N 147 - 18 E

#### 19 JUNE

In accordance with orders received by TBS from CTU-51.18, left formation and joined TG-51.19 at 1330. FOMALHAUT third in column one, enroute to LST area.

#### Positions:

0800 15 - 28 N 146 - 53 E

1200 15 - 49 N

2000 15 - 46 N 146 - 31 E

# 20 JUNE

- Anchored in berth B52, LST area off west coast of Saipan, and commenced discharging cargo. Again the lack of boats greatly impaired the unloading.
- 1600 Ship 40% unloaded.
- 1850 Secured from Condition ONE ABLE and set Condition II.
- 2350 Destroyer and two LCT's opened fire on enemy barges off Garapan, bearing about north, distance approximately 2 miles.
- 2400 Ship 56% unloaded.

### 21 JUNE

- 0800 Ship 63% unloaded.
- Ship 69% unloaded. Received one marine officer and six marine enlisted men on board for treatment of wounds received in battle on Saipan.
- 1630 LCT 994 came alongside for cargo, which greatly increased the rate of unloading.
- 2400 Ship 81% unloaded.

#### 22 JUNE

- Ollo Received TBS report of enemy aircraft in the vicinity and went to general quarters.
- Oll5 Received "Flash Red" from CTF-52. Hove short and made preparations to get underway.
- Ol45 Observed three bomb splashes bearing about north, approximately 1500 yards. U.S.S. NEVILLE (bearing 358 T) reported having been straddled by bombs.
- 0218 Received "Flash White" from CTF-52. Secured from general quarters.
- O231 Received "Flash Red" from CTF-52 and went to general quarters.
  Observed AA fire from shore batteries.
- 0800 Ship 85% unloaded.
- 1300 Received one marine officer, one marine enlisted man and one Navy hospital corpsman on board for treatment of wounds received in battle ashore.
- 1600 Ship 93% unloaded.
- 1927 Received "Flash Red" from CTF-52 and went to general quarters.
- 1950 Intercepted report over the TBS that the MARYLAND had been torpedoed.
- Observed several shell bursts on starboard side bearing from about 045 to 115, distance from approximately 75 to 1000 yards. These could be heard before the report of burst which might indicate that they passed over the ship from the direction of Tanapag Harbor.

There was considerable exchange of fire from our own shore batteries near Charon Kanoa on Saipan and the enemy shore batteries on Tinian. The U.S.S. THUBAN, bearing about 095 and in the vicinity of the shell bursts, reported that she was under fire from enemy guns on Tinian.

- 2353 On order from CTF-52 began laying smoke screen in accordance with smoke plan. Expended 109 smoke floats (M-4) and 2 smoke pots (M-3).
- 2400 Ship 97% unloaded.

#### 23 JUNE

- 0447 Intercepted TBS report that torpedo from low flying plane passed under the U.S.S. LIVINGSTON.
- 0648 Completed discharging of cargo.
- O900 All boats from this ship were detailed to assist the U.S.S. HERCULES in unloading including two boats assigned to Saipan Boat Pool.
- 0958 The first of eight LCI's came alongside for provisions and water.
- 1815 All boats, except the two transferred to Saipan Boat Pool, returned to the ship.
- In accordance with CTF-51 desp. 230532 of June 1944, got underway for Eniwetok as part of TG-51.18.16. Using USF-10A cruising formation Six Sugar as follows: right hand column U.S.S. CLAY (ComTransDiv-10) fleet guide, MIDDLETON, NEVILLE; left hand column LASALLE, column guide, FOMALHAUT, VINCENNES (CTU-51.18.16); escorted by four DD's and two APD's.

#### Positions:

2000 15 - 20 N 145 - 44.5 E

### 24 JUNE

Positions:

0800 14 - 55 N 148 - 24 E

1200 14 - 43 N 149 - 08 E

2000 14 - 23 N 150 - 42.4 E

#### 25 JUNE

Positions:

0800 13 - 55 N 153 - 13 E

1200 13 - 43.5 N 153 - 48 E

2000 13 - 25 N 155 - 25 E

# 26 JUNE

Positions:

0800 12 - 52 N 157 - 57.5 E

1200 12 - 44 N 158 - 47.5 E

2000 12 - 52 N 160 - 23.5 E

### 27 JUNE

1237 Anchored in berth 256, Eniwetok Harbor.

1636 Underway to shift anchorages to berth 226.

1702 Anchored in berth 226, Eniwetok Harbor.
Positions:

11 - 26 N 162 - 20 E 0800

11 - 26 N 162 - 24 E 1200

CARTER A. PRINTUP, Commander, U.S. Navy, COMMANDING.

Copy to: CINCPAC

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

WAR DIARY

From: 1 July 1944

To: 31 July 1944



#### 1 JULY

In accordance with ComFifthPhib Secret Ltr. file C5A/A3, serial 00414, dated 3 April 1944, FOMALHAUT temporarily assigned to TransDiv-7 under Task Force 51 (Vice Adm. R.K. Turner, USN., ComPhibsPac, U.S.S. ROCKY MOUNT, Flagship), with echelon of command as follows: CTF-51; CTG-51.1 (ComGroupONEPhibsPac); and CTU-51.18.1 (CTD-7) next echelon in command.

Anchored in Berth 226, Eniwetok Harbor, Marshall Islands. Using East Longitude date and minus 11 time zone.

### 6 JULY

Received Visual Despatch 060644 CTG-51.1 relieved by CTG-52.4 as SOPA Amphibious Forces. Also received Visual Despatch 062350 assigning FOMALHAUT to TD-26 for visual and relay purposes.

### 10 JULY

Transferred two LCVP's and one LCM to the U.S.S. THUBAN with boat crews in accordance with CTF-53 despatch 070338 of July 1944. Also transferred excess provisions, spare parts for boats, medical stores, radio equipment and spare parts to ships designated by CTG-52.4.

### 12 JULY

Underway for Pearl Harbor, T.H. from Eniwetok in accordance with CTG-52.4 speedletter FB7-20/A4-3, serial SL20-44. Steaming in company with CTG-52.4 in the following formation: Starboard column: LEONARD WOOD (CTG-52.4 and CTD-20), fleet guide, PIERCE, O'HARA, LASALLE; port column: CALLAWAY (CTD-26), column guide, LEON, SUMTER, FOMALHAUT and MORMACPORT; screened by DENT, CORBESIER, KYNE and BUTLER.

#### Positions:

0800 11-26 N 162-08 E 1200 11-21 N 163-05 E 2000 11-11.5 N 164-42.5 E

# 13-12 JULY

O800 Changed dates to conform to West Longitude date and set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus 12 time zone.

#### Positions:

0800 10-45 N 167-16 E 1200 10-53.8 N 167-50 E 2000 11-28 N 169-20 E

#### 13 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 12-16 N 171-40 E 1200 12-26 N 172-19.5 E 2000 12-52 N 173-54 E

#### 14 JULY

0907 Commenced practice firing of AA Batteries, exercise
13 Baker (USF10A), and expended the following ammunition:

3"/50 Cal. - 27 rounds 40MM - 82 rounds 20MM - 1748 rounds .50 Cal. - 211 rounds

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus 11 time zone.

#### Positions:

0800 13-29 N 176-19 E 1200 13-45 N 177-06 E 2000 14-08.5 N 178-34 E

### 15 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 14-47.5 N 179-18.5 W 1200 14-03 N 178-36 W 2000 15-30.5 N 177-06 W

#### 16 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 16-19 N 174-46 W 1200 16-33 N 174-04 W 2000 17-03 N 172-34 W

## 17 JULY

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus 10 time zone.

#### Positions:

0800 17-41 N 170-18 W 1200 17-40.5 N 169-37 W 2000 18-14 N 168-09 W

# 18 JULY

O900 Commenced practice firing of AA Batteries, exercise 13 Baker (USF10A), and expended the following ammunition:

3"/50 Cal. - 17 rounds 40MM - 46 rounds 20MM - 921 rounds .50 Cal. - 80 rounds

#### Positions:

0800 18-49 N 165-59 W 1200 19-00 N 165-21 W 2000 19-20 N 163-57 W

#### 19 JULY

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus  $9\frac{1}{2}$  time zone.

#### Positions:

0800 19-45 N 161-42 W 1200 19-53.7 N 161-00 W 2000 20-08 N 159-36 W

### 20 JULY

1128 Moored starboard side U.S.S. ORVETTA in Berth X-6, Pearl Harbor, T.H.

Positions:

0800 Standing in to Pearl Harbor, T.H.

# 21 JULY

Underway from Pearl Harbor, T.H. for New York, N.Y., via Panama Canal for Navy Yard overhaul in accordance with AdComPhibsPac Movement Order No. 19-44, Serial 00297, dated 20 July 1944 and AdComPhibsPac despatch 212101 of July 1944. Steeming independently as Task Unit 55.1.11. Transferred six LCVP's and one LCM to Waipio Amphibious Operating Base, Pearl Harbor, T.H., prior to departure. The crews for these boats, including twenty-nine enlisted men and four boat officers, were transferred to the U.S.S. SUMTER.

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one half hour to conform to plus 9 time zone.

#### Positions:

2000 21-17.5 N 157-20.5 W

#### 22 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 21-13 N 154-50.5 W 1200 20-11 N 153-57 W 2000 20-58 N 152-06 W

#### 23 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 20-43.5 N 149-36 W 1200 20-39.5 N 148-47.5 W 2000 20-30 N 147-03 W

### 24 JULY

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus 8 time zone.

#### Positions:

0800 20-20.5 N 144-15 W 1200 20-10 N 143-21 W 2000 19-55 N 141-29 W

### 25 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 19-44.5 N 138-47 W

1200 19-38 N 137-48 W

2000 19-23.5 N 135-50 W

### 26 JULY

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus 7 time zone.

#### Positions:

0800 18-54 N 132-52 W

1200 18-45 N 131-53.5 W

2000 18-25 N 129-58 W

# 27 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 17-59 N 127-18 W

1200 17-44 N 126-19 W

2000 17-22 N 124-22 W

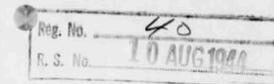
# 28 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 16-45 N 121-23 W

1200 16-37.3 N 120-23 W

2000 16-08 N 118-23 W



### 29 JULY

2400 Set ship's clocks ahead one hour to conform to plus 6 zone time.

#### Positions:

0800 15-27.5 N 115-25 W

1200 15-13 N 114-26 W

2000 14-43 N 112-25.5 W

# 30 JULY

#### Positions:

14-00.3 N 109-40.9 W 1200 13-42.5 N 108-47 W

2000 13-09.5 N 107-00 W

### 31 JULY

#### Positions:

0800 12-27 N 104-20 W 1200 12-10 N 103-24.5 W 2000 11-35 N 101-27.5 W

> CARTER A. PRINTUP, Commander, U.S. Navy, COMMANDING.

Copy to:

CINCPAC

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

WAR DIARY

From: 1 August 1944

To: 31 August 1944.

#### 1 AUGUST

In accordance with ComFifthPhib Secret Ltr. file C5A/A3, serial 00414, dated 3 April 1944, FOMALHAUT temporarily assigned to TransDiv-7 under Task Force 51 (Vice Adm. R.K. Turner, USN., ComPhibsPac, U.S.S. ROCKY MOUNT, Flagship), with echelon of command as follows: CTF-51; CTG-51.1 (ComGroupONEPhibsPac); and CTU-51.18.1 (CTD-7); next echelon in command.

Steaming singly as Task Unit 55.1.11 from Pearl Harbor, T.H., for New York, N.Y., via Panama Canal in accordance with AdComPhibsPac Movement Order No. 19-44, Serial 00297, dated 20 July 1944.

#### Positions:

0800 10-55 N; 99-06 W

1200 10-37 N; 98-10 W

2000 10-03 N; 96-20.4 W

#### 2 AUGUST

#### Positions:

0800 09-09 N; 93-55 W

1200 08-45.5 N; 92-43 W

2000 08-11 N; 90-51 W

### 3 AUGUST

#### Positions:

0800 07-27.8 N; 88-11 W

1200 07-09.4 N; 87-16 W

2000 06-51 N; 85-13 W

# 4 AUGUST

#### Positions:

0800 06-50 N; 82-23.5 W

1200 06-44.5 N; 81-37 W

2000 06-50 N; 80-02 W

#### 5 AUGUST

- O956 Anchored in Balboa Inner Harbor. The weather was cloudy throughout the trip from Pearl Harbor to Panama. No storms or unusual rough seas were encountered. After waiting less than an hour got underway for passage through the canal.
- 2001 Reported to CNO and CINCLANT in accordance with CTG-55.1 Movement Order No. 19-44.
- 2050 Moored starboard side to Pier #9, Cristobal, C.Z. Received 140 Navy enlisted passengers for further transfer to the United States.

#### Positions:

0800 Standing in to Balboa Inner Harbor.

1200 Panama Canal.

2000 Panama Canal.

#### 6 AUGUST

1529 Underway from Panama Canal Zone for New York, N.Y., via Norfolk, Va. in accordance with ComPaSeaFron despatch 06230 of August 1944.

#### Position:

2000 10-04 N; 79-39 W

### 7 AUGUST

#### Positions:

0800 11-46 N; 78-08 W

1200 12-26 N; 77-47 W

2000 13-38 N; 76-49.5 W

# 8 AUGUST

#### Positions:

0800 15-38 N; 75-28 W

1200 16-38 N; 75-17 W

2000 18-14 N; 74-55 W

#### 9 AUGUST

Positions:

0800 20-18 N; 73-37.5 W

1200 21-06.5 N; 73-53 W

2000 22-37.5 N; 73-12 W

#### 10 AUGUST

Positions:

0800 25-05 N; 72-31.5 W

1200 25-49.5 N; 72-25 W

2000 27-30.5 N; 72-01.5 W

#### 11 AUGUST

Positions:

0800 30-01 N; 72-07 W

1200 30-51.5 N; 72-02 W

2000 32-29 N; 71-51 W

# 12 AUGUST

Positions:

0800 35-05 N; 71-34 W

1200 35-49 N; 71-41 W

2000 36-47 N; 72-46 W

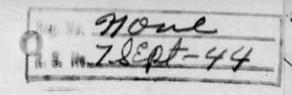
# 13 AUGUST

Positions:

0800 Standing in to Hampton Roads, Virginia.

# 14 AUGUST

O840 Pursuant to Comdt., NNY Ord. 197, file LL/Pl6, dated 9
August 1944, B.A. Wilson (Representative of the Nordberg
Mfg. Co) and two civilian Marine Engineers reported on
board for temporary duty in connection with trial runs
during passage to New York.



0953 Underway from Norfolk, Virginia to New York, N.Y.
Positions:

1200 Standing out of Hampton Roads.

2000 37-43.8 N; 74-05 W

#### 15 AUGUST

1025 Anchored in Gravesend Bay, N.Y.

1617 Underway proceeding to Brooklyn Navy Yard.

1730 Moored in Berth D-5, Brooklyn Navy Yard.

#### 16-31 AUGUST

Undergoing general navy yard overhaul.
On 24 August 1944 received copy of CNO ltr Op-23-S-jk,
Serial 259123 dated 15 August 1944, reclassifying the
U.S.S. FOMALHAUT from AKA-5 to AK-22.

CARTER A. PRINTUP, Commander, U.S. Navy, COMMANDING.

Copy to:

CINCLANT

63

CONFLICTIONAL

VAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOREIGHT

From: 1 September 1944 To: 30 September 1944

# 1-30 STOTMONE

In accordance with CTG-55.1 Novement Order No. 19-44, reported to CNO and CTMCLAMP on 5 August 1944. Next echelon in command is CTMCLAMP (Admiral R. E. Ingersoll, U.S. Navy), Commander Tusk Force TAMPY-ONE.

Undergoing general navy yard overhaul in New York Navy Yard.

CAMPER A. PRINTUP, Commander, U.S. Navy,

COMMANDING.

Copy to:

CINCL NT

| 5                  | 8  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
|                    |  |  |
| THE REAL PROPERTY. | THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T | BELLEVICE OF THE PARTY OF THE P |

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 October 1944 To: 31 October 1944

#### 1-17 OCTOBER

In accordance with CTG-55.1 Movement Order No. 19-44, reported to CNO and CINCLANT on 5 August 1944. Next echelon in command is CINCLANT (Admiral R. E. Ingersoll, U. S. Navy), Commander Task Force TWENTY-ONE.

Undergoing general navy yard overhaul in New York Navy Yard.

#### 18 OCTOBER

0800 Commenced various tests in accordance with Manager, NYNYK Testing and Operating Schedule dated 17 October 1944.

#### 20 OCTOBER

0554 Underway for machinery trials in Long Island Sound.

1820 Moored berth #20, New York Navy Yard.

#### Positions:

0800 40-51.9 N: 73-45.5 W

1200 41-00 N: 73-22.5 W

### 24 OCTOBER

0805 Underway for Fort Lafayette area to load ammunition.

0915 Anchored in Naval Anchorage, Fort Lafayette, and proceeded to load ammunition.

# 25 OCTOBER

0657 Underway to conduct testing operations in the vicinity of Jones Beach, Long Island, N.Y.

#### Positions:

0800 40-24 N: 73-50 W

1200 40-17 N: 73-29 W

2000 40-28 N: 73-12 W

#### 26 OCTOBER

Positions:

0800 40-33.5 N: 73-26.7 W

1200 40-33.0 N: 73-27.4 W

2000 40-33.2 N: 73-28.0 W

### 27 OCTOBER

1600 Anchored in Naval Anchorage, Gravesend Bay, New York.

Positions:

0800 40-33 N: 73-26.5 W

1200 40-22 N: 73-29 W

#### 28 OCTOBER

1659 Underway to conduct final tests in the vicinity of Jones Beach, Long Island, N.Y.

Positions:

2000 40-26 N: 73-26.8 W

# 29 OCTOBER

Positions:

0800 40-30.8 N: 73-28.0 W

1200 40-26.5 N: 73-29.0 W

2000 40-20 N: 73-03 W

# 30 OCTOBER

Moored portside to foot of Drydock No. 3, Navy Yard New York.

Positions:

0800 40-20.3 N: 73-27.2 W

1200 40-13.2 N: 73-38.0 W

# 31 OCTOBER

Removing testing equipment and completing Navy Yard Overhaul.

CARTER A. PRINTUP, Commander, U. S. Navy, COMMANDING.

R. S. No.

# CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 November 1944 To: 30 November 1944

#### 1 NOVEMBER

In accordance with CTG-55.1 Movement Order No. 19-44, reported to CNO and CINCLANT on 5 August 1944. Next echelon in command is CINCLANT (Admiral R. E. Ingersoll, U. S. Navy), Commander Task Force TWENTY-ONE.

Removing testing equipment in accordance with Manager, NYNYK Testing and Operating Schedule dated 17 October 1944.

#### 2 NOVEMBER

1059 Underway enroute Brooklyn, N.Y., to Rockland, Maine, in accordance with Cinclant Confidential Mailgram 022149 of 2 October 1944.

#### Positions:

1200 40-40 N; 74-03 W 2000 40-11 N; 72-15 W

#### 3 NOVEMBER

#### Positions:

0800 40-22 N; 69-07 W 1200 41-21 N; 69-06 W 2000 43-16 N; 68-21 W

#### 4 NOVEMBER

- 0808 Anchored in the vicinity of Rockland Harbor due to heavy fog.
- 1452 Underway to conduct propeller tests on the measured mile.
- 2135 Propeller tests completed. Set course for Norfolk, Va., in accordance with Cominch despatch 211902 of 21 October 1944 and Cinclant despatch 232157 of 23 October 1944.

#### Positions:

0800 44-07 N; 69-03 W 2000 44-05 N; 69-01 W

#### 5 NOVEMBER

Positions:

0800 42-43 N; 68-32 W 1200 41-48 N; 68-52 W 2000 40-10 N; 68-52 W

#### 6 NOVEMBER

Positions:

0800 38-18 N; 70-50 W 1200 37-38 N; 71-16 W 2000 39-17.2 N; 73-11.5 W

#### 7 NOVEMBER TO 24 NOVEMBER

1305 Moored portside to dry dock #8, Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia, for work in connection with fitting out to transport cargo of ammunition in accordance with Cominch despatch 211902 of 21 October 1944 and Comservlant despatch 012109 of 1 November 1944.

#### Positions:

0800 36-54 N; 75-13 W 1200 36-58 N: 76-20 W

# 8 NOVEMBER

1009 Commander Roger V. Mullany, D-V(G), U.S.N.R., relieved Commander Carter Alston Printup, U.S.N., as Commanding Officer U.S.S. Fomalhaut in accordance with BuPers despatches 262019 and 261704 of October 1944.

# 24 NOVEMBER

- 0840 Underway for N.O.B. Norfolk, Virginia to load cargo of ammunition.
- 1035 Moored starboard side to Pier #3, in berth #31 at N.O.B. Norfolk, Virginia.

# 25-30 NOVEMBER

Commenced loading cargo of ammunition at 0820, 25 November 1944. Loading continued without incident.

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, U.S. Naval Reserve, COMMANDING.

WAR DIARY

| Reg. No  | 156 |  |
|----------|-----|--|
| R. S. No |     |  |

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 December 1944.

To: 31 December 1944.

### 1-6 DECEMBER

In accordance with CTG 55.1 Movement Order No. 19-44, reported to CNO and CINCLANT on 5 August 1944. Next echelon in command is CINCLANT (Admiral R. E. Ingersoll, U.S. Navy), Commander Task Force TWENTY-ONE.

Loading cargo of ammunition at Pier #3, NOB, Norfolk, Virginia.

#### 7 DECEMBER

0350 Completed loading cargo of ammunition.

Underway from NOB, Norfolk, Virginia for Canal Zone as Task Unit 29.6.5 (Captain R. V. Mullany in FOMALHAUT), in accordance with Comservlant despatch 042123 of December, 1944. The MUNRO and DUFILHO, with ComcortDiv 77 (Commander H. G. White, USNR) in the MUNRO, escorting.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 37-00   | N | 76-16   | W |
|------|---------|---|---------|---|
| 1200 | 36-52.5 | N | 75-38   | W |
| 2000 | 36-47   | N | 74-20.2 | W |

# 8 DECEMBER

Sea rough. Wind 34 Knots. No damage to ship or cargo.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 34-18   | N | 73-03 | W |
|------|---------|---|-------|---|
| 1200 | 34-01   | N | 72-32 | W |
| 2000 | 32-43.5 | N | 72-58 | W |

### 9 DECEMBER

| 0800 | 30-46   | N | 73-58   | W |
|------|---------|---|---------|---|
| 1200 | 30-08.8 | N | 74-04.6 | W |
| 2000 | 28-03.5 | N | 74-04.8 | W |

#### 10 DECEMBER

Positions:

| 0800 | 25-12.4 | N | 74-19 | W |
|------|---------|---|-------|---|
| 1200 | 24-16   | N | 74-07 | W |
| 2000 | 22-26.2 | N | 74-40 | W |

#### 11 DECEMBER

Positions:

| 0800 | 20-01   | N | 74-02.2 | W |
|------|---------|---|---------|---|
| 1200 | 19-09.5 | N | 74-36   | W |
| 2000 | 17-25   | N | 75-35   | W |

#### 12 DECEMBER

0901 Conducted Anti-Aircraft practice using 3"/50 caliber bursts as targets and expended the following ammunition:

6 rounds 5"/38 caliber

9 rounds 3"/50 caliber

20 rounds 40 millimeter

540 rounds 20 millimeter

83 rounds 50 caliber

1600 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus five zone time.

Positions:

| 0800 | 15-00 | N | 76-45.5 W |
|------|-------|---|-----------|
| 1200 | 14-00 | N | 77-21.8 W |
| 2000 | 12-03 | N | 78-28.1 W |

# 13 DECEMBER

Moored port side to pier #10 Cristobal, Canal Zone, to service in accordance with ComPaSeaFron despatch 111441 of December 1944.

Reported to CincPac by despatch in accordance with Comservlant despatch 042123 of December 1944.

#### 13 DECEMBER

Received Port Director, Balboa, Canal Zone despatch 132010 directing this vessel to proceed Eniwetok for onward instruction to Ulithi and to report to Comservron 10 (Commodore W. R. Carter, U.S.N.) upon arrival.

Position:

0800

09-38 N

79-55

W

#### 14 DECEMBER

0605 Underway from Cristobal, Canal Zone to transit the Canal.

1300 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus six zone time.

1410 Took departure from Balboa, Canal Zone, proceeding Eniwetok in accordance with Port Director, Balboa, Canal Zone despatch 132010.

#### Positions:

0800 In Panama Canal

1200 In Panama Canal

2000 07-29.1 N 79-30 W

### 15 DECEMBER

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 06-56 | N | 82-23 | M |
|------|-------|---|-------|---|
| 1200 | 06-34 | N | 83-18 | M |
| 2000 | 06-04 | N | 85-14 | W |

# 16 DECEMBER

| 0800 | 06-27.8 | N | 87-58.2 | W |
|------|---------|---|---------|---|
| 1200 | 06-37   | N | 88-55   | W |
| 2000 | 06-48   | N | 90-51   | W |

### 17 DECEMBER

2200 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus seven zone time.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 07-03 | N | 93-53 | W   |
|------|-------|---|-------|-----|
| 1200 | 07-07 | N | 94-54 | W   |
| 2000 | 07-15 | N | 96-12 | TAF |

### 18 DECEMBER

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 07-46   | N | 99-53  | W |
|------|---------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 07-57.2 | N | 100-51 | W |
| 2000 | 08-15   | N | 102-50 | W |

#### 19 DECEMBER

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 08-42.8 | N | 105-59 | M |
|------|---------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 08-50   | N | 106-56 | W |
| 2000 | 08-54   | N | 108-55 | W |

# 20 DECEMBER

1000 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus eight zone time.

| 0800 | 09-08   | N | 111-57   | W |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 09-10   | N | 113-11.5 | W |
| 2000 | 09-19.5 | N | 115-07   | W |

# 21 DECEMBER

Positions:

| 0800 | 09-47 | N | 117-59 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 09-54 | N | 118-56 | W |
| 2000 | 09-58 | N | 120-54 | W |

#### 22 DECEMBER

2230 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus nine zone time.

Positions:

| 0800 | 10-06   | N | 123-06   | W |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10-14   | N | 124-55   | W |
| 2000 | 10-21.5 | N | 126-51.5 | W |

#### 23 DECEMBER

Positions:

| 0800 | 10-34   | N | 130-05   | W |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10-35   | N | 131-02.8 | W |
| 2000 | 10-39.8 | N | 133-08.9 | W |

### 24 DECEMBER

Positions:

| 0800 | 10-41.5 | N | 136-06   | W |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10-43   | N | 137-12   | W |
| 2000 | 10-41   | N | 139-08.2 | W |

# 25 DECEMBER

1000 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus ten zone time.

| 0800 | 10-52 | N | 142-05 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 10-55 | N | 143-21 | W |
| 2000 | 10-54 | N | 145-25 | W |

### 26 DECEMBER

| P | ~ | a | 4 | 44. | 4 | - | 77 |    | ٠ |
|---|---|---|---|-----|---|---|----|----|---|
| 4 | v |   |   | u   | _ | v | 11 | Ø. | ï |

| 0800 | 10-53 | N | 148-21.5 | W |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10-50 | N | 149-23   | W |
| 2000 | 10-50 | N | 151-23   | W |

### 27 DECEMBER

2200 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus eleven zone time.

### Positions:

| 0800 | 10-48 | N | 154-13 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 10-49 | N | 155-09 | M |
| 2000 | 10-40 | N | 156-52 | W |

### 28 DECEMBER

### Positions:

| 0800 | 10-21 | N | 159-57 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 10-16 | N | 160-57 | W |
| 2000 | 10-12 | N | 162-42 | W |

### 29 DECEMBER

### Positions:

| 0800 | 10-12 | N | 165-13 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 10-11 | N | 166-32 | W |
| 2000 | 10-00 | N | 168-23 | W |

### 30 DECEMBER

1300 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to plus twelve zone time.

### Positions:

| 0800 | 09-35 | N | 171-20 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 09-40 | N | 172-06 | W |
| 2000 | 09-31 | N | 174-15 | W |

### 31 DECEMBER

2110 Crossed 180° Meridian, minus twelve zone time.

2400 Advanced date to 2 January 1945 to conform to East Longitude time.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 09-24 | N | 117-03 | W |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 09-18 | N | 177-56 | W |
| 2000 | 08-55 | N | 179-43 | W |

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, U.S. Naval Reserve, COMMANDING.

Copy to:

CINCPAC

Reg. No. 184 R. S. No.

## CONFIDENTIAL

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 January 1945.

To: 31 January 1945.

### 2 JANUARY

At 2400 on 31 December 1944, advanced date to 2 January 1945 to conform to East Longitude time. Using minus twelve zone time.

Reported to CincPac by despatch, 13 December 1944, in accordance with ComServLant despatch 042123 of December 1944.

Proceeding in accordance with Port Director, Balboa, Canal Zone despatch 132010, directing this vessel to proceed to Eniwetok for onward instruction to Ulithi and to report to ComservRon Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, U.S.N.) upon arrival.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 08-36 | N | 177-36 | E |
|------|-------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 08-30 | N | 176-44 | E |
| 2000 | 08-18 | N | 174-56 | E |

### 3 JANUARY

0500 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus eleven zone time.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 08-10   | N | 171-57 | E |
|------|---------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 08-00.5 | N | 171-09 | E |
| 2000 | 08-28.5 | N | 169-22 | E |

### 4 JANUARY

### Positions:

| 0800 | 09-03 | N | 166-47   | E |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 09-28 | N | 166-01.5 | E |
| 2000 | 10-15 | N | 164-19   | E |

### 5 JANUARY

0700 Arrived Eniwetok Lagoon, Marshall Islands.

0822 Anchored in berth Nan #6, Eniwetok Lagoon.

1500 Advanced clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus twelve zone time.

#### Positions:

0800 11-22 N 162-21 E 1200 Eniwetok Lagoon 2000 Eniwetok Lagoon

### 6 JANUARY

Underway from Eniwetok, Marshall Islands to Ulithi, Caroline Islands in accordance with Port Director Eniwetok Movement Order, ENIWETOK-ULITHI 32-44, in company with the USS ESCALANTE, SS FORT MOULTRIE, PENDLETON, FORT CUMBERLAND, LUNDY LANE, MISSION SANTA CRUZ, YAMHILL, and the LITTLE BIG HORN. Convoy Commodore in the USS FOMALHAUT (Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR.).

Convoy escorted by Task Unit 16.14.1, DE'S BURDEN HASTINGS, LE HARDY and the FAIR. CTU in the FAIR (Lt. Comdr. Wm. B. Biggerstaff, USNR.).

1800 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus eleven zone time.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | Anchor | ed in | Eniwetok | Lagoon |
|------|--------|-------|----------|--------|
| 1200 | 11-12  | N     | 162-2    | 20 E   |
| 2000 | 11-27  | N     | 160-     | 50 E   |

### 7 JANUARY

1800 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus ten zone time.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 12-02   | N | 157-54   | E |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 12-13   | N | 156-56   | E |
| 2000 | 12-34.4 | N | 154-43.6 | E |

### 8 JANUARY

Positions:

| 0800 | 13-02   | N | 151-48 | E |
|------|---------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 13-61.2 | N | 150-48 | E |
| 2000 | 12-49   | N | 148-58 | E |

### 9 JANUARY

Positions:

| 0800 | 11-35   | N | 146-16 | E |
|------|---------|---|--------|---|
| 1200 | 11-14.5 | N | 145-22 | E |
| 2000 | 10-30   | N | 143-30 | E |

### 10 JANUARY

1225 Anchored in berth 146, Ulithi Lagoon, Caroline Islands.

1500 Reported to ComservRon Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, U.S.N.) in accordance with Port Director Canal Zone despatch 132010.

### Positions:

| 0800 | 09-59 1  | 1  | 140    | 0-38 | E   |
|------|----------|----|--------|------|-----|
| 1200 | Anchored | in | Ulithi | Lago | on. |
| 2000 | Anchored | in | Ulithi | Lago | on. |

### 12 JANUARY

- 0712 Observed an explosion in the vicinity of the USS MAZAMA anchored in Berth 501, bearing 2300 (true), distance 7,000 yards from this vessel.
- O713 Received "Flash Red" from ComservRon Ten and went to General Quarters. Made preparations for getting underway.
- O725 The USS MAZAMA reported sighting a submarine in the vicinity of berth 160, bearing 291° true, distance 6,000 yards from the FOMALHAUT. The reported sighting was investigated but the results are not known.
- 0925 Secured from General Quarters. Set Battle Condition III. Maintained Material Condition Zebra.

- O928 The (DE) LE HARDY made an attack with depth charges 1,500 yards off the starboard quarter of this vessel on bearing 1880 true. Went to General Quarters.
- 0940 Secured from General Quarters. Set Battle Condition III. Maintained Material Condition Zebra.
- 0945 Wind increased to 28 knots and visibility was reduced to 500 yards. Squally weather.
- Sighted feather and wake of periscope bearing 210° true, distance 1,000 yards, on course approximately 145° true. Reported sighting immediately to ComservRon Ten, SOPA. Went to General Quarters.
- The DE GEORGE investigating the reported sighting of submarine made an attack with depth charges. Results apparently negative and the DE GEORGE resumed her assigned screening station after a thorough search in the area.
- 1228 Intercepted report that LCI No. 600 had been damaged by an explosion from an unknown source.
- 1302 Intercepted report that LCI #600 had sunk and that survivors had been picked up by the destroyers DEWEY and WOODWORTH.
- 1421 Upon orders from ComservRon Ten secured from General Quarters. Set Battle Condition III. Maintained Material Condition Zebra. Various anti-submarine attacks were made with depth charges in the Lagoon throughout the day. The results are not known by this command.

### 14 JANUARY

Commenced discharging fresh water to various small ships, having advised ComservRon Ten that this vessel had 50,000 gallons fresh water available for issue.

### 16 JANUARY

1558 Commenced discharging cargo of ammunition as directed by ComServRon Ten.

### 18 JANUARY

- 1302 Received "Flash Red". Unidentified aircraft in vicinity. Went to General Quarters.
- 1314 Secured from General Quarters. Set Battle Condition III.

### 21-31 JANUARY

Continued intermittent discharge of ammunition cargo as directed by ComServRon Ten. The prevailing moderate to strong wind and rough sea created unfavorable unloading conditions particularly with small craft.

### 25 JANUARY

0650 Underway to shift berths.

0750 Anchored in Berth #528 Ulithi Lagoon.

### 28 JANUARY

- 0739 Underway to moor alongside the USS SALT LAKE CITY to discharge and to receive ammunition.
- 1852 Having completed loading and unloading of ammunition got underway to return to Berth #528.
- 1927 Anchored in Berth 47 due to darkness and to the resultant danger from shoal areas.

### 29 JANUARY

0708 Underway to return to Berth #528.

0742 Anchored in Berth 528, Ulithi Lagoon.

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, U.S. Naval Reserve, COMMANDING.

Copy to:

CINCPAC

|          | 163   |
|----------|---|
| Reg. No. | 212   |
| R. S. No | Marie and Marie and Addition for the Assessment of the Assessment |

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 February 1945.

To: 28 February 1945.

### 1-2 FEBRUARY

In accordance with Port Director Canal Zone despatch 132010 reported to Commander Service Squadron Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, USN) on 10 January 1945. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force Pacific Fleet, (Vice Admiral V.L. Calhoun, USN).

Using minus ten zone time.

Anchored in Berth #528 Ulithi Lagoon, Caroline Islands. Discharging ammunition cargo as directed by Commander Service Squadron Ten.

### 3 FEBRUARY

- Underway to go alongside USS WRANGELL to load ammunition in accordance with Commander Service Squadron Ten despatch 030102. This vessel was designated by Commander Service Squadron Ten to make available reserve ammunition for assault shipping at Leyte, Philippine Islands, on 20 February 1945, in accordance with Commander in Chief Pacific Fleet Top Secret despatch 210225 of January 1945.
- 1313 Moored portside to the WRANGELL in Berth #3, Ulithi Lagoon.
- 1444 Commenced loading and discharging ammunition.

### 4-13 FEBRUARY

- 1220 Completed loading and discharging ammunition cargo from the WRANGELL.
- 1223 Underway to return to Berth #528.
- Anchored in Berth #528, Ulithi Lagoon, Caroline Islands. Continued loading and discharging ammunition cargo in accordance with instructions of Commander Service Squadron Ten.

### 14 FEBRUARY

- Received verbal instructions from the Port Director,
  Ulithi, assigning this vessel temporarily to Transport
  Division 51, a unit of Transport Squadron 17, (Commodore
  T.B. Brittain, USN). This Squadron scheduled to sail
  for Leyte, Philippine Islands, 15 February 1945.
- Advised Commander Service Squadron Ten that this vessel had not received the full amount of ammunition required to be available in Leyte, Philippine Islands, by 20 February 1945.

2311 Received a TBS message from Commander Service Squadron Ten cancelling this vessel's scheduled sailing with Transport Division 51.

### 15 FEBRUARY

- 1311 Continued loading ammunition in accordance with directions of Commander Service Squadron Ten.
- 2035 Completed loading of ammunition cargo required to be available in Leyte by 20 February 1945.
- Received Port Director, Ulithi, despatch 150616 including this vessel in Task Unit 50.9.6. 2230

### 16 FEBRUARY

Underway from Ulithi, Caroline Islands, to Leyte, Philippine Islands, in accordance with Port Director, 1555 Ulithi, Secret Letter A4-3 of 16 February 1945.

> Steaming in company with the DIXIE, MARKAB, HECTOR and PROMETHEUS in column formation. Escorted by the BAILEY and BANCROFT. Commander Task Unit in the DIXIE (Captain G. H. Lyttle, USN).

- Conducted anti-aircraft firing practice. The per-1717 formance of the 5"/38 caliber and 3"/50 caliber batteries using Mark 51 Director Control proved highly satisfactory. Expended the following ammunition:
  - 21 rounds 5"38 projectiles AA Common 21 rounds 5"38 Ctgs SPDN 3979

  - 21 rounds 3"50 Cal. AA SPDN 3504 34 rounds 3"50 Cal. AA SPDN 3598 75 rounds 40MM HET SPDN 6686

  - 200 rounds 20MM HEI SPDN 4420
  - 100 rounds 20MM HET SPDN 5521.
- 1744 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus nine zone time.
- 1750 Formed cruising disposition as follows:

Column One - DIXIE and MARKAB

Column Two - FOMALHAUT

Column Three - HECTOR and PROMETHEUS.

N

Positions:

2000 10-14 139-16

E

### 17 FEBRUARY

Positions:

| 0800 | 10-28 | N | 136-30   | E |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10-27 | N | 135-37   | E |
| 2000 | 10-31 | N | 134-00.5 | E |

### 18 FEBRUARY

Positions:

| 0800 | 10-33.5 | N | 131-08   | E |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10-36.5 | N | 130-19   | E |
| 2000 | 10-36.5 | N | 128-33.5 | E |

### 19 FEBRUARY

1345 Task Unit 50.9.6 dissolved. Proceeded independently to anchorage.

Anchored in Berth 101, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

Positions:

0800 10-30 N 126-32 E 1200 10-57 N 125-19 E 2000 Anchored in Berth 101.

### 20-22 FEBRUARY

0614 Underway to shift berths.

0714 Anchored in Berth 116.

1819 Commenced discharging cargo of ammunition to ships of Task Force 51 in accordance with instructions of Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative, Leyte.

### 23-24 FEBRUARY

2135 Commenced discharging ammunition to ships of Amphibious Groups 7 and 12 in accordance with Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative, Leyte, secret despatch 22052 of February 1945. Ships coming alongside were instructed in above despatch to have adequate working parties ready and to expedite loading by landing ammunition on their decks for subsequent stowage.

Unloading proceeded expeditiously and with the exception of LST's all ammunition was stowed in cargo hatches of ships receiving ammunition.

2400 Set Condition II to permit continuous unloading operation.

### 25-26 FEBRUARY

- 2122 Received Flash Red from SOPA and went to General Quarters.
- 2247 Received Flash White. Secured from General Quarters. Set Condition II and resumed unloading.

### 27 FEBRUARY

1943 Completed discharge of ammunition to ships of Amphibious Groups 7 and 12.

### 28 FEBRUARY

- Underway to rendezvous in vicinity of station vessel at entrance San Pedro Bay in accordance with Commander Philippine Sea Frontier voice transmission 270710 of 27 February 1945.
- Received Commander Philippine Sea Frontier Movement Order 35-45 from the COOLBAUGH, forming Task Unit 75.2.3 as follows: the FOMALHAUT and BEDFORD VICTORY escorted by the COOLBAUGH, DARBY, BLACKWOOD, HARMON and GREENWOOD. Commander Task Unit and Commander Escort Division 36 in the COOLBAUGH (Commander DeKay, USNR).

Proceeding in single column and in accordance with Commander Philippine Sea Frontier Movement Order 35-45, from Leyte, Philippine Islands to Ulithi, Caroline Islands.

1345

Received Commander Philippine Sea Frontier voice transmission 280445 of February 1945, modifying Movement Order 35-45 and designating Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR., in the FOMALHAUT, as Commander Task Unit to replace Commander Escort Division 36.

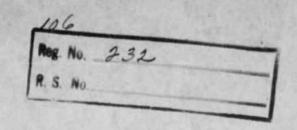
#### Positions:

| 0800 | Berth 1 | 16 San | Pedro Bay, | Leyte, | P.I. |
|------|---------|--------|------------|--------|------|
| 1200 | 11-04   | N      | 125-13     | BE     |      |
| 2000 | 10-27.5 | N      | 126-2      | 7 E    |      |

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, U.S. Naval Reserve, COMMANDING.

Copy to:

CINCPAC



### WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT

From: 1 March 1945.

To: 31 March 1945.

### 1 MARCH

In accordance with Port Director Canal Zone despatch 132010 reported to Commander Service Squadron Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, USN) on 10 January 1945. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force Pacific Fleet, (Vice Admiral V. L. Calhoun, USN).

Steaming in Task Unit 75.2.23 in single column as follows: FOMALHAUT and BEDFORD VICTORY excorted by the COOLBAUGH, BLACKWOOD, HARMON, GREENWOOD, DARBY. C.T.U. in the FOMALHAUT (Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR). ComcortDiv 36 in the COOLBAUGH (Commander R. D. DeKay, USNR). Enroute from Leyte, Philippine Islands to Ulithi, Caroline Islands. Using nine zone time.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 10 - 21 | N | 128 - 20 | E  |
|------|---------|---|----------|----|
| 1200 | 10 - 15 | N | 129 - 00 | E  |
| 2000 | 10 - 12 | N | 130 - 14 | TE |

### 2 MARCH

Distance made good averaged about 9.5 knots due to the adverse sea, wind and current. Making RPM's for 14 knots.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 10 - 17 | N | 131 - 58 | E |
|------|---------|---|----------|---|
| 1200 | 10 - 25 | N | 132 - 44 | E |
| 2000 | 10 - 22 | N | 134 - 01 | E |

### 3 MARCH

Sighted approximately 20 net buoys adrift. Latitude 10-13 N, Longitude 137-48 E. The DARBY fired at them and reported them as non-combustible.

#### Positions:

| 0800 | 10 - 23 | N | 136 - 03 E |
|------|---------|---|------------|
| 1200 | 10 - 19 | N | 136 - 52 E |
| 2000 | 10 - 07 | N | 138 - 18 E |

### 4-6 MARCH

0610 Standing into Ulithi Lagoon.

0709 Anchored in Berth #531, Ulithi Lagoon, Caroline Islands.

### 7 MARCH

- 0649 Underway to go alongside U.S.S. MISSOURI to discharge and receive ammunition.
- 0750 Moored starboard side to the U.S.S. MISSOURI.
- 0832 Commenced discharging ammunition.
- 1928 Completed receiving ammunition from U.S.S. MISSOURI.
- 1948 Underway to shift berths.
- 2003 Anchored in Berth #44 Ulithi Lagoon.

### 8-9 MARCH

- 0734 Discharging ammunition as directed by ComservRon 10. Underway to shift berths.
- 0821 Anchored in Berth #531, Ulithi Lagoon.

  Discharging ammunition cargo as directed by ComservRon 10.

### 10 MARCH

- 0658 Underway to go alongside the U.S.S. SOUTH DAKOTA in accordance with ComservRon 10 visual message 091211 of March 1945.
- 0747 Moored starboard side to the U.S.S. SOUTH DAKOTA.
- 0834 Commenced discharging ammunition cargo.
- 1054 Discharging of ammunition completed. Underway to return to Berth #531.
- 1137 Anchored in Berth #531, Ulithi Lagoon.

### 11 MARCH

- 2012 Received "Flash Red" from ComservRon Ten and went to General Quarters.
- 2013 Observed explosion on stern of U.S.S. RANDOLPH bearing 090° true, distance 4 miles, in Berth #27.
- 2014 Observed an explosion bearing 062° distance approximately 4 miles on the island of Sorlen, Ulithi Lagoon.
- 2055 Received "Flash White" and secured from General Quarters. Set Condition III and maintained Condition Zebra.

### 12-15 MARCH

Loading and discharging ammunition cargo as directed by ComservRon Ten.

### 12 MARCH

- 1318 Received "Flash Red" and went to General Quarters.
- 1347 Received "Flash White". Secured from General Quarters. Set Battle Condition III.

### 13 MARCH

- 0813 Received "Flash Red" and went to General Quarters.
- 0823 Received "Flash White". Secured from General Quarters. Set Battle Condition III.
- 1019 Received ComservRon Ten Secret Despatch 101019 of March 1945 advising ComservRon Ten Leyte that FOMALHAUT would sail to Leyte and be retained there until further orders.

### 14 MARCH

- 0729 Underway to go alongside the BUCYRUS VICTORY in Berth #528.
- 0742 Moored portside to BUCYRUS VICTORY.
- 1621 Loading completed. Underway from alongside BUCYRUS VICTORY.
- 1633 Anchored in Berth #524 awaiting sailing instructions.
- 1806 Underway to return to Berth #531.
- 1835 Anchored in Berth #531, Ulithi Lagoon.

### 16 MARCH

- 0930 Underway for Berth #123, Ulithi Lagoon.
- 1023 Anchored in Berth #123.
- Underway from Ulithi, Caroline Islands for Leyte, Philippine Islands, in accordance Port Director Ulithi Secret Routing Instructions: Ulithi-Leyte #13 of 15 March, 1945. Steaming in Convoy escorted by DE WISEMAN. O.T.C. in FOMALHAUT (Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR).
- 1730 Retarded ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus nine zone time.

#### Positions:

2000 10 - 44 N 139 - 15 E

### 17 MARCH

#### Positions:

0800 10 - 28 N 136 - 37 E 1200 10 - 28.3 N 135 - 34.5 E

2000 10

10 - 30 N

133 - 44.5 E

### 18 MARCH

### Positions:

0800 10 - 33.5 N 131 - 01 E 1200 10 - 33.5 N 130 - 13 E 2000 10 - 31 N 128 - 29 E

### 19 MARCH

1200 Anchored in Berth #125, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

1606 Commenced discharging cargo as directed by ComservRon Ten Representative, Leyte.

#### Positions:

0800 10 - 35 N 125 - 53 E 1200 Anchored in Berth #125 2000 Anchored in Berth #125

### 20-31 MARCH

Discharging ammunition cargo as directed by ComservRon Ten Representative, Leyte.

### 22 MARCH

0949 The SS BLUEFIELD VICTORY moored alongside.

1045 Commenced receiving ammunition from and discharging to the SS BLUEFIELD VICTORY.

1840 Loading and unloading of ammunition completed and SS BLUEFIELD VICTORY departed from alongside.

### 23 MARCH

0731 Underway to go alongside the SS DURHAM VICTORY in accordance with instructions from ComServRon Ten Representative, Leyte.

0813 Moored portside to SS DURHAM VICTORY in Berth #115, San Pedro Bay, Leyte.

0927 Commenced loading ammunition cargo from SS DURHAM VICTORY.

### 26 MARCH

- 0017 Completed loading ammunition cargo from SS DURHAM VICTORY.
- 0806 Underway to return to Berth #125, Leyte.
- 0830 Anchored in Berth #125, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, U.S. Naval Reserve, COMMANDING.

Copy to:

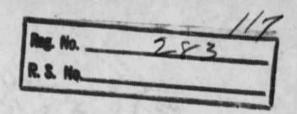
CINCPAC

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK22)

From: 1 April, 1945.

To: 30 April, 1945.



### 1 April 1945

In accordance with Port Director Canal Zone despatch 132010 reported to Commander Service Squadron Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, USN), on 10 January, 1945. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet, (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN).

Anchored in Berth 125, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands. Discharging cargo as directed by ComServRon Ten

Representative, Leyte.

Using minus nine zone time.

### 4 April

Underway at 1410 in accordance with verbal orders of ComservRon Ten Representative, Leyte, to go alongside the S.S. BLUEFIELD VICTORY, anchored nearby in Berth 138. At 1412 moored starboard side to and commenced loading operations at 1612. Commander Service Squadron Ten despatch 020531 of April directs that this vessel be loaded maximum amount issue load of bombardment ammunition.

### 5 April

Loading completed. Underway at 0817 to return to Berth 125, anchoring at 0902. On verbal orders of ComservRon Ten Representative, Leyte, and in further compliance with above despatch, underway to go alongside S.S. CAPE MARTIN, anchored nearby in Berth 116. Moored starboard side to the S.S. CAPE MARTIN at 1352 and commenced loading operations at 1507.

### 7 April

Underway to return to Berth 125 at 1121, after having received maximum issue load of bombardment ammunition and anchored at 1157.

### 16 April

At 1006 underway to swing ship in Leyte Gulf. Upon completion, returned to Berth 125, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, and anchored at 1410.

| Positions: | 0800 | Berth 125  |            |     |
|------------|------|------------|------------|-----|
|            | 1200 | 125-10 (E) | 10-57      | (N) |
|            | 2000 | Berth 125  | A STATE OF |     |

22 April

Underway at 0554 for vicinity of Sangi Point, Samar Island, Philippine Group, where Anti-aircraft Practice with towed sleeve target was conducted between 1303 and 1450. The following ammunition was expended:

47 rounds 5"/38 Caliber 117 rounds 3"/50 Caliber 186 rounds 40MM 2775 rounds 20MM

Having completed Gunnery exercise, returned to Berth 125, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, anchoring at 2018.

| Positions: | 0800 | 125-20 | (E) | 10-58 | (N) |
|------------|------|--------|-----|-------|-----|
|            | 1200 | 125-55 | (E) | 10-42 | (N) |
|            | 2000 | 125-13 | (E) | 10-04 | (N) |

26 April

At 2317 a fire was indicated in the Troop's magazine in Number 1 Hold by the Thermostatic Control Panel Alarm. Upon investigation Number 1 Hold was found flooded with ten feet of water. General Quarters was sounded and within five minutes suction was taken in Number 1 Hold by bilge pump, auxiliary fire pump, and three 200 (GPM) submersible pumps. The hold was pumped free of water within one hour and a half. An investigation revealed that a British (left-handed) valve was accidentally left open at the completion of a Night Fire Drill held earlier in the evening at 2155, permitting water to flow by gravity into Number 1 Hold through the sea suction and Number 1 Hold suction lines. Fuzes stowed in the Troop's magazine and eight-inch projectiles stowed in the hold were submerged as a result of the flooding.

27 April

All fuzes (packed in boxes) were removed from Number 1 Hold for inspection and drying. The fuzes were found to be undamaged as they are in sealed cans.

28 April

All eight-inch projectiles were removed from Number 1 Hold for cleaning, oiling and inspection. They were found to be undamaged. All dunnage was removed for drying.

29-30 April

Fuzes and eight-inch projectiles were restowed in Number 1 Hold.

This vessel is again ready to issue and is awaiting operational instruction from Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative, Leyte.

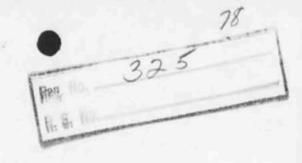
R. V. MULLANY, Captain, D-V(G), USNR., COMMANDING.

Copy to: Cincpac ComServRon 8

WAR DIARY
U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK22)

From: 1 May, 1945.

To: 31 May, 1945.



### 1 May 1945

Attached to Commander Service Squadron Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, USN), having reported on 10 January, 1945, in accordance with Port Director Canal Zone despatch 132010. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet, (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN).

Anchored in Berth 125, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands. Discharging cargo as directed by Commander Service

Squadron Ten Representative, Leyte.
Using minus nine zone time.

2-4 May

Loaded 5"/25 caliber ammunition from the U.S.S. AMADOR and SS BLUEFIELD VICTORY and discharged eight-inch projectiles to the SS BLUEFIELD VICTORY in accordance with verbal orders Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative, Leyte.

7 May

Underway at 1504 escorted by the DE CLOUES to rendezvous with CTG 50.8 in accordance with CTF 51 Secret Despatch Oll121 and Commander Amphibious Group 13 Secret Despatch 060330 of May, 1945. CTU in the FOMALHAUT (Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR).

Positions: 2000 10-39.5 N 125-59 E

8 May

Conducted test firing of 40 rounds of 5"/38 caliber AAC projectiles with Mark 46-0 auxiliary detonators from this vessel's cargo in accordance Commander Service Squadron Ten despatch 020541 of May, 1945. The ammunition tested satisfactorily.

| Positions: | 0800 | 12-30   | N | 126-48    | E |
|------------|------|---------|---|-----------|---|
|            | 1200 | 13-16   | N | 127-00    | E |
|            | 2000 | 14-30   | N | 127-27.51 | E |
| 9 May      |      |         |   |           |   |
| Positions: | 0800 | 16-09.2 | N | 128-08.5  | E |
|            | 1200 | 16-46   | N | 128-26    | E |
|            | 2000 | 18-03   | N | 128-53    | E |

10 May

| Positions: | 0800 | 20-10   | N | 129-26 | E |
|------------|------|---------|---|--------|---|
|            | 1200 | 20-51   | N | 129-36 | E |
|            | 2000 | 22-12.5 | N | 130-03 | E |

11 May

Joined up with Task Group 50.8 reporting to the Commander Task Group (D. B. Beary, USN, Commander Service Squadron Six, U.S.S. DETROIT, Flagship), at 0600, in accordance with Commander Amphibious Group 13 Secret Despatch 060330 of May, 1945.

At 0700 took station 13 in the formation composed of the U.S.S. DETROIT, Flagship, two Escort Carriers, four Auxiliary Tugs, sixteen Auxiliary Vessels in the train and nineteen Destroyers and Destroyer Escorts in the screen. Steaming on various courses in vicinity of the rendezvous in cruising disposition 8-S-1 with ships of the train disposed in five columns in a line of bearing numbered 1 to 5 from left to right. Formation axis 0000 (true).

|      | Positions: | 0800 | 23-56 | N | 131-04 | E |
|------|------------|------|-------|---|--------|---|
|      |            | 1200 | 23-55 | N | 131-48 | E |
|      |            | 2000 | 22-51 | N | 131-55 | E |
| 12 M | ay         |      |       |   |        |   |
|      | Positions: | 0800 | 23-45 | N | 130-12 | E |
|      |            | 1200 | 24-13 | N | 130-10 | E |
|      |            | 2000 | 23-23 | N | 131-09 | E |

### 13 May

Received CTG 50.8 Secret Despatch 122218 of May, 1945, forming Task Unit 50.18.81 consisting of the FOMALHAUT and HOUSATONIC with escorts DEWEY and WELLES. CTU in the FOMALHAUT (Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR). ComDesDiv Ten in the DEWEY (Commander Milton George Johnson, USN). Upon detachment from CTG 50.8 at 0935, Task Unit 50.18-81 formed up and proceeded enroute to Hagushi Beach, Okinawa Gunto, in accordance with CTG 50.8 Secret Despatch 122218 of May, 1945.

### 13 May (continued)

| Positions: | 0800 | 23 - | 38 | N | 129 | - | 54 | E |
|------------|------|------|----|---|-----|---|----|---|
|            | 1200 | 23 - | 54 | N | 129 | - | 47 | E |
|            | 2000 | 24 - | 55 | N | 128 | - | 56 | E |

### 14 May

Observed star shells over Okinawa Area during early morning. Arrived Hagushi Beach without incident at 0832 and reported to CTF 51 (Vice Admiral R. J. Turner, Commander Amphibious Forces, U.S.S. ELDORADO, Flagship). At 0923 proceeded to Kerama Retto area and reported to CTG 51.15 (Rear Admiral I. N. Kilant, Commander Amphibious Group Seven, U.S.S. MOUNT McKINLEY, Flagship), at 1110, in accordance with CTF 51 Secret Despatch 131335 and 140006 of May, 1945.

Anchored in Berth King 19, Kerama Retto, Okinawa Gunto, at 1255. Commenced discharging ammunition cargo at 1340, servicing the NEW ORLEANS and the PRESTON prior dark.

Received "Flash Red" and went to General Quarters at 1902. Enemy planes in the vicinity. Commenced making smoke at 1907. At 2000 received "Flash White" and secured from General Quarters.

| Positions: | 0800 | 26 - 20              | N | 127 - | - 32 | E      |
|------------|------|----------------------|---|-------|------|--------|
|            | 1200 | 26 - 06              | N | 127 - | - 20 | E      |
|            | 2000 | Anchored<br>Retto, 0 |   |       |      | Kerama |

### 15-16 May

Discharging ammunition cargo as directed by Commander Amphibious Group Seven. Enemy planes were reported in the vicinity and on orders from SOPA this vessel went to General Quarters and made smoke at the following times:

| May | General  | Made  | Secured from     | Stop  |
|-----|----------|-------|------------------|-------|
|     | Quarters | Smoke | General Quarters | Smoke |
| 15  | 1932     | 1931  | 2021             | 2016  |
| 16  | 0302     | 0301  | 0441             | 0440  |
|     | 1958     | 1958  | 2055             | 2053  |
|     | 2143     | 2143  | 2218             | 2217  |
|     | 2247     | 2243  | 2355             | 2354  |

4

15-16 May (continued)

At 2250 observed flares and occasional gun fire in the direction of 0020 (true), distance approximately 7 miles.

17-27 May

Reported to CTU 59.9.5 (Captain F. A. Rhoads, USN, Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative Baker, U. S. S. HAMUL, Flagship), at 0000 on 17 May, in accordance with CTG 51.15 despatch 160907 of May, 1945.

Discharging ammunition cargo as directed by Commander

Service Squadron Ten Representative Baker.

Enemy planes were reported in the vicinity and this vessel went to General Quarters and Made Smoke upon receipt of "Flash Red" and "Make Smoke" from SOPA, at the following times:

| May   | General<br>Quarters | Made<br>Smoke        | Secured from<br>General Quarters | Stop<br>Smoke        |
|-------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 17-18 | 1939                | 1935                 | 0015                             | 2335                 |
| 18    | 0425<br>1915        | 0425<br>1905<br>2202 | 0505<br>2052                     | 0504<br>2048<br>2251 |
| 19    | 0247<br>0340        | 0247<br>0340         | 0330<br>0434                     | 0330<br>0434         |
| 20    | 1836                | 1918                 | 2050                             | 2050                 |
| 21    | 1013<br>1844        | 1915                 | 1020<br>2000                     | 2000                 |
| 22    | 0958<br>1942        | 1942                 | 1009<br>2055                     | 2055                 |
| 23    | 0109<br>1345        | 0039                 | 0135                             | 0135                 |
|       | 1343                | 2050                 | 1400                             | 2051                 |
| 24    | 1920                | 0017<br>0213<br>1920 |                                  | 0110<br>0227         |
| 25    | 0855<br>1102        |                      | 0435<br>0950<br>1123             | 0435                 |
| 27    | 0810                |                      | 0840                             |                      |

20 May

At 1850 on 20 May, observed anti-aircraft fire from destroyer pickets bearing 2780 true, distance approximately six miles. At about 1900, two enemy planes were observed to fall into the water as a result of this anti-aircraft fire.

27 May

Completed discharging ammunition cargo at 1027. Underway at 1054 to rendezvous with Convoy OKS#5, reporting to CTU 51.29.18 at 1202 in accordance with CTG 51.15 despatch 261231

of May, 1945.
At 1350 the convoy composed of six naval auxiliaries and twelve merchant vessels (Captain F. C. Huntoon, USNR, Convoy Commodore, U.S.S. CASTOR, Flagship), formed a cruising disposition of five columns in a line of bearing, this vessel taking station 44. Convoy enroute from Okinawa Gunto to Saipan, Marianas Islands, escorted by Task Unit 51.29.18 composed of one destroyer, three high-speed transports and one minesweeper. (Commander J. R. Cain, Jr., USNR, Escort Commander, Commander Transport Division 100, in the APD 92).

| Positions: | 1200 | 26 - | 03 | N | 127 | - | 27 | E   |
|------------|------|------|----|---|-----|---|----|-----|
|            | 2000 | 25 - | 08 | N | 128 | _ | 25 | 777 |

28 May

At 0200 advanced ship's clocks one (1) hour to conform to minus ten zone time.

| Positions: | 0800 | 24 - 09 | N | 130 - 22 | E |
|------------|------|---------|---|----------|---|
|            | 1200 | 24 - 00 | N | 130 - 17 | E |
|            | 2000 | 23 - 20 | N | 131 - 35 | E |
| 29 May     |      |         |   |          |   |
| Positions: | 0800 | 22 - 31 | N | 133 - 20 | E |
|            | 1200 | 22 - 21 | N | 133 - 58 | E |
|            | 2000 | 21 - 54 | N | 135 - 07 | E |

| 20 | ***  |
|----|------|
| 30 | Mav  |
| 10 | Time |

1 1 1

| Positionns: | 0800 | 21 - 04 | N | 136 - 43 | E |
|-------------|------|---------|---|----------|---|
|             | 1200 | 20 - 38 | N | 137 - 05 | E |
|             | 2000 | 19 - 48 | M | 138 - 04 | E |
| 31 May      |      |         |   |          |   |
| Positiopns: | 0800 | 18 - 52 | N | 139 - 32 | E |
|             | 1200 | 18 - 31 | N | 139 - 57 | E |
|             | 2000 | 17 - 55 | N | 140 - 48 | E |
|             |      |         |   |          |   |

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, D-V(G), USNR., COMMANDING.

Copy to: CincPac ComServRon 8

REG. NO 38 2 R. S. NO REG. SHEET NO 82

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK22)

From: 1 June, 1945

To: 30 June, 1945.

### 1 June 1945

Attached to Service Squadron Ten (Commodore W. R. Carter, USN., Commander Service Squadron Ten, U.S.S. OCELOT, Flagship), having reported on 10 January, 1945, in accordance with Port Director Canal Zone despatch 132016. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force, Pacific

Fleet, (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN).

Steaming in Convoy OKS #5 in accordance CTG 51.15
despatch 261231 of May, 1945. Convoy composed of six naval
auxiliaries and twelve merchant vessels (Captain F.C. Huntoon,
USNR., Convoy Commodore, U.S.S. CASTOR, Flagship), disposed
in five columns in line of bearing, this vessel in station
44. Convoy enroute from Okinawa Gunto to Saipan, Marianas
Islands, escorted by Task Unit 51.29.18 composed of one
destroyer, three high speed transports and one minesweep
(Commander J. R. Cain, Jr., USNR., Escort Commander, Commander
Transport Division 100, in the APD 92).

Using minus ten zone time.

| Positions: | 0800 | 16-56 | N | 142-14 | E |
|------------|------|-------|---|--------|---|
|            | 1200 | 16-46 | N | 142-41 | E |
|            | 2000 | 16-12 | N | 143-45 | E |

### 2 June

At 0850 convoy dissolved, proceeded independently, anchoring outside anti-submarine net in Berth M-37, Saipan Harbor, Saipan, Marianas Islands.

0955 reported to ComServRon Ten Representative, Saipan. Underway at 1935, steaming singly from Saipan, Marianas Islands to Leyte, Philippine Islands, in accordance routing instructions, Port Director, Saipan.

| Positions: | 0800 | 15-10 N  | 145-20      | E      |         |
|------------|------|----------|-------------|--------|---------|
|            | 1200 | Anchored | Berth M-37, | Saipan | Harbor. |
|            | 2000 | 15-08 N  | 145-32      | E      |         |

### 3 June

At 1600 retarded ship's clocks to conform to minus nine zone time.

### 3 June continued

Simulated a surprise sighting of enemy submarine with Condition III 3" gun crew opening fire at 1620. Expended two rounds 3"/50 cal. ammunition. The practice indicated a need for training Condition III crews in opening fire at local control.

Conducted anti-aircraft practice at 1708 using target balloons. The accuracy of fire was good; two balloons were shot down. The following ammunition was expended:

| 5"/38 cal.<br>3"/50 cal.<br>40MM<br>20MM<br>50 cal. | 6 rounds 10 rounds 42 rounds 596 rounds 370 rounds |       |   |        |   |
|---|--|-------|---|--------|---|
| Positions:  | 0800   | 13-41 | N | 143-21 | E |
|   | 1200   | 13-13 | N | 142-45 | E |
|   | 2000   | 12-17 | N | 141-05 | E |

### 4 June

At 0930 and 1443 anti-aircraft practice was conducted, using target balloons, for Condition III gun crews. The firing was generally good. The following ammunition was expended:

| 3"/50 cal.<br>40MM<br>20MM<br>50 cal. | 68 rounds 284 rounds 933 rounds 350 rounds |       |   |          |   |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------|---|----------|---|
| Positions:                            | 0800                                       | 11-02 | N | 138-51.5 | E |
|                                       | 1200                                       | 10-45 | N | 138-11   | E |
|                                       | 2000                                       | 10-28 | N | 136-41   | E |

### 5 June

Conducted surface firing with 3" and 5" batteries at 1325, using a pyramid target. The following ammunition was expended:

### 5 June continued

| 5"/38 cal.<br>3"/50 cal. |      | rounds<br>rounds |   |        |   |
|--------------------------|------|------------------|---|--------|---|
| Positions:               | 0800 | 10-36            | N | 134-00 | E |
|                          | 1200 | 10-36            | N | 133-10 | E |
|                          | 2000 | 10-33            | N | 131-36 | E |
| 6 June                   |      |                  |   |        |   |
| Positions:               | 0800 | 10-32            | N | 129-09 | E |
|                          | 1200 | 10-32            | N | 128-32 | E |
|                          | 2000 | 10-29            | N | 127-16 | E |

### 7 June

Anchored at 0956 in Berth 160, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands, and reported for duty to ComServRon Ten.

### 8 June

Underway at 0623 to go alongside U.S.S. BUCYRUS VICTORY in accordance with ComservRon Ten visual despatch 070842.

Moored starboard side to and commenced loading and unloading operations at 1000.

### 9 June

At 0703, having completed loading and discharge of ammunition, got underway and anchored East of Berth 120 at 0738.

### 9-16 June

Loading and discharging ammunition cargo to and from various naval auxiliaries and merchant vessels in accordance verbal instruction of ComServRon Ten.

### 16-30 June

Servicing Destroyers of Pacific Fleet as directed by ComServRon Ten.

R. V. MULLANY, Captain D-V(G), USNR., Commanding.

Copy to: CincPac ComServRon 8.

S NO REG. SHEET NO 102

WAR DIARY

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

From: 1 July 1945

To: 31 July 1945.

## 1-31 July 1945

Attached to Service Division 101 (Captain E. E. Duvall, USNR, Commander Service Division 101), a division of Service Squadron Ten (Captain W. R. Carter, USN, Commander Service Squadron Ten, U.S.S. OCELOT, Flagship), in accordance with Commander Service Squadron Ten visual despatch 301014 of June 1945. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet, (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN.).

Anchored east of Berth 121, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

Using minus nine zone time.

Received ammunition from various naval auxiliaries and merchant vessels and serviced units of the Pacific Fleet as directed by Commander Service Division 101.

R. V. MULLANY, Captain, D-V(G), USNR., Commanding.

Copy to:

CincPac ComServRon 8

REG. NO R. S. NO REG. SHEET NO

AK22/A12-1

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK 22)

10/Tr

Serial: 067

Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif. 1 September 1945.

From:

Commanding Officer.

To :

Commander-in-Chief. U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary for Month of August. 1945.

Reference: (a) PacFit Conf ltr 1CL-45.

1-31 August 1945

Attached to Service Division 101 (Commodore E. E. Duvall, USNR, Commander, Service Division 101), a division of Service Squadron TEN (Rear Admiral A. E. Smith, USN, Commander, Service Squadron TEN, U.S.S. OCELOT, Flagship), in accordance with Commander Service Squadron TEN visual despatch 301014 of June, 1945. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN).

Anchored east of Berth 121, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

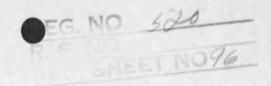
Using minus nine zone time.

Discharged and received ammunition from various naval auxiliaries and merchant vessels and serviced units of the Pacific Fleet as directed by Commander Service Division 101. Completed loading capacity load of bombardment ammunition on 25 August 1945.

P. Muelany

CC:

Cincrac ComservRon 8



AK22/A12-1 Serial: 074 U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

10/Tr

Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif. 1 October 1945.

From:

Commanding Officer.

To :

Commander-in-Chief, U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary for Month of September, 1945.

Reference:

(a) PacFit Conf itr 1CL-45.

1-2 September 1945.

Attached to Service Division 101 (Commodore E. E. Duvall, USNR, Commander, Service Division 101), a division of Service Squadron TEN (Rear Admiral A. E. Smith, USN, Commander, Service Squadron TEN, U.S.S. OCMLOT, Flagship), in accordance with Commander Service Squadron TEN visual despatch 301014 of June, 1945. The next echelon in command is Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN).

Anchored east of Berth 121, San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands.

Using minus nine zone time.

3 September 1945.

At 0000 ITEM Commander Service Squadron TEN assumed operational control in accordance with Commander Service Squadron TEN visual despatch 030344 of September 1945.

19 September 1945.

Underway for Buckner Bay, Okinawa, in company with the U.S.S. RAINIER (AE-5) as T.U. 93.4.58 and escorted by Com-CortDiv. 63 in the U.S.S. RICHARD S. BUIL (DE-402) in accordance with Commander Service Squadron TEN despatch 080831 of September, 1945 and Port Director Navy #3964 Routing Instructions IOK #32. C.T.U. is ComCortDiv. 63 (Commander J. V. Bewick, USN). O.T.C. in the FOMALHAUT (Captain R. V. Mullany, USNR).

Positions: 0800 East of Berth 121, Leyte, P.I.

1200 East of Berth 121, Leyte, P.I.

2000 10-34.8 N 125-28.2 E

- 2 -

AK22/A12-1 Serial: 074

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

10/Tr

1 October 1945

Subject: War Diary for Month of September, 1945.

20 September 1945.

At 1354 conducted anti-aircraft practice using balloon targets. Expended the following ammunition:

| 5"/38 A.A.C<br>3"/50 A.A. | - 24<br>-105 | rounds<br>rounds | 40MM<br>20MM |        | rounds<br>rounds |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|
| Positions:                | 0800         | 11-52            | N            | 126-28 | E                |
|                           | 1200         | 12-31            | N            | 126-27 | E                |
|                           | 2000         | 14-02            | N            | 126-42 | E                |

21 September 1945.

At 1932 conducted night anti-aircraft practice using improvised flare suspended from balloon. The practice was excellent, five out of six targets were shot down. The following ammunition was expended:

|    | 5"/38 A.A.C.<br>5"/38 III.<br>3"/50 A.A. | - 2 rot | ınds    | 3"/50<br>40101<br>20101 |          | 4 rounds<br>17 rounds<br>58 rounds |
|----|--|---------|---------|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|
|    | Positions:                               | 0800    | 16-24   | N                       | 126-57.5 | E                                  |
|    |  | 1200    | 17-16   | N                       | 127-04   | E                                  |
|    |  | 2000    | 18-59   | N                       | 127-19   | E                                  |
| 22 | September 194                            | 5.      |         |                         |          |                                    |
|    | Positions:                               | 0800    | 21-14   | N                       | 127-27   | E                                  |
|    |  | 1200    | 22-05   | N                       | 127-31   | E                                  |
|    |  | 2000    | 23-40.5 | N                       | 127-47   | E                                  |
|    |  |         |         |                         |          |                                    |

23 September 1945.

Arrived off entrance to Buckner Bay at 0915 and convoy was dissolved.

Proceeded independently to anchorage in Berth Baker 53, Buckner Bay, Nansei Shoto, at 1256. Reported to Commander Service Squadron TEN at 1500. CONFIDENTIAL - 3 -AK22/Al2-1 U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22) 10/Tr Serial: 074 1 October 1945 Subject: War Diary for Month of September, 1945. Positions: 0800 25-58 N 128-14 E 1200 In Buckner Bay 2000 Anchored Berth Baker 53, Buckner Bay, Okinawa. 24-30 September 1945. Anchored in Berth Baker 53, Buckner Bay, Okinawa. At 1445 28 September 1945 received SOPA's 280518 TBS message

directing this vessel to remain in harbor on execution of SOPA Buckner Bay Typhoon Plan 2-45 of September 1945.

g. V. mullary

CC: CincPac ComServPac

AK22/A12-1 Serial 078

U.S.S. FOMALHAUF (AK-22)

10/hn

Fleet Post Office San Francisco, Calif. 1 November 1945

From:

. Commanding Officer

To:

Commander-in-Chief. U. S. Fleet.

Subject:

War Diary for Month of October, 1945.

Reference: (a) PacFlt Conf ltr 1CL-45.

1-5 October 1945.

Attached to Commander Service Squadron TEN (Rear Admiral A. E. Smith, USN, U.S.S. HOLLAND, Flagship), in accordance with Commander Service Squadron TEN despatch 030344 of September, 1945. The next eschelon in command is Commander Service Force, U. S. Pacific Fleet (Vice Admiral W. W. Smith, USN).

Anchored in Berth Baker 53, Buckner Bay, Okinawa.

Using minus nine zone time.

Awaiting instructions from higher authority as to disposition of ammunition cargo.

6 October 1945.

Having received warning of an approaching typhoon, the ship was secured in all respects for heavy weather.

7 October 1945.

At 1335, C.T.F. 52 ordered typhoon plan 2-45 executed. This vessel was ordered to remain at anchor by Commander Service Division 104.

8 October 1945.

Sea becoming rough with well defined long swells from S.S.E. Wind increasing to 36 knots by 2400. At 1730, dropped anchor underfoot. At 2140, set steaming watch.

AK22/A12-1 Serial 078 U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

REG. SHEET NO18

1 November 1945

Subject: \_\_\_War\_Diary\_for\_Month\_of\_October,\_1945 \_\_\_\_\_\_9 October 1945.

At 0800, wind increasing and barometer dropping steadily. Sea becoming rough. Visibility becoming poor. Grey haze enveloping the area of Buckner Bay. At 1201 began using main engines to relieve strain on anchor chains. At 1400, rain and sea water filling the atmosphere. Visibility reduced to two hundred (200) yards. Wind increasing to 80 knots in gusts. Evidence of dragging from radar plot at about 1500. Visibility zero. Sea confused. Anemometer blew off after recording 108 knots at 1508. At 1540, barometer steady at 28.10 and storm apparently passing in near vicinity. Barometer rising at 1545. At 2130, stopped using main engines. Wind and sea decreasing.

10-31 October 1945.

At 1412 on 19 October 1945, underway to return to berth having dragged approximately 1500 yards, anchoring at 1445 in Berth Baker 53.

R. V. MULLANY

CC: CincPac ComServPac



U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

5010 16 41

Fleet Post Office, San Francisco, Calif. 4 October 1945.

OCT 16

Commanding Officer. The Secretary of the Navy.

Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22). (a) ALPAC 202-45. Reference:

In accordance with the provisions of reference (a) the following information is submitted:

## FACTUAL HISTORY OF USS FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

- Commissioned at Pennsylvania Shipyards Inc., 2 March 1942 Beaumont, Texas; Commander John D. Alvis, USN, Commanding. Operating under Chief of Naval Operations, Naval Transportation Service.
- Underway as unit of Task Force 38 (CTU 38: 10 April 1942 Admiral Sharp in U.S.S. TEXAS) enroute from Norfolk, Virginia to Cristobal, Canal Zone.
- Completed transit of Canal, enroute Balboa, 19 April 1942 Canal Zone to Tutuila, Samoa in convoy with escort.
- 3 June 1942 Underway, departing Samoa to carry out various cargo carrying operations under despatch instructions from ComTransDivsPacFor.
- Reported to ComTransDiv 8 for duty with Amphib-21 June 1942 ious Force, South Pacific.
- 2-21 July 1942 Standing by at Wellington, New Zealand, with other U.S. and British units for training.
- Underway, enroute to Fiji as unit of Task Force 22 July 1942 62 for rehearsal landings per ComTransDivsSo-PacFor orders.
- Underway, in formation with convoy and escort 31 July 1942 for initial assault landing on Japanese held Guadalcanal and Tulagi-Gavatu Islands in accordance ComPhibForSoPac order.
- Arrived off Guadalcanal Island and commenced 7 August 1942 landing operations under attack by enemy aircraft.

- 2 -AK22/A12-1 U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22) 10/Tr Serial: 335 4 October 1945 Subject: Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22). 8-9 August 1942 Continued unloading under enemy air attacks. Anchorage within view of firing between U.S. warships and those of the enemy in First Battle of Savo. 5010 16 41 9 August 1942 to 29 Dec., 1942 Active in New Caledonia and Solomon Island areas, completing seven trips into Guadalcanal, carrying cargo and troops in support of the capture and defense of that Island. These operations incurred frequent air and submarine attacks. Commander Henry C. Flanagan, USN, relieved Commander John D. Alvis, USN, as Commanding 15 August 1942 Officer. 30 December 1942 Underway for Wellington, New Zealand for repair and overhaul. 7 February 1943 Designation changed from AK-22 to AKA-5, carrying 8 LCVP's, 2 LCP's and 2 LCM's and boat crews for 12 boats. 8 February 1943 4 December 1943 Carrying varied cargo and troops in support of the consolidation of the Southern Solomons. During this period 33 separate and major trips were made, visiting the ports of Espiritu Santo and Noumea, New Caledonia; Auckland and Wellington, New Zealand; Suva, Nandi and Lautoka Fiji Islands, to obtain supplies and men transported to the Guadalcanal area. 15 March 1943 Became a unit of the Transport Group (Amphibious Force) of the Third Fleet in accordance with COMINCH despatch assigning new Fleet and Task Force designations. 19 July 1943 Commander Paul L. F. Weaver, USN, relieved Captain H. C. Flanagan, USN, as Commanding Officer. 20 October 1943 Placed under temporary operational control ComServRon, Third Fleet, in accordance Com-TransGrp Movement Order. 4 December 1943 Reverted to operational control of ComTransGrp. Third Fleet, pursuant to ComTransGroup despatch. - 2 -

AK22/Al2-1 Serial: 335

12 July 1944

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

10/Tr

4 October 1945

|  |   | 4 October 1945   |
|--|---|--|
|  | Subject:                                      | Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22).   |
|  | 7 January 1944                                | Underway as unit of Task Force 32 for Cape<br>Torokina area, Bougainville Island, British<br>Solomons, in accordance ComTransGrp 3rd<br>PhibFor Movement Order.                                |
|  | 9 January 1944                                | Arrived Cape Torokina; embarked troops and   |
|  | 12 January 1944<br>21 March 1944              | to SO10 16 41 Underwent period of intensive amphibious training in addition to carrying cargo to the Solomons area.  |
|  | 6 March 1944                                  | Commander Carter A. Printup, USN, relieved Commander Paul L. F. Weaver, USN, as Commanding Officer.  |
|  | 24 March 1944 •                               | Underway as unit of Task Force 34 for Pearl Harbor, T.H., via Funa Futi in accordance ComThirdFleet despatch.  |
|  | 9 April 1944                                  | Arrived Pearl Harbor, T.H.   |
|  | 10 April 1944<br>3 May 1944 to<br>31 May 1944 | Temporarily assigned to TransDiv 7 under Task Force 51 in accordance with ComFifthPhib Secret letter.  |
|  |   | Carried out training operations in accordance<br>ComGroupOne Fifth Phib Training Operation<br>orders.  |
|  | 1 June 1944                                   | Underway in company with TG 51.18 for operation in support of assault landing on Japanese held Saipan, Marianas Islands, as per ComGroup One OP Order. Routed via Kwajalein, Marshall Islands. |
|  | 16 June 1944                                  | Arrived in transport area off Charan Kanoa<br>Beach, Saipan.   |
|  | 16-23 June 1944                               | Carried out unloading operations under attack by enemy aircraft, submarine and shore based artillery.  |
|  | 23 June 1944                                  | Underway for Eniwetok as part of TU 51.18.16 in accordance with CTF 51 despatch.   |

Underway for Pearl Harbor, T.H., in company with TG 52.4 in accordance with CTG 52.4 speedletter.

- 4 -U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22) 10/Tr AK22/A12-1 Serial: 335 4 October 1945 Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22). Subject: Underway from Pearl Harbor, T.H., for New York, N.Y. via Panama Canal, in accordance with AdComPhibsPac Movement Order. 21 July 1944 Reported to Chief of Naval Operations and 5 August 1944 Commander-in-Chief, Atlantic Fleet. 15 August 1944 Arrived Navy Yard New York, Brooklyn, N.Y. SO10 16 41 16 August 1944 to 17 October 1944 Underwent general Navy yard overhaul. 24 August 1944 Reclassified from AKA-5 to AK-22 in accordance Chief of Naval Operations letter. 25-29 Oct 1944 Underway to conduct testing operations. 2 November 1944 Underway to Rockland, Maine to conduct propeller and speed tests. 4 November 1944 Underway for Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Virginia for overhaul and fitting as an ammu-nition ship for rearming at sea operations. 8 November 1944 Commander Roger V. Mullany, D-V(G), USNR, relieved Commander Carter A. Printup, USN, as Commanding Officer. 24 November 1944 Completed Navy yard overhaul. Underway for Naval Operating Base, Norfolk, to load ammunition. 7 December 1944 Underway from N.O.B., Norfolk to Cristobal, Canal Zone as T.U. 29.6.5 in accordance Com-ServLant dispatch. C.T.U. 29.6.5 in FOMALHAUT. 13 December 1944 Arrived Cristobal, Canal Zone and reported by dispatch to CINCPAC. 14 December 1944 Underway to transit Canal. 14 December 1944 Departed Balboa, Canal Zone, for Eniwetok, Marshall Islands, in accordance Port Director Balboa, Canal Zone, dispatch. 5 January 1945 Arrived Eniwetok, Marshall Islands. - 4 -

- 5 -AK22/A12-1 U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22) 10/Tr Serial: 335 4 October 1945. Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22). Subject: Underway from Eniwetok, Marshall Islands, to 6 January 1945 Ulithi, Caroline, Islands, in convoy in accordance Port Director Eniwetok Movement Order. O.T.C. and Convoy Commander is Commanding Officer, FOMALHAUT. 10 January 1945 Arrived Ulithi, Caroline Islands, and reported to Commander Service Division Ten. SO10 16 41 10 January 1945 to 15 February 1945 Employed in servicing ammunition to various ships of the Third and Fifth Fleets, and loading ammunition from various Naval and merchant ships. 15 February 1945 Underway from Ulithi, Caroline Islands, to Leyte, Philippine Islands, in T.U. 50.9.6 in accordance Fort Director Ulithi Secret letter. 19 February 1945 Arrived San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands, and reported to Commander Service Squadron Ten, Representative "A". 20 February to 27 February 1945 Employed in offloading units of ammunition to various ships of Amphibious Forces for future operations. 28 February 1945 Underway Leyte, Philippine Islands, to Ulithi, Caroline Islands, in accordance ComPhilSeaFron Movement Order. C.T.U. 75.2.23 in FOMALHAUT. Arrived Ulithi, Caroline Islands. 4 March 1945 5 March to 16 March 1945 Employed servicing ammunition to various ships of the Pacific Fleet and loading ammunition from various Naval and merchant ammunition ships. Underway Ulithi, Caroline Islands, to Leyte, 16 March 1945 Philippine Islands, in accordance Port Director Ulithi Secret routing instructions. Escorted by U.S.S. WISHMAN (DE-667). O.T.C. in FOMALHAUT. 19 March 1945 Arrived San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands. - 5 -

- 6 -U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22) AK22/A12-1 10/Tr Serial: 335 4 October 1945. Subject: Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22). 19 March to 6 May 1945 Servicing ammunition to various ships of the Seventh Fleet and loading ammunition from various Naval and merchant ammunition ships. 7 May 1945 Underway Leyte, Philippine Islands, to rendezvous with T.G. 50.8 in accordance CTF 51 Secret despatch and ComPhibGroup 13 Secret despatch. Escorted by U.S.S. CLOUES (DE-265). 11 May 1945 Joined T.G. 50.8 and reported to Commander Service Squadron Six for duty. 13 May 1945 Detached from T.G. 50.8 with orders to proceed Hugushi Beach, Okinawa in T.U. 50.18.81 in accordance T.G. 50.8 Secret dispatch. C.T.U. 50.18.81 in FOMALHAUT. Escorted by ComDesDiv 10 in U.S.S. DEWEY (DD-349), accompanied by U.S.S. WELLES (DD-628). 14 May 1945 Arrived Hagushi Beach, Okinawa and reported to CTF 51. Accordance CTF 51 Secret despatch proceeded to Kerama Retto, Okinawa Gunto. 14 May 1945 Arrived Kerama Retto, Okinawa Gunto and reported to CTG 51.15. S010 16 41 In accordance with orders of CTG 51.15 re-17 May 1945 ported to C.T.U. 59.9.5, Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative "Baker". 14 May to 27 May 1945 Employed in servicing ammunition to various ships of the Fifth Fleet participating in the offensive bombardment of Okinawa. During this period enemy planes in vicinity frequently, particularly at dusk and dawn, necessitating to remain at General Quarters for long periods. Underway for Saipan, Marianas Islands, in Convoy C.T.U. 51.29.18 in accordance CTG 27 May 1945 51.15 dispatch. Arrived Saipan, Marianas Islands, and re-2 June 1945 ported to Commander Service Squadron Ten Representative, Saipan.

- 7 -

AK22/A12-1 Serial: 335

U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

10/Tr

4 October 1945

Subject: Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22).

- Underway independently for Leyte, Philippine Islands in accordance with Port Director 2 June 1945 Saipan routing instructions.
- 7 June 1945 Arrived San Pedro Bay, Leyte, Philippine Islands and reported arrival to Commander Service Squadron Ten.
- In accordance with ComServRon Ten visual 30 June 1945 dispatch, attached to Commander Service Division 101, a division of Service Squadron Ten.
- 3 September 1945 According to Commander Service Squadron Ten visual dispatch, under operational control of Commander Service Squadron Ten.
- 7 June to 25 August 1945 Ship employed in discharging ammunition to Naval and merchant ammunition ships, servicing ammunition to various ships of the Pacific Fleet and loading ammunition from various Naval and merchant ships.
- 19 September 1945 Underway Leyte, Philippine Islands to Buckner Bay, Okinawa in T.U. 93.4.58 in accordance with Commander Service Squadron Ten dispatch and Port Director, Leyte, Philippine Islands routing instructions. Escorted by ComCortDiv 63 in U.S.S. RICHARD S. BULL (DE-402) (C.T.U. 93.4.58). O.T.C. in FOMALHAUT.
- 23 September 1945 Arrived Buckner Bay, Okinawa and reported to Commander Service Squadron Ten and Commander Service Division 104.

P. V. MULLANY 9

CC: CINCPAC

AK22/Al2-1 Serial: //7 U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

Philadelphia Group 16th Fleet U.S. Naval Base, Philadelphia, Pa. 13 March 1946.

From:

Commanding Officer.

To:

The Secretary of the Navy.

Subject:

Supplement Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22).

Reference:

(a) ALLANT 70-45.

1. In compliance with reference (a), the following supplement to USS FOMALHAUT (AK-22) Factual History is hereby submitted:

- 2 October 1945 Receiving various storm warnings of an approaching typhoon.
- 7 October 1945 Typhoon Plan K-Ray Ordered executed by CTF 52 for all ships Buckner Bay. USS FOMALHAUT (AK-22) ordered to remain in Buckner Bay and ride out typhoon at anchor. (ComServRonTEN dispatch 070542).
- 8 October 1945 During the day observed usual positive indications of an approaching typhoon. Frequent rain squalls, winds up to 40 knots. Made all preparations to ride out typhoon. Set condition II, Material Condition Zebra.
- From 0100 to 1000 experienced gusts of wind 9 October 1945 up to 60 knots accompanied by heavy rain squalls. 1000 to 1200 using main engines up to speeds of 5 knots to ease strain on anchor cables. 1200 to 1400 experienced wind velocity up to 100 knots with continuous heavy rain and high seas. Vessel rolling up to 25 degrees. Barometer falling .Ol per minute. 1540 barometer reading 28.15. Believe center of storm passed 5 to 8 miles east of Buckner Bay. Estimated wind velocities in gusts up to 145 knots. Height of seas from 15 to 25 feet. Used main engines with speed up to 10 knots to ease strain on anchor cables. At 1600 Barometer commenced rising, wind velocities up to 110 knots. continued heavy rain, confused seas and sweels.

AK22/A12-1 Serial: //7

## U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

13 March 1946

Subject:

Factual History of USS FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

1700 to 2000 Wind moderating and shifting to Northward. Upon wind backing up observed anchor dragging but clear of other ships at anchor. At 2132 ceased using engines. Weather continually moderating. Vessel rode out typhoon with no apparent damage to null or machinery. Vessel shipped heavy sprays and at times heavy seas.

- 29 November 1945 Commenced discharging ammunition for NAD, Okinawa.
- 7 December 1945 Completed discharging. Discharged 2000 long tons of bombardment ammunition.

  Received on board 107 enlisted and one officer passenger. At 0716 departed Buckner Bay for Norfolk, Va., via Pearl and Canal Zone in accordance with ComServRon TEN 020737.
- 20 December 1945 Arrived Pearl Harbor.
- 21 December 1945 Transferred 33 enlisted passengers for West Coast. Received one officer passenger. Departed Pearl Harbor in accordance CincPac dispatch 210220.
- 7 January 1946 Arrived Balboa, C.Z. and reported to Commander in Chief, U.S. Atlantic Fleet for duty in accordance with U.S.S. FOMALHAUT 080142 of January.
- 8 January 1946 Received 120 merchant marine cadets as sightseeing passengers through canal. Transited canal and arrived Cristobal, C.Z.
- 9 January 1946 Departed Cristobal for Norfolk, Va., in accordance with CincLants 212016 December.
- 15 January 1946 Arrived and moored Naval Base, Norfolk, Va., to disembark enlisted and officer passengers.
- 16 January 1946 Underway for Yorktown, Va., anchorage to await discharging berth at NAD, Earl, N.J. Anchored off Naval Mine Depot, Yorktown, Va.
- 9 February 1946 Departed Yorktown, Va., for Earle, N.J.

AK22/A12-1 Serial: /// U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

13 March 1946

Subject:

Supplement Factual History of U.S.S. FOMALHAUT (AK-22)

- 10 February 1946 Arrived and moored at NAD Ammunition Piers, Leonardo, N.J. to discharge remaining ammunition cargo.
- 21 February 1946 Completed discharging 2700 long tons bombardment ammunition.
- 22 February 1946 Departed Leonardo, N.J., for Philadelphia Naval Base in accordance with Commander Service Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet's speedletter 1848 of 17 February 1946.
- 23 February 1946 Arrived Philadelphia Naval Base and reported by dispatch (USS FOMALHAUT 231300) to Commander 16th Fleet and Commander Philadelphia Group 16th Fleet for inactivation. Vessel moored in Reserve Fleet Basin.

cc: CincLant CincPac G. V. Mullary

